

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

15 JANUARY 2025 AT 10 AM



FEATURED ABOVE

LOT 66

THE UNIQUE 'CHANNEL DASH' C.G.M.
GROUP OF SIX AWARDED TO
CHIEF PETTY OFFICER D. A. BUNCE
FLEET AIR ARM

AUCTION

AN AUCTION OF:
ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

DATE
15 JANUARY 2025 AT 10AM

VIEWINGS

STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY
9 AND 10 JANUARY 10AM-4PM

PUBLIC VIEWING
13 AND 14 JANUARY 10AM-4PM

ALL APPOINTMENTS TO VIEW
PLEASE CONTACT 020 7016 1700 OR
VIEWING@NOONANS.CO.UK

ALL LOTS ARE AVAILABLE TO VIEW ONLINE WITH
FULL ILLUSTRATIONS AND CONDITION REPORTS
AT WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK

CONTACTS

GENERAL AUCTION ENQUIRIES
AUCTIONS@NOONANS.CO.UK

MEDAL ENQUIRIES
MEDALS@NOONANS.CO.UK

ACCOUNT ENQUIRIES
ACCOUNTS@NOONANS.CO.UK

BANK DETAILS

BANKERS: LLOYDS
ADDRESS: 39 PICCADILLY, LONDON W1J 0AA
SORT CODE: 30-96-64
ACCOUNT NO.: 00622865
SWIFT CODE: LOYDGB2L
IBAN: GB70LOYD30966400622865
BIC: LOYDGB21085

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PIERCE NOONAN
CHAIRMAN AND CEO

NIMROD DIX
DEPUTY CHAIRMAN

ROBIN GREVILLE
CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

CHRISTOPHER WEBB
CLIENT LIAISON DIRECTOR (NUMISMATICS)

AUCTION AND CLIENT SERVICES

PHILIPPA HEALY
ADMINISTRATION DIRECTOR (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)
PHILIPPA@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1775

ANNA HOPPER
ACCOUNTS AND ADMINISTRATION
ANNA@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1700

SASHA CHOWN
ADMINISTRATION
SASHA@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1700

CHRISTOPHER MELLOR-HILL
HEAD OF CLIENT LIAISON (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)
CHRISTOPHER@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1771

JAMES CARVER
CLIENT LIAISON
JBC@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1771

CHRIS FINCH HATTON
CLIENT LIAISON
FINCH@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1754

JAMES KING
LOGISTICS AND FACILITIES MANAGER
JAMES@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1755

IAN ANDERSON
CHIEF TECHNICAL OFFICER (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)
IAN@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1751

MEDAL AND MILITARIA SPECIALISTS

NIMROD DIX
HEAD OF MEDAL DEPARTMENT (BOARD DIRECTOR)
NIMROD@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1820

OLIVER PEPYS
MEDAL SPECIALIST (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)
OLIVER@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1811

MARK QUAYLE
MEDAL SPECIALIST (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)
MARK@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1810



ORDER OF SALE

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

WEDNESDAY 15 JANUARY 2025 AT 10AM

A COLLECTION OF MEDALS TO THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY	1-40
GROUPS AND SINGLE DECORATIONS FOR GALLANTRY	41-77
SINGLE ORDERS AND DECORATIONS	78-90
CAMPAIGN GROUPS AND PAIRS	91-276
THE BERNARD HARRIS COLLECTION OF MEDALS TO THE 2ND REGIMENT, SOUTH AFRICAN INFANTRY	277-312
SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS	313-425
CORONATION AND JUBILEE MEDALS	426-441
LONG SERVICE MEDALS	442-480
MISCELLANEOUS	481-534
MINIATURE MEDALS	535-552
WORLD ORDERS AND DECORATIONS	553-589
MILITARIA	590-600

FORTHCOMING AUCTIONS

WEDNESDAY 12 FEBRUARY 2025

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

WEDNESDAY 12 MARCH 2025

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

WEDNESDAY 9 APRIL 2025

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION FOR BUYERS

REGISTERING TO BID

New clients must register online to bid (whether in person or in absentia). This can be done via our website www.noonans.co.uk

Registrations will be subject to due diligence and Noonans reserves the right to cancel registrations.

Once registered, any client bidding for the first time online will need to enter their card details so that a security check can be performed to authorise you to bid (www.noonans.co.uk >Your Account > Account Authorisation). This check is secure, your card details are not seen by us and no funds will be deducted.

BIDDING PRIORITY

Please note that we prioritise executing commission bids as early as possible in order to secure the lot for you at the cheapest possible price. It is therefore entirely possible that a lot can sell at your top bid to another bidder. To avoid this happening we offer an optional 'Plus 1' bidding increment facility, whereby if the bidding is against you at your maximum bid the auctioneer will execute one further bid on your behalf. Please note that in the event of identical top bids priority is given to the first bid received.

PLACING BIDS

LIVE BIDDING VIA WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK

You may bid in real time from your computer or mobile device. We provide an optional live video and audio feed of the auctioneer, allowing you to participate in much the same way as attending the auction. You may see your invoice and pay online directly after you've finished bidding. **There is no additional charge for this facility.**

ADVANCE BIDDING VIA WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK

We strongly advise this method if you wish to leave bids in advance as it is the easiest, most accurate and flexible way to leave your bids and gives you total control over them right up to the point that the lot is offered for sale. Bids made online cannot be seen by others and only become live at the point the lot is being sold. Up until this time your bids can be easily altered or cancelled. An automated email is sent to confirm any changes made. **There is no additional charge for online bidding.**

ADVANCE BIDDING VIA POST, EMAIL OR TELEPHONE

Whilst we are still happy to execute all bids submitted to us using post, email or telephone, it should be noted that all bids left with us in these ways will be entered at our offices using exactly the same bidding facility to which all our clients have access. **There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.**

If you are registered with Noonans you may bid by email to bids@noonans.co.uk or by telephone to 020 7016 1700. **All bids placed by email or telephone must be received before 4 PM on the day preceding the sale.**

A bidding form is included in the back of this catalogue. If you wish to use this please fill it in carefully, to include all relevant information. Please ensure that you post this form so that it arrives, at the latest, the day before the sale.

BIDDING IN THE AUCTION ROOM

You are very welcome to attend the auction and bid in person if you are registered with Noonans.

Please note that the auction room is situated on the third floor of a Georgian building which doesn't have a lift. You may pay for and collect your lots during the auction.

SALEROOM NOTICES

Should the description of a lot need to be amended after the publication of this catalogue, the amendments will appear automatically on the Noonans website, www.noonans.co.uk. All such amendments are also incorporated in the List of Saleroom Notices pertaining to this auction which are posted separately on the website. The auctioneer will refer to any notices at the time any affected lot is offered for sale.

CATALOGUE ILLUSTRATIONS & THE INTERNET

Prospective bidders are reminded that the Noonans website features high-resolution colour illustrations of every lot in this auction. There may also be additional illustrations of any lot.

BUYERS' PREMIUM

The rate for this sale is 24% of the Hammer Price (+ VAT where applicable).

IMPORTATION VAT

Lots marked 'X' are subject to importation VAT of 5% on the Hammer Price unless re-exported outside the UK, as per Noonans Ts & Cs.

From 1 January 2021 importation VAT may be levied by EU countries on lots sold by Noonans and subsequently imported into those countries. Although Noonans is unable to advise buyers on customs regulations in their country of domicile, there is further information regarding EU

importation VAT rates for collectable items in the Terms and Conditions published on the Noonans website.

PRICES REALISED

The hammer prices of lots sold at Noonans auctions are posted at www.noonans.co.uk in real time and telephone enquiries are welcome from 9 AM on the day after the auction.

PAYMENT

You may access your invoice shortly after the hammer has fallen on your last lot. As we weigh lots at the time of cataloguing most shipping is already calculated, enabling you to settle your account and receive your lots in a timely fashion. Auction attendees may pay and collect during the course of the auction as soon as they have bid on their last lot.

[Full Terms and Conditions of Business are available to read in the back of this catalogue and on our website.](#)

CONTACTS

GENERAL SUPPORT ENQUIRIES

auctions@noonans.co.uk
020 7016 1700 or from overseas
(+44) 20 7016 1700

WEBSITE AND LIVE BIDDING SUPPORT ENQUIRIES

[Ian Anderson](mailto:ian@noonans.co.uk)
ian@noonans.co.uk
020 7016 1700 or from overseas
(+44) 20 7016 1700

A Collection of Medals to the Highland Light Infantry

1



A Great War 'Mesopotamia' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Private G. Reid, 1st Battalion, Highland Light Infantry

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (10269 Pte. G. Reid. 1/High: L.I.); 1914-15 Star (10269 Pte. G. Reid. High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (10269 Pte. G. Reid. High: L.I.) *minor edge bruising, nearly very fine (4)* £800-£1,000

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 14 November 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He rallied and organised the men near him, displaying great courage and determination. Later, he carried messages under heavy fire.'

George Reid attested for the Highland Light Infantry and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 30 November 1914. Subsequently proceeding to Mesopotamia, he was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal for actions in April 1916.

Sold with copied Battalion War Diary and other research.

2



A Great War 'Second Battle of Gaza' D.C.M. awarded to Lance-Corporal W. McGroarty, 5th Battalion, Highland Light Infantry

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (200875 Pte. -A.L. Cpl.- W. McGroarty. 5/High: L.I.) *edge bruising, very fine* £700-£900

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, July 2015.

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 1 May 1918.

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a charge on the enemy's position he was the first man to enter the enemy's trenches, and when all his comrades had been driven back off the crest, he still remained, keeping up a continuous rate of rifle fire. He displayed exceptional courage and his coolness and devotion to duty afforded a splendid example to his comrades.'

William McGroarty attested for the Highland Light Infantry and served with the 1/5th Battalion during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of War from 2 July 1915, and was awarded the D.C.M. for his gallantry during the Second Battle of Gaza.

3



A Great War 'Western Front' 1918 D.C.M. awarded to Lance-Corporal T. Galloway, 16th Battalion, Highland Light Infantry

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (42298 Pte. -L.Cpl.- T. Galloway. 16/High: L.I.) *light contact marks to edge, otherwise good very fine* £600-£800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 18 February 1919; citation published 10 January 1920:

'He showed great courage and initiative during the attack on the Sambre Oise Canal on 4 November 1918. When the work of the platoon in throwing a bridge was held up by machine gun fire from the opposite bank, he brought his Lewis gin into acting engaging the machine gun and put out of action. When his gun ceased to work through excessive fire he secured another and carried on firing.'

Sold with copied research, including a letter from the Regimental Headquarters, Royal Highland Fusiliers, regarding the award of the D.C.M.

4



A Great War D.C.M. group of three awarded to Sergeant T. Minto, 18th Battalion, Highland Light Infantry, who died on 9 June 1918

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (5320 Sjt. T. Minto. 18/High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (5320 Sjt. T. Minto. High. L.I.); Memorial Plaque (Thomas Minto) *extremely fine (4)* £700-£900

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 22 October 1917; citation published 26 January 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack, finding that a Lewis gun was required, he conducted a party through the enemy barrage and brought up a gun and ammunition. The following day, when his company were holding the line and communication was cut, he twice volunteered and brought the required information through heavy hostile barrage.

On the second occasion, although badly stunned and shaken, he refused to become a casualty, and continued at duty, superintending and reorganising the men. His complete disregard of personal danger and quick appreciation of the situation proved invaluable to his company Commander.'

Thomas Minto was born in Glasgow and attested there for the Highland Light Infantry. He served with the 18th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was awarded the D.C.M. He died on 9 June 1916, and is buried in St. Sever Cemetery Extension, Rouen, France.

5 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Sergeant G. McCallum, 10/11th Battalion, Highland Light Infantry

Military Medal, G.V.R. (22373 Sjt. G. McCallum. 10/11 High: L.I.); 1914-15 Star (22373 Pte. G. McCallum. High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (22373 Sjt. G. mc Callum. High. L.I.) *good very fine (4)* £240-£280

M.M. *London Gazette* 6 August 1918.

George McCallum attested for the Highland Light Infantry and served with the 10/11th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 2 October 1915. A photograph of the recipient, announcing the award of the M.M., and stating that he had 'taken part in most of the big engagements, and had some narrow escapes', appeared in the *Midlothian Advertiser* on 31 May 1918.

Sold with copied newspaper extract.

6 A Great War 1916 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Private E. Smith, 14th Battalion, Highland Light Infantry

Military Medal, G.V.R. (29301 Pte. E. Smith, 14/High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (29301 Pte. E. Smith. High. L.I.) *edge bruise to MM, light contact marks, very fine (3)* £200-£240

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 September 1916.

The original citation, published in the Battalion War Diary, states: 'When the communication was broken with the right Company at Loos, he remained on duty for 39 hours and repaired the wires. He volunteered for this duty and refused to be relieved. The lines had to be laid across the open because the trench had been blown in under a heavy bombardment and he succeeded single handed in laying a new system of wires.'

Ernest Smith attested for the Highland Light Infantry and served with the 14th (Bantams) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from June 1916. He was the first man of the battalion to be awarded the Military Medal.

7 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Corporal J. McFadyen, 15th Battalion, Highland Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the Somme on 3 July 1916

Military Medal, G.V.R. (13462 Cpl. J. McFadyen. 15/High: L.I.) *good very fine* £240-£280

M.M. *London Gazette* 19 February 1917.

John McFadyen was born at Dunoon, Argyllshire, and attested for the Highland Light Infantry. He served with the 15th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 November 1915, and was awarded the Military Medal for his part in a successful patrol on 13 January 1916, which resulted in the death of three of the enemy. He was killed in action on 3 July 1916, on which date the Battalion was involved in an attack on the enemy's line near the Liepzig Salient. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France. An obituary of him, including a photograph, appeared in the *Glasgow Evening Times* on 25 September 1916.

8



A Great War 1918 'Western Front' M.M. group of four awarded to Private M. A. Armstrong, 16th Battalion, Highland Light Infantry

Military Medal, G.V.R. (14922 Pte. M. A. Armstrong. 16/High: L.I.); 1914-15 Star (14922 Pte. M. A. Armstrong. High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (14922 Pte. M. A. Armstrong. H.L.I.) mounted for wear, *nearly extremely fine (4)* £260-£300

M.M. *London Gazette* 23 July 1919.

Matthew Alexander Armstrong attested for the Highland Light Infantry and served with the 16th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 November 1915. He was awarded the Military Medal for his actions on the Sambre-Oise Canal in 1918, and was demobilised on 10 May 1919.

Sold with a postcard photograph of the recipient, and copied research, including Battalion War Diary extracts.



Four: Private R. McKenzie, 71st Regiment of Foot (Highland Light Infantry)

Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (No. 2239. R. Mc.Kenzie. 71. Hd. Lt. Infy.) privately engraved naming; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (Rodk. Mc.Kenzie, 71st. Highd. L.I.); India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Umbeyla (2239 R. Mc.Kenzie, H. M.s. 71st. Regt.); Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed as issued, plugged and fitted with a wide loop suspension, mounted court-style for display, *light contact marks, generally very fine (4)* £600-£800

Roderick McKenzie was born in Barony, Glasgow, and attested for the 71st Regiment of Foot (Highland Light Infantry) at Glasgow on 3 July 1844. He served with the Regiment overseas in Canada for 9 years and 4 months; in the Crimea for 1 year and 6 months, in Malta for 1 year and 7 months; and in India for 7 years and 3 months. He was discharged on 5 March 1866 after 21 years and 231 days' service, of which 18 years and 8 months were spent soldiering overseas.

10 Pair: Private R. Beveridge, Highland Light Infantry

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (416 Pte. R. Beveridge. 2/High: L.I.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *lacquered, very fine (2)* £120-£160

Richard Beveridge was born in Cuper, Fife, in 1857 and attested for the Highland Light Infantry at Glasgow on 11 May 1876. He served with the 2nd Battalion in Egypt from 5 August 1882 to 18 February 1883, and was discharged on 16 August 1888.

Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extract.

11 Pair: Sergeant F. Hopper, Highland Light Infantry

India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (N. 3711. Sergt. F. Hopper. 2. High: L.I.) officially engraved in upright capitals in the usual Regimental style; Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (3711 Sjt. F. Hopper. Highland L.I.) *small test mark to edge of first, contact marks, otherwise very fine (2)* £140-£180

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, June 1999.

Frank Hopper was born in Bothwell, Hartlepool, County Durham, and attested for the Border Regiment at Sunderland on 28 November 1883. Serving with them in India from 21 February 1899, he transferred to the 2nd Battalion, Highland Light Infantry on 31 May 1890, and was promoted Corporal on 15 March 1892, and Sergeant on 28 November 1894. Returning home on 21 March 1900, he saw further service on the Permanent Staff of the 4th (Militia) Battalion, and was discharged on 27 January 1909. Following the outbreak of the Great War he rejoined the Regiment and served on the Western Front from 12 May 1915, and also saw service with the Labour Corps.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

12 Five: Sergeant J. Cochrane, Highland Light Infantry

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901, *date clasp loose on riband, as issued (8172 Pte. J. Cochrane, 1st. Highland Lt. Infy.) rank and initial officially corrected*; 1914-15 Star (5316 Sjt. J. Cochrane. High: L.I.); British War Medal 1914-20 (5316 Sjt. Cochrane. High. L.I.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (5316 Sjt. J. Cochrane. High. L.I.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (5316 Pte. J. Cochrane. 8/H.L.I.) *generally good very fine (5)* £200-£240

James Cochrane was born in Carluke, Lanarkshire, on 18 June 1876 and enlisted in the 9th Battalion, Lanarkshire V.R.C. on 14 May 1893. Following the outbreak of the Boer War he volunteered to serve with the 1st Battalion, Highland Light Infantry, for 1 year. Promoted Corporal on 27 January 1908, and Sergeant on 27 May 1912, following the outbreak of the Great War, he again volunteered to serve overseas and served attached to the 1/8th Battalion, Royal Scots on the Western Front from 17 February 1915 until the termination of his period of engagement on 5 April 1916.

13 Six: Sergeant G. H. Nunn, Highland Light Infantry, late Royal Army Medical Corps

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps* (11156 Pte. G. H. Nunn. R.A.M.C.); 1914 Star (10773 Sjt. G. H. Nunn. 2/High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (10773 Sjt. G. H. Nunn, High. L.I.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (10773 Sjt: G. H. Nunn. 2/H.L.I.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (10773 Sjt: G. H. Nunn. High: L.I.) mounted court-style for display, *edge bruise to QSA, good very fine* (6) £360-£440

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 19 October 1916.

George Henry Nunn was born in Paddington, London, and attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps on 30 July 1896, a shoemaker by trade, having previously served with the 3rd Volunteer Battalion, Suffolk Regiment. He served with them in South Africa during the Boer War from 19 November 1900 to 5 September 1902, and was advanced Orderly First Class on 1 August 1901. He transferred to the Highland Light Infantry on 23 April 1907, and was appointed Shoemaker, being advanced Sergeant Shoemaker on 1 May of that year.

He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914, and served for the duration of the War, being awarded an 'Immediate' Meritorious Service Medal in October 1916, and his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 April 1917. He was discharged on 15 April 1919.

14 Three: Lance-Sergeant H. J. Mills, Highland Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 26 July 1915

1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (10221 Pte. H. Mills. 2/High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (10221 Pte. H. J. Mills. High. L.I.) *good very fine* (3) £100-£140

Herbert Mills was born in Pimlico, London, and attested for the Highland Light Infantry. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 August 1914, and was killed in action on 26 July 1915. He is buried in Woburn Cemetery, Guinchy, France.

15 Three: Lance-Corporal J. Drysdale, Highland Light Infantry, who was killed in action in Mesopotamia on 26 November 1916

1914 Star, with clasp (12159 L. Cpl. J. Drysdale. 2/High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (12159 Pte. J. Drysdale. High. L.I.) mounted court-style for display, *good very fine* (3) £120-£160

James Drysdale was born in Glasgow and attested for the Highland Light Infantry. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914, before proceeding with the 1st Battalion to Mesopotamia, and was killed in action on 26 November 1916. He is buried in Asmara War Cemetery, Iraq.

16 Pair: Private W. Beattie, Highland Light Infantry, attached 8th Battalion, Royal Scots, who was killed in action during the Battle of Arras on 18 April 1917

1914 Star (7030 Pte. W. Beattie. 8/High: L.I.); British War Medal 1914-20 (7030 Pte. W. Beattie. H.L.I.) *good very fine* (2) £80-£100

William Beattie attested for the Highland Light Infantry and served with the 8th Battalion during the Great War, attached to the 8th Battalion, Royal Scots, on the Western Front from 5 November 1914. He was killed in action during the Battle of Arras on 18 April 1917 and is buried at Faubourg d'Amiens Cemetery, Arras.

17 Family Group:

Three: Sergeant W. S. Headrick, 17th (3rd Glasgow Commercials) Battalion, Highland Light Infantry, later Second Lieutenant, Cameronians (Scottish Rifles), who was severely wounded on the first day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916

1914-15 Star (15954 Sjt. W. S. Headrick. High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (15954 Sjt. W. S. Headrick. High. L.I.); together with a Cameronians cap badge, *nearly extremely fine*

Pair: Private J. Headrick, Queen's Own Royal Glasgow Yeomanry

British War and Victory Medals (3206 Pte. J. Headrick. Q.O.R. Glasgow Y.); together with a Glasgow Yeomanry cap badge, *staining to VM, nearly extremely fine* (5) £160-£200

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, April 2001.

William Smith Headrick was born in Blythswood, Glasgow, on 12 December 1889 and was by trade a shipping clerk. He attested for the Highland Light Infantry on 16 September 1914, and having been promoted Corporal on 6 October 1914, and Sergeant on 18 December 1914, he served with the 17th (3rd Glasgow Commercials) during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 November 1915. He was severely wounded in the chest on the first day of the Battle of the Somme on 1 July 1916; on this date the battalion was tasked with capturing part of the Liepzig Salient. They quickly achieved their objective, and then moved on towards the Hindenburg Trench but heavy fire from the Wonder Work brought the assault to a standstill, and had to withdraw to Crucifix Corner, suffering a total of 469 casualties.

Recovering, Headrick was subsequently commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 5th Battalion, Cameronians (Scottish Rifles), on 1 March 1917. Posted to India, he subsequently joined the 18th Special Service Battalion, before resigning his commission on 20 November 1920.

18 *Three: Private T. Bingham, Highland Light Infantry*
1914-15 Star (2410 Pte. T. Bingham. High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (2410 Pte. T. Bingham. H.L.I.) *very fine*

Three: Private R. Naismith, Highland Light Infantry

1914-15 Star (14842 Pte. R. Naismith. High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (18482 Pte. R. Naismith. High: L.I.) *good very fine (6)* *£80-£100*

Thomas Bingham attested for the Highland Light Infantry on 18 November 1914 and served with the 1/6th Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of war from 2 July 1915. He was wounded during the attack by the 52nd Division on Achi Baba on 12 July 1915, and again on 20 February 1917. Returning home on 13 June 1918, he was discharged on account of wounds on 9 July 1919, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. B266865.

Robert Naismith attested for the Highland Light Infantry and served with the 16th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 November 1915.

19 *Four: Private S. Brown, Highland Light Infantry*

1914-15 Star (1415 Pte. S. Brown. High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (1415 Pte. S. Brown. H.L.I.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (280069 Pte. S. Brown. 7-H.L.I.) *light pitting from Star, generally very fine (4)* *£70-£90*

Samuel Brown attested for the Highland Light Infantry and served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 2 July 1915.

20 *Four: Private W. Macey, Highland Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 31 October 1915*

1914-15 Star (10643 Pte. W. Macey. High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (10643 Pte. W. Macey. High: L.I.); Delhi Durbar 1911, silver, unnamed as issued, *good very fine (4)* *£140-£180*

William Macey was born in Brentwood, Essex, and attested for the Highland Light Infantry, serving with them prior to the Great War in India (confirmed as being entitled to the Delhi Durbar Medal 1911). He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front as part of the Lahore Division from 30 November 1914, and was killed in action on 31 October 1915. He is buried in St. Vaast Post Military Cemetery, Richebourg l'Avoue, France.

21 *Three: Private R. B. Powley, Highland Light Infantry, attached Royal Scots, who was killed in action during the attack on Kerethes Valley, Gallipoli, on 12 July 1915*

1914-15 Star (6875 Pte. R. Powley. High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (6875 Pte. R. Powley. High: L.I.); Memorial Plaque (Robert B. Powlay [*sic*]) *traces of adhesive to reverse of plaque, nearly extremely fine (4)* *£100-£140*

Robert B. Powley, a native of Cobbinshaw, Lanarkshire, and attested for the Highland Light Infantry. He served with the 8th Battalion in Gallipoli during the Great War and, posted on attachment to the 7th Battalion, Royal Scots, was killed in action during the 52nd (Lowland) Division's attack on the Kerethes Valley on 12 July 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Helles Memorial, Turkey.

22 *Three: Private B. Stafford, Highland Light Infantry, who was killed in action during the Battle of Jerusalem on 30 November 1917*

1914-15 Star (1120 Pte. B. Stafford. High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (1120 Pte. B. Stafford. High: L.I.) *minor edge bruise, good very fine (3)* *£70-£90*

Bernard Stafford was born in Glasgow and attested there for the Highland Light Infantry. He served with the 1/5th (City of Glasgow) Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of war from 2 July 1915, and subsequently served in Egypt and Palestine. He was killed in action during the Turkish counter attacks against Jerusalem on 30 November 1917, and is buried in Ramleh Military Cemetery.

23 *Three: Private R. Teaz, Highland Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 27 June 1916*

1914-15 Star (3162 Pte. R. Teaz. High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (3162 Pte. R. Teaz. High: L.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverses of all, nearly extremely fine (3)* *£70-£90*

Robert Teaz was born in Glasgow and attested there for the Highland Light Infantry. He served with the 9th (Glasgow Highland) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 November 1915, and was killed in action on 27 June 1916, on which date 'D' Company carried out a raid on the enemy's trenches at Mad Point, which resulted in the deaths of 70 of the enemy, with over 45 Germans being captured and taken Prisoner. He is buried in Cambrin Churchyard Extension, Somme, France.

24 *Four: Sergeant A. P. Ireland, Highland Light Infantry*

British War and Victory Medals (200087 Sgt. A. P. Ireland. H.L.I.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (200087 Sgt. A. P. Ireland, High. L.I.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (200087 Pte. A. P. Ireland. 5/High: L.I.) mounted court-style for display, *nearly extremely fine (4)* £100-£140

A. P. Ireland was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 23 of February 1920.

25 *Seven: Warrant Officer Class II T. J. Neilson, Highland Light Infantry*

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (3303777 W.O. Cl.II. T. Neilson. H.L.I.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3303777 W.O. Cl. [sic] T. Neilson. H.L.I.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (3303777 W.O. Cl.II. T. Neilson. H.L.I.); Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (22218692. W.O. Cl.2. T. J. Neilson. Cameronians.) mounted court-style for display, *light contact marks, nearly extremely fine (7)* £200-£240

26 *Six: Private J. Duncan, Highland Light Infantry*

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (3301233 Pte. J. Duncan. H.L.I.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Jubilee 1935 (3301233 Pte. J. Duncan. H.L.I.) contemporarily engraved naming; Coronation 1937 (3301233 Pte. J. Duncan. H.L.I.) contemporarily engraved naming; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (3301233 Pte. J. Duncan. H.L.I.) mounted court-style for display, *light contact marks, generally good very fine (6)* £100-£140

Sold with copied extracts from *The Highland Light Infantry Chronicle* which confirms the award of both the Jubilee 1935 and Coronation 1937 Medals.

27 *Seven: Warrant Officer Class II J. Young, Highland Light Infantry*

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3311439 Pte. J. Young. H.L.I.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (3311439 W.O. Cl.2. J. Young. H.L.I.) mounted court-style as worn, *traces of verdigris to Second War awards, nearly very fine (7)* £100-£140

J. Young was born in 1915 and attested for the Highland Light Infantry at Glasgow on 16 May 1934. He served with the 2nd Battalion in India from 28 January 1936 to 7 November 1938; in Palestine from 8 November 1938 to 13 November 1939; and then during the Second World War in North Africa and with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force. Advanced Warrant Officer Class II and awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, he was discharged on 22 June 1956, after 22 years and 38 days' service.

Sold with copied Red Book Certificate of Service.

28 *Seven: Private T. Love, Highland Light Infantry*

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3311874 Pte. T. Love. H.L.I.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted court-style for display, *nearly extremely fine (7)* £80-£100

29 *A scarce 'double issue' General Service Medal group of four awarded to Corporal J. Best, Highland Light Infantry*

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (21124500 Pte. J. Best. H.L.I.); Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (21124500 Cpl. J. Best. H.L.I.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (21124500 Pte. J. Best. H.L.I.) *minor edge bruising and contact marks, very fine and better, the Korea medal rare to unit (4)* £400-£500

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, September 2008.

30 *Pair: Corporal W. McLaughlin, Royal Highland Fusiliers*

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (23486679 Fus. W. McLaughlin. R.H.F.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (23486679 Cpl. W. McLaughlin RHF.) mounted court-style as worn, *nearly extremely fine (2)* £100-£140

The Highland Light Infantry amalgamated with the Royal Scots Fusiliers in 1959 to become the Royal Highland Fusiliers.

31 *Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen (2153 Pte. P. Donnelly, 1st. Highland Lt. Infy.) minor edge bruise, nearly extremely fine* £80-£100

P. Donnelly was born in Govan, Glasgow, in 1865 and attested for the Highland Light Infantry at Hamilton on 23 October 1885. He served with the 2nd Battalion in India from 15 February 1886 to 5 November 1893, before transferring to the Army Reserve on 11 November 1893. Recalled for War service on 22 October 1899 he served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War from 24 March 1900 to 28 July 1902, and was finally discharged on 4 August 1902.

- 32 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Modder River, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901, *unofficial rivets between second and third clasps, with traces of an additional 'South Africa 1902' clasp having been removed (2281 Pte. T. Hart, 1: High: Lt. Inf.) good very fine* £70-£90

Thomas Hart was born at Barony, Glasgow, on 23 May 1859 and attested for the Highland Light Infantry on 10 May 1886, having previously served in the 3rd Battalion, Scottish Rifles. He served with the Regiment in India from 7 September 1888 to 27 April 1894, and then transferred to the Army Reserve on 1 May 1894. Recalled to the Colours on the outbreak of the Boer War, he served in South Africa from 23 October 1899 to 17 February 1901, and was finally discharged from the 3rd Volunteer Battalion on 8 August 1910.

- 33 1914 Star (3185 Pte. J. Briton. 9/High: LI.) *good very fine* £80-£100

John Briton was born in Monksland, Airdrie, in 1889 and attested for the Highland Light Infantry at Glasgow on 12 September 1914. He served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 November 1914, and was wounded in the head at Givenchy on 16 February 1915, and again by gun shot to the back and leg on 17 May 1915. He was discharged on account of his wounds on 11 March 1917. Sold with copied service papers.

- 34 General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Cyprus, Arabian Peninsula, *second clasp loose on riband as issued (22295755 Cpl. P. Reeves. H.L.I.) mounted court-style for wear, heavy edge bruising and suspension neatly re-affixed, nearly very fine* £70-£90

- 35 Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (14188 Pte. -A.Sjt- J. Johnston. 16/High: LI.) *minor edge nicks, nearly extremely fine* £80-£100

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 14 October 1919.

John Johnston attested for the Highland Light Infantry and served with the 16th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 November 1915.

- 36 Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 1st issue, large letter reverse (Sergt. Josh. Miller 71st. LI. 1847) engraved naming, with naming either side of steel suspension clip, fitted with top brooch bar, *edge nicks and contact marks, very fine* £140-£180

Joseph Miller was born in Horsham, Sussex, in 1807 and attested for the 71st Regiment of Foot at Brighton, Sussex, on 27 December 1825. Promoted Corporal on 13 September 1832, and Sergeant on 9 May 1833, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1847, and was discharged that same year on 30 June 1847, after 21 years and 187 days' service, of which four years and nine months were spent soldiering in Canada.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 37 Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R. (Corpl. J. White, 1st. V.B. H.L.I.) engraved naming, *minor edge bruising, good very fine* £70-£90

- 38 Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, E.VII.R. (6457 Corpl. W. Dobbie, 1st. V.B. Highland LI.) impressed naming; together with a small regimental prize shield medal, silver, with gold applied centre, the obverse engraved 'Won by Pt. W. Dobbie 1896', the reverse engraved 'F. Coy. V.B. H.L.I. Presented by Miss Guild', *extremely fine (2)* £120-£160

- 39 Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (541 Sjt: W. Hamilton. 7/H.L.I.) *extremely fine* £60-£80

W. Hamilton was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 120 of April 1913.

Sold with a 1st Battalion, Highland Light Infantry silver Regimental Prize Medal, unnamed.

- 40 Special Reserve L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (7963 Pte. A. Miller. 3/H.L.I.) *minor edge bruising, nearly extremely fine* £300-£400



Arthur Miller was awarded his Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal per Army Order 271 of October 1909, one of only 4 awards to the 3rd Battalion, Highland Light Infantry.

Groups and Single Decorations for Gallantry

x 41



A post-War C.B., Second War 'North Africa' D.S.O., O.B.E. group of eleven awarded to Major-General G. S. Hatton, Royal Engineers, who was twice Mentioned in Despatches

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Military) Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband; Distinguished Service Order, G.V.I.R., silver-gilt and enamel, reverse officially dated 1942, with integral top riband bar; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. G. S. Hatton.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (11) £3,000-£4,000

C.B. *London Gazette* 8 June 1950.

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 9 September 1942:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the Middle East during the period November 1941 to April 1942.'

The original Recommendation states: 'Throughout the operations of 7th Armoured Division in November to December 1941, Colonel Hatton was Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General of the 7th Armoured Division and in this capacity was not only responsible for the maintenance, recovery and evacuation for three Armoured Brigades, Support Group and numerous Divisional Troops but also for the considerable number of other formations and units who were from time to time put under the Division. The initial planning and actual administrative execution lay entirely in his hands and in the ups and downs of a prolonged battle owed much to his initiative and determination. Although large enemy Armoured forces at one time cut the communications he never failed to maintain the Division. Always himself moving about the battlefield, coolheaded, unprotected and controlling his services with wireless he kept himself well in the picture and thus his foresight and resource enabled the Division to be maintained in a battle which took them 400 miles in 40 days.'

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 30 December 1941:

'In recognition of distinguished services in the Middle East during the period February to July 1941.'



The original Recommendation states: 'This Officer joined Alexandria Area H.Q., Staff on its formation and became responsible for its organisation from its inception. During the period in which he has served as Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General and Senior Staff Officer at this H. Q., vast problems have had to be dealt with, including the accommodation and evacuation of 120,000 Prisoners of War; the embarkation of 63,000 Officers and men and 10,000 vehicles for Greece; the accommodation and evacuation of 12,500 Officers and men evacuated from Greece, and 12,000 Officers and men from Crete in circumstances of considerable difficulty. His untiring energy and devotion to duty contributed in a large degree to the success of these operations. He has at all times shown himself to be unsparing in his efforts, has displayed marked ability and his services have contributed considerably to the successful solution of many and diverse problems connected with the prosecution of War.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 April 1941:

'For distinguished services in the Middle East during the period August 1939 to November 1940.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 4 April 1946:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in North-West Europe.'

George Seton Hatton was born in Grenada, British West Indies, on 13 February 1899 and having moved with his family to Canada was educated at Upper Canada College, Toronto and the Royal Military College of Canada. Commissioned as Second Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers on 22 August 1917, he served during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 July 1918, and subsequently post-War with the Intelligence Corps in the Army of the Black Sea, and then on Staff in Constantinople during Turkey's War of Independence. Re-joining the Royal Engineers, he served in Egypt and at home 1924-34; and was promoted Captain on 22 August 1928. After a year at the Staff College in 1935, he proceeded to India to take up the appointment as the R.E.'s General Staff Officer, and was promoted Major on 22 August 1937.

Hatton accompanied the 11th Indian Infantry Brigade to Middle East as Brigade Major in 1939 and served during the Second World War on Staff services in the Middle East from 1939 to 1944 including appointments in Western Desert as Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General with the 7th Armoured Division, for which services he was Mentioned in Despatches and appointed an Officer of the Order of the British Empire; he also held senior appointments with the 9th Army and G.H.Q, for which services he was awarded the Distinguished Service Order. He subsequently served North West Europe in 1945, on the Staff of S.H.A.E.F., and on 3 April 1945 he assumed a command in 21 Army Group as a temporary Brigadier. For his services in North-West Europe he was again Mentioned in Despatches.

Post-War, Hatton served as Commander of British Troops in the Low Countries, and then as Brigadier Administration and Quartering, B.A.O.R.. Returning to the U.K., he served as Chief of Staff, H.Q. Southern Command, Salisbury, from 1949, and was promoted Major-General on 18 February 1950. Appointed a Companion of the Order of the Bath in the 1950 Birthday Honours' List, he served as Major-General Administration, B.A.O.R., from 1951 until retiring on 29 January 1954. Returning to Canada, he served as Deputy Federal Civil Defence Coordinator for Canada from 1955 to 1959. He died on 24 March 1974, aged 75.

Sold with the following documents:

- i) The recipient's two Mentioned in Despatches Certificates.
- ii) A copy of the Statutes of the Order of the Bath.
- iii) Two portrait photographs of the recipient
- iv) Photographs from various postings, including Turkey, Germany and North Africa; together with two sketch maps, one of the Battle Field of Sidi Rezegh November 1941, the other of Egypt and Western Desert 1940-41.
- v) A commemorative book for Upper Canada College covering the period when the recipient was a pupil; a copy of *The Royal Engineers Journal* containing the recipient's obituary; and a copy of the *Orders and Medals Research Society Journal*, March 2009, which contains a detailed account of the recipient and his career
- vi) Various copied research and other ephemera including a bronze Zeebrugge Commemorative Medallion, 1954, in case.

For the recipient's related miniature awards, see Lot 535.



A post-War C.M.G., Second War C.I.E., inter-War O.B.E. group of eight awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel R. R. Burnett, 27th Punjabis, Indian Army, late Machine Gun Corps, who served as Resident of Rajputana, and was then Britain's Deputy High Commissioner to Pakistan

The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband; The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire, C.I.E., Companion's 2nd type breast badge [sic], gold and enamel; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1930; British War and Victory Medals (Capt. R. R. Burnett.); Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued, the last six mounted court-style as worn, *generally nearly extremely fine (8)* £1,600-£2,000

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 7 June 1951: Robert Richardson Burnett, Esq., C.I.E., O.B.E., Deputy High Commissioner in Pakistan for His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.

C.I.E. *London Gazette* 8 June 1944: 'Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Richardson Burnett, O.B.E., Indian Political Service, Joint Secretary to the Government of India in the External Affairs Department.

O.B.E. (Civil) *London Gazette* 3 June 1931: Captain Robert Richardson Burnett, of the Political Department, Secretary to the Agent to the Governor-General in Baluchistan.

Robert Richardson Burnett was born on 22 October 1897 and was educated at George Watson's College, Edinburgh. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Scots (Territorial Force) in 1915, he transferred to the Machine Gun Corps, and served with them during the Great War in Salonika from 13 July 1917. Transferring to the Indian Army in 1918, he served with the 27th Punjabis, before transferring to the Zhob Militia in 1922. In 1925 he was appointed to the Indian Political Service, and was serving as Resident of Rajputana at the time of Indian Independence. He subsequently served as Britain's Deputy High Commissioner to Pakistan at Karachi from 1947 to 1952, for which services he was appointed a Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George, and was then a member of the British Sudanisation Committee at Khartoum from 1953 to 1955. He retired in 1956 and died on 3 November 1975.

Note: It is unclear why the C.I.E. badge with this group is the 2nd type breast badge (which was discontinued in 1917), rather than the 3rd type neck badge that was issued from 1917 to 1947.

Sold with copied research.



A good Great War D.S.O. group of five awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel C. V. Bellamy, Royal Engineers, late Ceylon Light Infantry Volunteers and Southern Nigeria Volunteers, who served at A.N.Z.A.C. Headquarters, Gallipoli in October 1915, and was wounded on the Western Front in March 1918

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar; 1914-15 Star (Major C. V. Bellamy. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Lt. Col. C. V. Bellamy.); Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration, G.V.R., silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1911, the reverse engraved, 'Major C. V. Bellamy, Southern Nigeria Volunteers, 1913', with integral top riband bar, mounted court-style as worn, *extremely fine* (5) £1,600-£2,000

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, June 2008.

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 4 June 1917.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 4 January and 18 May 1917.

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration *Southern Nigeria Government Gazette* 26 March 1913.

Charles Vincent Bellamy was born in April 1867 and was educated at Plymouth College. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Prince of Wales's Volunteer Battalion of the Devonshire Regiment in 1886, he subsequently served in the Ceylon Light Infantry Volunteers 1889-95 and in the Southern Nigeria Volunteers 1907-13, and having been advanced Major was awarded the Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration in March 1913.

Returning to the U.K., Bellamy was appointed a Major in the Royal Engineers (Territorial Force Reserve) in November 1914, and embarked for the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force on 14 October 1915. He served at A.N.Z.A.C. Headquarters, Gallipoli until invalided to Egypt that November. Returning to duty in March 1916, with an appointment at H.Q., 2nd A.N.Z.A.C. at Ismailia, he was embarked with that corps for France in June 1916 and served there until being invalided to the U.K. in June of the following year. For his services during the Great War he was twice Mentioned in Despatches and was awarded the Distinguished Service Order.

Bellamy returned to France with an appointment at H.Q., XXII Corps in March 1918, and was 'wounded at duty' on 20 March. He subsequently joined XV Corps and served in the advance of August to November 1918, and thereafter in Flanders and in the Army of the Rhine, once more being invalided home in 1919. In a letter to the War Office written shortly thereafter, he summarised his ailments - and their cause - as follows: 'The nervous affection of the throat I attribute to shock. The chest trouble and asthma I believe to be due to gas and to exposure on active service, and the loss of my hearing is the result of shellfire.'

Bellamy was duly discharged in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

Sold with copied research.



The important Great War D.S.O. group of seven awarded to Colonel Sir Thomas A. Bradford, Durham Light Infantry, the only surviving member of the 'Bradford Boys', the most decorated family of the Great War - between them the four brothers were awarded two Victoria Crosses, one Distinguished Service Order, two Military Crosses, and were thrice Mentioned in Despatches

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; together with the related miniature awards, the D.S.O. gold and enamel, lacquered, generally very fine (lot) £5,000-£7,000

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, December 2017.

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1916.

Sir Thomas Andrews Bradford was born in 1886, the eldest son of George and Amy Bradford, of County Durham, and was educated at the Royal Naval College, Eltham. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, 4th (Volunteer) Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, 1906, he combined soldiering with cricket, playing for Durham between 1909-1914, including a spell as the county's Captain, and over the five years averaged 39.97 with the bat. At the outbreak of War in 1914 he was Captain of "D" Company, 8th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry Territorial Force. The Durhams left Newcastle on 19 April 1915, arriving at the Front on 24 April, and were straight into action during the Second Battle of Ypres. "A" and "D" Companies of the 8th Battalion were to occupy trenches which had been held by Canadian troops, with a few Canadians remaining to support the Durhams' firepower with their machine guns. Daylight on 25 April revealed that the German trenches were less than 200 yards away. The trench was badly protected, and throughout the day a heavy bombardment was kept up by the enemy. What made matters worse was that the Durhams had no steel helmets, and so were particularly vulnerable to shrapnel. 'The scene was one of chaos and destruction, with the screams of frightened and wounded men merging with the ear-shattering noise of exploding shells which rained down upon them. The dwindling number of officers and NCOs vainly tried to make themselves heard above the din. There was nothing the men could do but take this hell that broke over them, cowering in what little shelter the disintegrating breastworks could give. There was no way they could fight back. Some men, a few, cowered against the breastwork, their nerves shattered, unable to control their shaking limbs and the tears streaming down their faces - all they could do was curse, cry, and pray. Men were literally blown out of existence. Those badly wounded tried to crawl to shelter in the dugouts already crowded with Canadian wounded. Comrades tried to stem the flow of blood from ugly, gaping wounds with inadequate shell dressings.' (Harry Moses, *The Fighting Bradfords* refers). Despite all this, Bradford continued to lead his men, moving back and forth along the trench with complete disregard for his own safety, and rallied those still standing so effectively that during the course of the day they beat off three Germany infantry attacks. By evening, though, "D" Company had only 30 men left fit to fight; were virtually out of ammunition; and were completely isolated. As the enemy began to move around their left flank, Bradford gave the order to withdraw, moving out through "A" Company's position on their right. Of the 200 men he had led into the line that morning, 7 officers and 173 NCOs and men had been killed, were wounded, or were missing. On 24 May, the remnants of the Battalion were in an advance, when they found that their path was blocked by wire entanglements on the railway line. Bradford crawled ahead under heavy fire, cut a path through, and his men were able to dash across and take shelter under the railway embankment. He then led on across the line, and despite suffering casualties from enemy fire, managed to relieve the 3rd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers. For the rest of the year his company was continuously chosen to lead the Durhams into difficult situations, and the following January he was awarded the D.S.O.

Having been promoted Staff Captain, and then a Brigade Major in 1916, Bradford was wounded, and whilst recovering, he took a regular commission in the York and Lancaster Regiment, and was sent to Fermoy in Ireland as an instructor training young officers. The War over, Bradford left the army, and took up farming back in County Durham. He stood twice for Parliament, losing on both occasions, and in 1939 was knighted 'for political and public services in the County of Durham' (*London Gazette* 2 January 1939). In 1942 he was High Sheriff of County Durham, and throughout his retirement worked for the DLI Regimental Association. He died in 1966, fifty years after his three brothers, George Nicholson Bradford, V.C. (1887-1918), James Barker Bradford, M.C. (1889-1917), and Roland Boys Bradford, V.C., M.C. (1892-1917).

V.C. *London Gazette* 17 March 1919: Lieutenant-Commander George Nicholson Bradford, Royal Navy

'For most conspicuous gallantry at Zeebrugge on the night of the 22nd-23rd April, 1918. This officer was in command of the Naval Storming Parties embarked in *Iris II*. When *Iris II* proceeded alongside the Mole great difficulty was experienced in placing the parapet anchors owing to the motion of the ship. An attempt was made to land by the scaling ladders before the ship was secured. Lieutenant Claude E. K. Hawkins (late *Erin*) managed to get one ladder in position and actually reached the parapet, the ladder being crashed to pieces just as he stepped off it. This very gallant young officer was last seen defending himself with his revolver. He was killed on the parapet. Though securing the ship was not part of his duties, Lieutenant-Commander Bradford climbed up the derrick, which carried a large parapet anchor and was rigged out over the port side; during this climb the ship was surging up and down and the derrick crashing on the Mole; waiting his opportunity he jumped with the parapet anchor on to the Mole and placed it in position.

Immediately after hooking on the parapet anchor Lieutenant-Commander Bradford was riddled with bullets from machine guns and fell into the sea between the Mole and the ship. Attempts to recover his body failed. Lieutenant-Commander Bradford's action was one of absolute self-sacrifice; without a moment's hesitation he went to certain death, recognising that in such action lay the only possible chance of securing *Iris II* and enabling her storming parties to land.'

M.C. *London Gazette* 17 April 1917: Temporary Second Lieutenant James Barker Bradford, Durham Light Infantry

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He gallantly led his men into the enemy's trench, capturing many prisoners and two machine guns. He himself killed three of the enemy. Later, he succeeded in repelling a determined enemy counter-attack.'

V.C. *London Gazette* 25 November 1916: Lieutenant (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) Roland Boys Bradford, M.C., Durham Light Infantry

'For most conspicuous bravery and good leadership in attack, whereby he saved the situation on the right flank of his Brigade and of the Division. Lieutenant-Colonel Bradford's Battalion was in support. A leading Battalion having suffered very severe casualties, and the Commander wounded, its flank became dangerously exposed as close quarters to the enemy. Raked by machine-gun fire, the situation of the Battalion was crucial. At the request of the wounded Commander, Lieutenant-Colonel Bradford asked permission to command the exposed Battalion in addition to his own. Permission granted, he at once proceeded to the foremost lines. By his fearless energy under fire of all description, and his skilful leadership of the two Battalions, regardless of all danger, he succeeded in rallying the attack, captured and defended the objective, and so secured the flank.'

M.C. *London Gazette* 18.2.1915 Lieutenant R. B. Bradford, Durham Light Infantry

'For services rendered in connection with Operations in the Field.'

Sold together with the recipient's Great War riband bar; and the bestowal document for the Coronation Medal, named to Colonel Sir Thomas Andrew Bradford, D.S.O., D.C.L., D.L.

45



A Great War 'Western Front' D.S.O. group of seven awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel T. H. Montgomery, Royal Army Service Corps, late Imperial Yeomanry

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (14245 Q.M. Sgt. T. H. Montgomery, 13th Impl: Yeo.); 1914-15 Star (Capt. T. H. Montgomery, A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Major T. H. Montgomery); Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted court-style as worn, lacquered, nearly extremely fine (7) £1,400-£1,800

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, December 2010.

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 1 January 1918.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 4 January and 24 December, 1917.

Thomas Hassard Montgomery was born in 1872 and served with the 13th Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry in South Africa during the Boer War, in operations in Cape Colony and Orange River Colony (Queen's Medal with 2 clasps), being commissioned temporary Lieutenant (Quartermaster) on 6 June 1900. Following the outbreak of the Great War he was granted a temporary commission in the Army Service Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, attaining the rank of Temporary Major. For his services he was twice Mentioned in Despatches and awarded the Distinguished Service Order. During the Second World War he held a Regular Army Emergency Commission, dated 3 November 1939, as Lieutenant, and was advanced local Lieutenant-Colonel on 4 August 1941. He resided at Cadogan House, Shrewsbury, and was a Justice of the Peace.

46 A Second War O.B.E. group of seven awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel A. P. Lillie, East Kent Regiment, late Manchester Regiment, who was severely wounded during the Battle of the Somme

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; 1914-15 Star (Lieut. A. P. Lillie. Manch. R.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. A. P. Lillie.); War Medal 1939-45; India Service Medal; U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, *edge bruising and contact marks to the Great War trio, these nearly very fine; the rest better (7)*

£200-£240

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 3 June 1944.

Arthur Patrick Lillie was born in 1894 and was educated at Haileybury College. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Manchester Regiment on 23 December 1914 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 November 1915, being severely wounded in July 1916 during the Battle of the Somme. He transferred to the 4th Battalion, East Kent Regiment (Territorial Army) on 27 May 1925, and saw further service with them during the Second World War in India; he was also onetime Registrar of the Diocese of Bombay. For his services during the Second World War he was created an Officer of the Order of the British Empire in June 1944: 'Few officers in G.H.Q. can have worked so unstintingly and for such long hours over so long a period.' He died in 1968.

47 A post-War 'Civil Division' O.B.E. group of six awarded to Second Lieutenant G. R. Lamb, Scottish Borderers, later Principal Clerk and Secretary of the Scottish Land Court

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type, breast badge; British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. G. R. Lamb.); Defence Medal; Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, *nearly extremely fine (6)*

£160-£200

O.B.E. (Civil) *London Gazette* 8 June 1950: George Robb Lamb, Esq., Principal Clerk and Secretary, Scottish Land Court.

George Robb Lamb was born in 1885 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Scottish Borderers on 26 September 1916. A Solicitor in civilian life, he served as Principal Clerk to the Scottish Land Court, and for his services was appointed an Officer of the Order of the British Empire: 'Mr. Lamb's occupancy of the Principal Clerkship was distinguished by his commanding force, impressive dignity and unswerving loyalty ... No award of a Royal honour was more worthily earned or more widely acclaimed.'

48 A post-War M.B.E. group of four awarded to Miss Muriel E. Spokes

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver; The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Officer's (Sister's) small breast badge, silver and enamel, with heraldic beasts in angles; Defence Medal; Imperial Service Medal, E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (Muriel Ethel Spokes) mounted as worn; together with the related miniature awards, these mounted court-style for wear, *good very fine (4)*

£140-£180

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 14 June 1986: Miss Muriel Ethel Spokes

'For services to the community in Birmingham and district.'

Miss Muriel Ethel Spokes served as a Female Sorting Clerk and Telegraphist in Birmingham.



The unique Great War M.C. and Second and Third Award Bars group of four awarded to Major T. Buckley, 1st Battalion, Royal Marine Light Infantry

Military Cross, G.V.R., with Second and Third Award Bars, unnamed as issued; British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. T. Buckley. R.M.); Defence Medal, *good very fine (4)* *£5,000-£7,000*



M.C. *London Gazette* 26 July 1918: T/Lt. Tom Buckley, R. Marines. [Aveluy Wood]

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Being entrusted with the work of demolishing stores during the withdrawal, he blew up large ammunition dumps at great personal risk and fired stores and buildings. He accomplished this work under heavy fire, being amongst the last to leave the ground on each occasion.'

M.C. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 11 January 1919: T/Lt. Tom Buckley, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Marines. [Le Barque]

'He led his company forward in an attack with great gallantry and skill in the face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and on reaching the objective he consolidated with initiative and ability, repelling a heavy counter-attack which was launched shortly afterwards. It was largely due to his fine example that the line was maintained intact.'

M.C. Third Award Bar *London Gazette* 11 January 1919: T/Lt. Tom Buckley, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Marines. [Inchy & Canal Crossings]

'He led an advanced bombing party up a trench towards the objective and gained a footing on the bridgehead, which he maintained till reinforced. He displayed the greatest gallantry and determination under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire from both flanks and from the rear, and set a splendid example to his men.'

Tom Buckley was born on 11 January 1895, second son of William Buckley, of Hyde, Cheshire, his father being a weaving manager of the Newton Moor Mill. A native of Hyde, he was educated at Flowery Field School, and obtained a scholarship to the Hyde Secondary School. On leaving school he joined the Civil Service, but in 1914 he enlisted in the London Scottish Regiment (Entitled to 1915-15 Star as Private, No. 3494, 14th London Regiment). He went to France on 19 March 1915 and was present at the battle of Loos, where he received a bullet wound in the left shoulder. After a period in hospital he went to Richmond Park, London, where he acted as bombing instructor, holding that position for about 12 months. By this time he had been given his first stripe, and was then offered a commission. He accepted it, and after three months' training at Newmarket, was gazetted second-lieutenant in the Royal Marine Light Infantry, with which unit he remained until he was demobilised. Shortly after being gazetted he again went out to France, and was chosen as Brigade Bombing Officer. He received rapid promotion, and at the age of 23 he had been promoted to the rank of Major, being at the time one of the youngest officers in the British Army to hold field rank. During his investiture at Buckingham Palace by King George V, the King commented on his youthfulness to hold such a high rank in the Army. He was demobilised on 8 April 1919. Before the outbreak of war in 1939, Major Buckley organised the Special Constabulary for Hyde, and became the first commandant. During the war he was a founding officer of the 36th Cheshire (Hyde) Battalion, Home Guard, of which he was second in command and for a time was also "D" Company Commander. In civilian life he became general manager of Messrs. J. and J. Ashton, Ltd., Newton Moor Mill, Hyde. During the campaign in France, Major Buckley suffered severely from the effects of gas, and the disability became increasingly worse in later years. He died from the effects of gas on 26 September 1946, aged 51 years.

Sold with a good original portrait photograph in uniform, his commission document as 2nd Lieut., R.M., dated 20 March 1917, illuminated certificate for service to the Home Guard 1940-44, three original news cuttings regarding his three gallantry awards, and an original typed letter home, 31 March 1918, in which he describes the events during the Great German March Offensive, for which he was later awarded the M.C.:

'... On the morning of the 21st, I was still in my old chateau which was in the nearest village to ____ that the British held. The terrific bombardment opened sometime before dawn and we guessed that "the day" had arrived. Although guns flashed as far as one could see, and we all waited standing to arms, the Bosch didn't come over on our front, naturally all day we were very curious to know what had happened on the remainder of the battle front and about midnight we got orders to withdraw some distance as the Bosche had got in on our flanks. Our line in normal times was at the apex of a very sharp salient so had we remained we would undoubtedly have got captured next day. The whole line was accordingly withdrawn without the Bosche knowing anything about it, and I think I can claim to be about the last man in the village as my own special work was the blowing up of dumps and dug-outs &c. One place I was very loathe to blow in. This was the Catacomb underneath the Church, which was about 200 feet deep and extended for some hundreds of yards. It was consequently very important to destroy the place as it would accommodate about 1000 men with absolute safety. Well, I eventually got away alright and our new line was taken up without a shot having been fired. Next night we again had to go back after coming into contact with Bosche patrols only. Again next afternoon we withdrew to the next line where our first battle was fought.

It was the morning of the 24th, they came for us. Our boys put up a fine fight until, hopelessly outnumbered with Bosche coming in on all sides, tired out with more killing, those who were not killed or captured again withdrew. My own company were left with 5 out of 150. This time it was quite a big withdrawal. The marvellous thing about all the withdrawals was the fact that each one was carried out as though on the Barrack Square. We came back through several villages taken by us since the opening of the offensive on July 1, 1916, and reached our destination in time to get a report that enemy cavalry were right on our heels. Tired as they were the men immediately lined out and kept the Bosche away till next morning. Since then we have been reluctantly giving up small stretches of ground, fighting for every inch until now we have definitely checked the advance in our section...'



A scarce Great War 'Warrant Officer's' Western Front M.C., D.C.M., and 'Immediate' M.S.M. group of six awarded to Acting Warrant Officer Class I J. Bramley, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry

Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (9651 C.S. Mjr: J. Bramley. 2/York: L.I.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (9651 C.S. Mjr: J. Bramley. D.C.M. 2/Yorks: L.I.); 1914 Star, with clasp (9651 Cpl. J. Bramley. Yorks: L.I.); British War Medal 1914-20 (9651 A.W.O. Cl. 1. J. Bramley. Yorks. L. [*sic*]); Victory Medals 1914-19 (9651 A. W.O. Cl. 1. J. Bramley. Yorks. L.I.) mounted as worn in this order, *light contact marks, generally very fine and better (6)*

£5,000-£7,000

M.C. *London Gazette* 13 May 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst in command of the company outpost line he saw two waves of the enemy forming up opposite the outpost line preparatory to the attack. He at once opened rapid rifle fire from one post and brought a machine gun into action. With such skill were his fire orders given that the first enemy waves were brought to a stand-still by a very accurate and intense rifle fire. Several subsequent hostile attempts to advance were rendered fruitless by his admirable control of the situation, despite the fact that the enemy artillery and machine-gun barrage were very intense. The successful repulse of this strong raid was largely due to his coolness, ability, and devotion to duty.'

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 17 April 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He rendered invaluable service in collecting men and leading them forward to their objective. Later, he led a bombing attack and cleared the enemy trench.'

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1918:

'In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.'

John Bramley attested for the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 1 September 1914. Advanced Acting Warrant Officer Class I, in addition to his Meritorious Service Medal and Distinguished Conduct Medal he was awarded the Military Cross, a scarce award to a Warrant Officer.



A Great War 'First Day of the 3rd Battle of Ypres' M.C. group of four awarded to Captain T. A. Tatton, 3rd Battalion, Rifle Brigade

Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; 1914-15 Star (Lieut. T. A. Tatton. Rif. Brig.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. T. A. Tatton.); Defence Medal; Special Constabulary Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue (A.O. Thomas A. Tatton.) mounted court-style for display on modern ribands, *nearly extremely fine (6)* £1,000-£1,400

Provenance: Rifle Brigade Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, March 2002.

M.C. *London Gazette* 26 September 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an advance he led his company with the utmost gallantry against the obstinate resistance of the enemy, and it was due to his personal example that his company advanced as far as it did. During the next 48 hours he kept up the spirits of his men by his splendid cheerfulness and coolness under exceptionally trying conditions.'

Thomas Arthur Tatton was educated at Eton and University College, Oxford, from where he obtained a regular commission in the Rifle Brigade as a University Candidate, 26 August 1914 [with effect from 2 September 1913]. He was attached to the 1st Battalion for six weeks training in the summer of 1913 and to the 5th (Special Reserve) Battalion in 1914 until the 4th Battalion arrived home from India in November when he joined their "D" Company and crossed to France 19 December 1914. He took part in the action of St. Eloi when his company captured "Rifle Brigade Trench" and his company commander, Captain Mostyn Pryce was killed.

Tatton was wounded in the head during desperate fighting at Frezenberg Ridge on 9 May 1915 during the 2nd Battle of Ypres. He convalesced in hospital at his own home Cuerden Hall, Preston (a splendid country house, now a Sue Ryder home). Promoted Captain on 2 March 1916 he was attached to the 13th (Service) Bantam Battalion Cameronians in the U.K. before joining the 3rd Battalion Rifle Brigade in France on 30 October 1916, as Officer Commanding "B" Company. He was brought to notice for gallantry in the Battle of Messines in June 1917 and awarded the Military Cross for his gallantry on the first day of Third Battle of Ypres, 31 July 1917, when the battalion attacked Shrewsbury Forest, near the Menin Road.

Captain Tatton left the 3rd Battalion on 9 March 1918 for six months tour of duty in UK. He went out to India with the 4th Battalion in 1919, commanding "D" Company, and served at Chaman on the Afghan border. A member of the battalion polo team, he resigned his commission in 1921. During the Second World War he was an Area Officer in the Special Constabulary.

Sold with copied research including a photographic image of the recipient.



A scarce Great War seaplane pilot's D.F.C. group of three awarded to Captain C. V. Bessette, Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Air Force, an American born French-Canadian who took part in the pioneering trials of the Curtiss Flying Boat *America* at Hammondsport, New York, in 1914. Had war not broken out, the *America*, would have attempted the first non-stop aerial crossing of the Atlantic. As a result of the conflict the aircraft type was purchased and used by the British Government, and Bessette saw service as a pilot operating from Felixstowe, H.M.S. *Campania*, and the U.S. Naval Base at Killingholme on the Humber Estuary

Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.R., reverse engraved 'Capt. C. V. Bessett. North Sea. 19.2.18. 27.2.18 10.3.1918', with original horizontal striped riband; British War and Victory Medals (Capt. C. V. Bessett. R.A.F.) mounted as worn, sterling silver card case, engraved 'C.V.B.', the latter somewhat dented, the medals nearly extremely fine (3) £3,000-£4,000

D.F.C. London Gazette 3 June 1918.

Claver Victor Bessette (also listed as 'Bessett') was born to French-Canadian parents in New Bedford, Massachusetts, U.S.A., in August 1887. His occupation prior to military service is given in his service papers as 'Manager of a millionaire's private estate in California, U.S.A., March 1912 - June 1913.'

Bessette was involved in the testing of Glenn H. Curtiss and John Porte's flying boat the *America* at Hammondsport, New York, 1913-14. The aircraft was built to attempt the first non-stop aerial crossing of the Atlantic, and was to be piloted by an American and an Englishman. Bessette was allowed to carry out some test flying in a student capacity. He qualified as a seaplane pilot, 22 June 1914. The project was interrupted by the outbreak of the Great War.

Bessette was taken on the strength of the R.N.A.S. at Ottawa in February 1916, and gained his Royal Aero Club Certificate as a Flight Sub Lieutenant in a N.A.C. Seaplane at the Northern Aircraft Company, Windermere, in June 1916. He carried out further training at R.N.A.S. Calshot, Crystal Palace and Grain. Bessette was posted to R.N.A.S. Felixstowe, and flew operationally on submarine patrols from December 1916. He served with H.M.S. *Campania* (aircraft carrier), from May 1917, before being posted to R.N.A.S. Killingholme in September of the same year.

Whilst still flying operationally, Bessette also served as an instructor on Short seaplanes for pilots and observers carrying out training at Killingholme. He advanced to Flight Lieutenant in December 1917, and Honorary Captain whilst continuing to serve at Killingholme after the command of the base had been transferred to U.S. Navy in March 1918. The American naval airmen flew British Short seaplanes and Curtiss H-16's on anti-submarine patrols and convoy protection in the North Sea. Bessette transferred to the Royal Air Force in April 1918, and was subsequently employed as an Instructor in Signals and Ship Recognition. He was discharged in September 1919.

Sold with copied research, and copied postcard images of the trials of the *America*, with copies of the reverses showing annotations including naming Bessette as a student pilot.



An extremely rare Second World War 'Burma' D.F.C., Venezuelan Cross of Las Fuerzas Aereas, group of seven awarded to Wellington, Dakota and Liberator pilot Wing Commander C. V. Beadon, 215 Squadron, Royal Air Force, who carried out 3 tours of operations, including 2 over Burma. The latter proving particularly hazardous, when on 1 January 1945, Beadon's aircraft was described as trailing 'Rivers of flame. The plane was hit when making an attack from only 150 feet above the Burma-Siam railway. The shell blasted a hole two feet square in the fuselage and tore away the tail gun turret doors, starting rivulets of flame in the turret as the hydraulic oil gushed from a broken pip and caught alight...' Using 'the tea and water in their flasks, as well as fire extinguishers... to fight the blaze in the rear-gun turret. They flew 500 miles over the Bay of Bengal with the turret aflame then, exhausted by their struggles, flew another 500 miles before reaching the base in India... they had survived one of the most hazardous journeys experienced by Eastern Air Command Liberators.'

Surviving the war, and on the orders of Churchill, Beadon took part in the 'kidnapping' of the King of Buganda in November 1953. Arriving in Entebbe, Beadon kept the engines of his Hastings aircraft running as King "Freddie" was dragged screaming across the tarmac and bundled in the back with a blanket of his head. Beadon served as British Air Attaché in Caracas, 1954-57, and later became an authority on Dowsing - pinpointing large deposits of oil in Africa and South America

Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated '1945'; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; **Venezuela**, 2nd Class Cross of Las Fuerzas Aereas, 18 ct gold and enamel, in *Huguenin* case of issue, with related dress miniature also in 18 ct. gold and enamel, British awards mounted as originally worn but *lacking* retaining pin, *generally very fine or better (lot)* £4,000-£5,000



Provenance: Spink Circular 1999.

D.F.C. *London Gazette* 17 August 1945. The recommendation states:

'This Flight Commander has recently completed his third tour of operations, and his second in this theatre. His cheerfulness, undoubted courage and devotion to duty have been of the highest order, and have contributed largely to the success of numerous operations. His sorties during this tour have been on Wellington, Dakota and Liberator aircraft, and have included daylight attacks on Rangoon, Bangkok and Mbulmein, supply dropping to the 14th Army during the monsoon period of 1944, and as Pathfinder for the Group attacks on Bangkok. He was recently awarded a Command Mention for bringing back his badly damaged aircraft a distance of over 1000 miles after attacking successfully at extremely low level, trains on the Bangkok-Chiengmei railway. He has led the Squadron on several occasions with outstanding success.

Station Commander's Remarks:

I concur. The actions, which gained S/Ldr. Beadon a Command Mention, illustrate his outstanding qualities which have prevailed throughout this tour as Captain of a Heavy Bomber and a leader both in the air and on the ground.

Remarks of Group Commander:

I very strongly endorse the Remarks of the Station Commander and the Squadron Commander. S/Ldr. Beadon's work has been quite outstanding. He has proved himself an exceptionally able and courageous Flight Commander and his enthusiasm, coupled with sound judgement, have been an inspiration to the other members of his Squadron.'

Clive Vernon Beadon was born in Coonor, near Poona, India in April 1919. He was the son of Colonel V. Beadon, M.C. 9th Gurkhas, and was educated at the Imperial Service College, Windsor. Beadon was awarded a scholarship to Sandhurst, but elected to go to Royal Air Force College, Cranwell instead. He carried out training as a pilot, was commissioned in 1939, and was posted to 101 Squadron - a Blenheim training unit. Beadon was posted for operational flying, with the outbreak of the Second World War, to 502 Squadron (Whitleys) at St. Eval. The Squadron was part of Coastal Command, and was employed on convoy duties on the Western approaches.

In September 1940 Beadon qualified as a flying instructor at the Central Flying School and spent the next two years training pilots. He was posted to No. 1 Middle East Ferry Control in September 1942, and three months later moved on to India where he flew Wellingtons (and later Liberators) with 215 Squadron against the Japanese in Burma. This was the beginning of a long and hazardous two tour stint on the Burma front - with his log book recording varying targets, engine break ups, crash landings and damage by rifle fire! With perhaps the pinnacle of his flying exploits occurring during an attack on the Siam Railway, 1 January 1945, 'Loco Strike. Thanbulyat to Milestone 42. Photography of Milestone 6 & M8 North & South town. Milestone 37 direct hit by flack. R/G Killed. A/C write off. Bombs finally jettisoned.' (Log Book refers)

More detail is added to Beadon's rather laconic entry above, by the following press article:

'With its rear gun turret aflame, a RAF Liberator bomber flew for 500 miles over the Bay of Bengal and then, the fire quelled, covered another 500 miles before reaching base in India.

The nose-heavy bomber, its elevators almost shattered by a Japanese A/A shell over Siam, was brought down safely on its home airfield four hours after nightfall by S/Ldr Clive Beadon, of Wokingham-road, Reading, and his second pilot, W/O A. C. Combe, of Endfield-road, Acton, London.

Embers were still glowing in the metal turret when the first aid squad reached it. The gunner had been killed, but the rest of the crew were safe.

The plane was hit when making an attack from only 150 feet above the Burma-Siam railway.

The shell blasted a hole two feet square in the fuselage and tore away the tail gun turret doors, starting rivulets of flame in the turret as the hydraulic oil gushed from a broken pip and caught alight.

Gaining height to avoid more attacks while over Japanese-held territory, S/Ldr Beadon made for the coast 40 miles away. Five hours flight over the sea faced the crew before they could hope to reach friendly coast.

Tea and water in their vacuum flasks, as well as all fire extinguishers, were used to fight the flames.

Sgt. R. Handson, of St. Ivan's Drive, Gidea Park, Romford, Essex, and Sgt. T. Bennet, of Wakefield-street, Warrington, Lancs., who had been knocked down by the blast of the explosion while manning the beam guns, helped to fight the fire and Sgt. D. J. Morgan, of High-street, Cefncoed, Merthyr, South Wales climbed from the gunner's turret to help.

Fuel was transferred from the bomb bay tanks, in the middle of the bomber, to reduce the danger if the fire spread, and burning material was thrown from the back of the aircraft.

After three hours the flames were put out. The red hot gun turret hung precariously on the bomber's tails, and the controls were sluggish, the Indian coast still far away but "H for Harry" got back.'

Beadon had advanced to Temporary Squadron Leader in July 1944, and was been appointed a Flight Commander. Still on active service when his well-merited D.F.C. was gazette in August 1945, but now on the Operations Staff of H.Q. Air Command, South East Asia, Beadon was unable to attend an Investiture back in the U.K. He did, however, meet King George VI at a later date, the latter telling him that it was to men like him "that we owe our freedom". Returning home to an appointment in Bomber Command in 1946, and afterwards at the Air Ministry, Beadon's flying days were not over yet.

In 1950 Beadon was appointed C.O. of 297 Squadron, and in November 1953 he was selected to carry out a top secret mission from R.A.F. Abingdon - the enforced deportation of King "Freddie" of Buganda, a 28 year old graduate who had angered the local Colonial Governor and attracted the attention of Churchill's administration. Piloting a Handley-Page Hastings Transport to Entebbe, Beadon had to keep his engines running while the recently arrested monarch was dragged screaming across the airfield's tarmac and bundled into the back with a blanket over his head. On landing back at Abingdon, Beadon bowed to his charge and apologised for his act of *lèse-majeste*. They remained firm friends thereafter. Beadon, who later told a friend that he thought the operation was a "hoot, a cloak and dagger operation like something out of a James Bond film".

His latter postings were 'as British Air Attaché in Caracas from 1954 to 1957, when he joined the administrative staff at R.A.F. Colherne. In 1962 he went to the Ministry of Defence as a specialist on pilot conditions, before being appointed Assistant Air Attaché in Paris. He retired from the R. A.F. in 1966. Subsequently, Beadon became an authority on dowsing and vice-president of the British Association of Dowsters. Over the years he succeeded - sometimes with only a map, a pendulum, and a small container of crude oil - in pinpointing large deposits of oil in Africa and South America. To assist his work as a dowser, Beadon invented a pendulum and what he called a "spiral of tranquility", both acrylic models containing small gemstones of his own selection. Their function, he explained, was "to correct the Earth's unbalanced energy lines within their immediate vicinity"; in addition, he claimed, they could cure insomnia.

This year [1996] Beadon appeared on the ITV programme *The Paranormal World of Paul McKenna* and announced that he had located "between 50 and 75 million gallons of oil" in Windsor Great Park, south of the castle and north of Frogmore. But he held that the oil could only be extracted at the risk of polluting London's water-supply.

Beadon married first, in 1947, Vicki Oliver, who died in 1964. He married secondly, in 1965, Mrs Jane Whigham, the widow of George Hay Whigham, the father of Margaret Duchess of Argyll.' (*The Daily Telegraph* Obituary of 1996 refers)

Sold with a quantity of original documents, including: named Buckingham Palace enclosure for the D.F.C.; Foreign Officer Letter of Appointment as Air Attaché to H.M. Embassy, Caracas, dated 1 June 1954; Ministry of Defence retirement letters, dated 14 May 1965 and 18 March 1966; newspaper cuttings; photographic images of the recipient in uniform; extensive copied research - including a bound copy of extracts from recipient's log books; a copy of *Desecration of My Kingdom, 'King Freddie', The Kabaka of Buganda*; and other ephemera.

N.B. - The recipient's flying log books, and other documents, are preserved in the Department of Documents at the Imperial War Museum.



A Second War 'Pathfinder Force' D.F.C. group of five awarded to Lancaster Navigator Flight Lieutenant J. I. Rogerson, 97 (Straits Settlement) Squadron, Path Finder Force, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who took part in over 30 operational sorties, including no fewer than eight raids on Berlin, and was killed in action during a raid on Stettin on 17 August 1944

Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated 1944, unnamed as issued, in *Royal Mint* case of issue; 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *nearly extremely fine* (5) £1,400-£1,800



Provenance: Morton & Eden, November 2002 (D.F.C. and documentation only).

D.F.C. *London Gazette* 15 September 1944.

The original Recommendation, dated 13 June 1944, states: 'Flying Officer Rogerson has completed 32 sorties, many of them against the most heavily defended German targets. 16 of his sorties have been with the Pathfinder Force, 13 as marker. This officer is an outstanding navigator, whose skill has contributed, in a large measure, to the success of his crew's consistently heavy blows at the enemy. He has, at all times, shown the greatest determination and courage and has proved an inspiring example to the other navigators of the Squadron. He has, without any doubt, contributed a great deal to the war effort of the Path Finder Force. I strongly recommend that he be awarded the D.F.C.'

John Inshaw Rogerson, a native of Erdington, Birmingham, and enlisted in the Royal Air Force, gaining his training experience in Canada. Commissioned Pilot Officer on 31 May 1943, he was posted initially to 7 Squadron at R.A.F. Oakington in 1943, before transferring at some stage to 207 Squadron. His first operational sortie was a raid on Cologne on 8 July 1943; further operational targets that year included Hamburg (three times), Remscheid, Leverkusen, Mannheim (twice), Frankfurt, Stuttgart, Modane, and Berlin (five times).

Transferring to 97 (Straits Settlement) Squadron, Path Finder Force, from 207 Squadron in late 1943, Rogerson's first operational sortie with his new unit was a raid on Brunswick on 14 January 1944; further operational targets over the next seven months included Berlin (three times) Stuttgart, Schweinfurt, Augsburg, Frankfurt, and Nuremburg (30 March 1944, Bomber Command's heaviest loss of the war, when 96 aircraft failed to return home).

Switching to French targets, Rogerson and his crew were detailed to attack the battery of coastal heavy guns on the French coast at St. Pierre du Mont, on the south eastern corner of the Cherbourg Peninsula, on the eve of D-Day, 5-6 June 1944: 'It seemed quite a normal target until various other things came trickling in; things such as convoys to be avoided; keeping strictly on track; until one became aware of the obvious that the invasion of Europe was about to commence. The Squadron Commander was heard to say "Thank God I'm still on ops and not at an O.T.U." Excitement was at fever pitch.'

In the nights following D-Day, sorties to further French targets were flown, in an attempt to prevent the enemy from reinforcing the Normandy front, before reverting again to a German target with a raid on Gelsenkirchen on 21 June 1944; extremely accurate heavy flak was encountered over the target, with the aircraft being repeatedly hit, with 23 flak holes being counted on their return.

Rogerson was killed in action on the night of 16-17 August 1944, during a mining operation on Stettin Bay, the first major operation after Bomber Command had resumed the bombing offensive over Germany (having suspended this to support the Normandy landings). His Lancaster NE167, piloted by Wing Commander E. L. Porter, arrived over the target at 0101 hours, but as they crossed the bay were picked up by searchlights. However, as they were down at 300 feet they decided to "Press On". In the face of great batteries of light flak guns from all sides of the bay, and although they were coned the whole time, they located the buoys and flew down the channel marking it with 250lb flame floats and dropping mines in between. By 0105 hours their Lancaster had been so badly hit that Porter radioed to say that they had "Had it" and would have to bale out. The entire crew was killed. Rogerson is buried in Poznan Old Cemetery, Poland.

Sold with the following original documentation:

- i) The recipient's Royal Canadian Air Force training log book covering the period 28 February to 23 March 1942.
- ii) Missing in Action notification letter from the Air Ministry (Casualty Branch), dated 27 August 1944.
- iii) Letters from the War Organisation of the British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John of Jerusalem, dated 10 May and 4 December 1945 concerning his place of burial; together with related Imperial War Graves Commission verification form.
- iv) Investiture letter from the Air Ministry, dated 16 August 1946.
- v) A photograph of the recipient, wearing his Observer Wings; together with copied research.



A Second War A.F.C. group of eleven awarded to Group Captain D. M. Edwards, Royal Canadian Air Force

Air Force Cross, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated 1943 and additionally privately engraved 'R.C.A.F. Group Captain D. Edwards C-126'; 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal, Canadian issue in silver; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; Canadian Forces Decoration, G.V.I.R., with Second Award Bar (G/C D. M. Edwards); **France, Fourth Republic**, Legion of Honour, Chevalier's breast badge, silver and enamel; Croix de Guerre, bronze, the reverse blank, with silver star and bronze palm emblem on riband; **United States of America**, Air Medal, bronze, unnamed as issued, mounted court-style for display; together with the recipient's related miniature awards, these court-mounted as worn, *enamel damage to LdeH, the AFC and CFD both lacquered, otherwise good very fine (11)* £1,600-£2,000



A.F.C. *London Gazette* 1 January 1943.

The original Recommendation, dated 7 September 1942, states: 'Group Captain D. M. Edwards was appointed to Command the Central Flying School on the reorganisation in March 1940. During the period of his command the school trained over 900 instructors. The excellent results were achieved not only by the sound basic organisation which was incorporated in this school by Group Captain Edwards but also by the amount of flying instruction that he personally gave during his tenure of office. An excellent pilot, Group Captain Edwards set an outstanding example to those pupils who served under him and were instructed by him, and the devotion to duty shown by this officer should not pass unrecognised. After a period of Air Force Headquarters, Group Captain Edwards was posted to command No. 1 SFTS, Camp Borden where he is continuing to show outstanding leadership, particularly in flying. He has completed 2500 hours flying of which 1800 hours have been on flying instructional duties. It is therefore felt that a suitable reward for this officer's work, particularly in regard to flying instruction that he has accomplished, should be the Air Force Cross.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1945.

The original Recommendation, dated 28 July 1944, states: 'Group Captain Edwards, through his firm but cheerful leadership, has built up an unusual "esprit de corps" on his station. He has imbued his squadrons with an exceptionally strong desire to excel all other squadrons in their Group in all aspects of their training and operational work. Through his personal enthusiasm and interest he has greatly improved the buildings and their surroundings on his station, which is of the dispersed type. This had contributed immeasurably to the morale and well-being of his personnel.'

Douglas Muir Edwards was born in Ottawa, Ontario, on 29 September 1908 and was educated at the Ottawa Collegiate Institute and the Royal Military College. Commissioned into the Royal Canadian Air Force in June 1930, he was promoted Flying Officer in October 1931, and was assigned as Adjutant and Flying Instructor to 112 Army Co-operation Squadron in November 1935. He was promoted to Flight Lieutenant in April 1936 and continued on instructional duties until being promoted Squadron Leader in April 1939, being appointed Commanding Officer of the Central Flying School at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton.

Promoted Wing Commander in December 1940, Edwards transferred to Air Force HQ in March 1941, before being appointed Commanding Officer, 1 Service Flying Training School, Camp Borden, in March 1942. Promoted Group Captain in June 1942, for his outstanding work as Commanding Officer, Central Flying School, he was awarded the Air Force Cross in January 1943. Transferring to the United Kingdom in May 1943, he was appointed Deputy Base Commander of the R.C.A.F. Station at Linton-on-Ouse, before assuming Command of R.C.A.F. Station Croft in December 1943. Having been Mentioned in Despatches for this work, in August 1944 he was appointed R.C.A.F. Liaison Officer on the staff of General Hoyt Vandenberg in command of the 9th U.S. Army Air Force, serving there until the cessation of hostilities, before being appointed to the Canadian Embassy in Paris as R.C.A.F. Air Attaché. For his services he was awarded the United States Air Medal per AFRO 165/48 on 19 March 1948, and was awarded the French Legion of Honour and Croix de Guerre with silver star per AFRO 737/48 on 4 December 1948 and AFRO 485/47 on 12 September 1947 respectively.

Returning to Canada, Edwards was appointed Director, Air Intelligence at R.C.A.F. Headquarters, Ottawa in October 1951, before returning to Europe once more as Air Attaché, Bonn, in August 1955. He retired in 1960, after thirty years' service, and was subsequently employed as the European representative for A. V. Roe Canada Ltd. He died in Germany on 3 March 1963.

Sold with various photographic images of the recipient; and a large quantity of copied research.

56 An Order of St. John group of four awarded to K. S. Maurice-Smith Esq., County Commissioner, Cambridgeshire, St. John Ambulance Brigade

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Knight of Grace's set of insignia, comprising neck badge, silver and enamel, with heraldic beasts in angles; with short section of neck riband for display purposes; and Star, silver and enamel, with heraldic beasts in angles; Defence Medal; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; Service Medal of the Order of St John (40588 C/Commr. K.S. Maurice-Smith. Cams. S.J.A.B. 1949) *minor enamel damage to star, otherwise good very fine (5)* £120-£160

Kenneth Samuel Maurice-Smith was born in 1900 and served as County Commissioner, Cambridgeshire, St John Ambulance Brigade. He was first admitted to the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in the grade of Officer in 1938, and was promoted to Commander in 1944 and to Knight of Grace in 1951. He died in 1967.

57 An Order of St. John group of six awarded to Sergeant J. A. Coghlan, Imperial Yeomanry, later St. John Ambulance Brigade

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Officer's (Brother's) breast badge, silver and enamel, with heraldic beasts in angles; The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Serving Brother's breast badge, silver and enamel; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (3265 Sgt. J. A. Coghlan. 15th. Coy. 5th. Impl: Yeo.); Defence Medal; Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Service Medal of the Order of St John (22450. A/Asst. Commr. J. Coghlan. No. 2. Dis. S.J.A.B. 1941.) mounted for wear, *generally very fine and better (6)* £180-£220

John Ambrose Coghlan was born in 1875 and attested for the Imperial Yeomanry, serving with the 15th (Northumberland) Company, 5th Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War. He saw further service with both the Army Service Corps and the Hampshire Regiment, and served as County Officer, St. John Ambulance Brigade. He died in 1959.

58 A fine Order of St. John group of five awarded to Superintendent T. Lamb, Hull Corps, St. John Ambulance Brigade, late Sergeant Royal Garrison Artillery Volunteers

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Serving Brother's breast badge, silver and enamel; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (6 Ordly: T. Lamb. St. John Amb: Bde.); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (6. Pte. T. Lamb. Hull Corps.); Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, E.VII.R.(5749 Sjt: T. Lamb. 2/E.R. of Y. R.G.A.V.); Service Medal of the Order of St John, with four Additional Award Bars, the first for '5 years service' (2394. Supt. T. Lamb. H&B Rly (Springhead Loco) Div. No. 5. Dist. 1921) *some polishing, contact marks, good fine (5)* £500-£700

59 An Order of St. John group of four awarded to Captain F. H. Gooderham, Royal Army Medical Corps, who served as Quartermaster of the Military Home Hospitals Reserve, and Divisional Superintendent, Gippeswyk Division, St. John Ambulance Brigade

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Serving Brother's breast badge, silver and enamel, *traces of adhesive to reverse*; Defence Medal; Coronation 1911, St. John Ambulance Brigade (Supt. F. H. Gooderham.); Service Medal of the Order of St John, with three Additional Award Bars (Supt. F. H. Gooderham. Gippeswyk Div. 1912) mounted for display, *good very fine and better (4)* £120-£160

Frederick Henry Gooderham was born in Ipswich in 1873 and served during the Great War as a Captain (Quartermaster) in the Royal Army Medical Corps, although he does not appear to have been awarded any Great War medals. He served as Quartermaster and Hon. Lieutenant, Military Home Hospitals Reserve; and Divisional Superintendent, Gippeswyk Division, St. John Ambulance Brigade. He died in 1963.

60 An Order of St. John group of three awarded to Lady Superintendent Annie V. M. Orme, St. John Ambulance Brigade

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Serving Sister's shoulder badge, silver and enamel; Coronation 1911, St. John Ambulance Brigade (Lady Supt. A. V. M. Orme.); Service Medal of the Order of St John, silver, ring suspension (Lady Supt. Annie V. M. Orme. July 1911), with two Additional '5 Years service' Award Bars, *contact marks, very fine (3)* £120-£160



A fine 'Abu Klea Wells' D.C.M. group of five awarded to Private T. Griffin, 2nd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps

Distinguished Conduct Medal, V.R. (2154. Pte. T. Griffin. 2/K.R. Rif. C. 17th. Feb: 1885.); Afghanistan 1878-80, 2 clasps, Ahmed Khel, Kandahar (2154. Pte. T. Griffin. 2/60th. Foot.); Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880 (2154 Private Thos: Griffin 2/60 Foot); Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (2164. Pte. T. Griffin. 2/K.R. Rif. C.); Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed as issued, *edge bruising and heavy pitting and contact marks, generally fine* (5) £4,000-£5,000

D.C.M. recommendation submitted to the Queen, 25 August 1885 ('recent operations in the Soudan'); G.O. 109/85.

3 Officers and 29 other ranks of the 2nd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps served with the Camel Corps at Abu Klea.

Thomas Griffin was born in Tralee, County Kerry, in 1851 and attested for the 60th Regiment of Foot at Westminster on 9 September 1869. He served overseas in the Second Afghan War of 1878-80, taking part in the battle of Ahmed Khel, the famous march from Kabul to Kandahar, and the decisive battle of Kandahar. Subsequently serving in Egypt and the Sudan, he took part in the Nile Expedition of 1884-85, and was one of the 3 Officers and 29 men from the 2nd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps (as the 60th Regiment of Foot had been redesignated) selected for the Mounted Infantry Regiment of the Camel Corps that formed the Desert Column. He was present at the action at Abu Klea on 176 January 1885, and the subsequent action at Abu Klea Wells on 16-17 February 1885.

A contemporary account of the action at Abu Klea Wells states: 'We started from Metemmeh on 14th February, and halted at Abu Klea Wells, which turned out to be a series of holes in the sand on the valley bed. We had been followed, and were attacked by the enemy on the 16th February, who took up a position on some hills, and kept up a sharp fire all night at about 800 yards range. We formed a zereba, and got under cover without firing a shot in return - but the next day, 17th February, we had to go out as a covering party to those filling water tanks at the Wells. They peppered us as we were crossing the open - the shots were dropping among us quite thick - and put two shells among us, which did not burst. We had a long distance fight of about five hours that day, when they retired and allowed us to scrape some water together for the march. The men behaved with great control, quietly waiting their turn and carefully ensuring that their camels were also properly watered. The march back was something horrible, 33 days it took us, and it was all done on foot, as we had not sufficient camels to bring back supplies, and ammunition.'

For his gallantry at Abu Klea Wells, Griffin was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal, one of two D.C.M.s awarded to the Regiment for this action. He was discharged at Winchester on 30 June 1891, after 21 years' service, of which 12 years and 306 days were spent soldiering overseas.

Sold with the recipient's original Parchment Certificate of Discharge; and copied research.

x62 A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. awarded to Battery Quartermaster Sergeant F. Pearcy, Royal Horse Artillery, for his gallantry near Premont on 8 October 1918Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (43535 B.Q.M. Sgt. F. Pearcy. R.H.A.) *pitting, polished and worn, good fine* £400-£500D.C.M. *London Gazette* 18 February 1919; citation published 10 January 1920:

'On 8th October, 1918, near Premont he was in charge of the wagon lines which were suddenly subjected to heavy shell fire. He showed great coolness and contempt for danger, and succeeded in bringing away a number of horses. Later on the same day, when the same thing occurred, he took up his position in the most exposed place and took charge. By his fine example and personal gallantry he instilled confidence in all ranks.'

Frederick Pearcy was born in Penge, Middlesex, in 1886 and attested for the Royal Horse Artillery at Norwich on 16 May 1906. He served with 'Y' Battery during the Great War in the Egyptian theatre of War from 30 March 1915, and later on the Western Front, being awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal. He saw further service in post-War Mesopotamia (entitled to a General Service Medal with clasp N.W. Persia), and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal per Army Order 388 of 1924. He was discharged at Aldershot on 15 May 1927.

Sold with copied research.

x63 A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. awarded to Lance Bombardier G. W. Allen, Royal Horse Artillery, for his gallantry in rescuing wounded under fire near Gentelles on 2 April 1918, and again at Beurevoir on 8 October 1918Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (110931 L. Bmbr: G. W. Allen. R.H.A.) *heavy pitting and edge bruising good fine* £400-£500D.C.M. *London Gazette* 5 June 1919; citation published 11 March 1920:

'He has frequently shown great gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gentelles, on 2nd April, 1918, the battery was withdrawing under heavy shell fire, and, seeing that a team in the rear had been hit, he promptly went back from his own detachment to help extricate the killed and wounded. Again, at Beurevoir, on the evening of 8th October, 1918, when the head of the battery was severely bombed, he ran up to the front and rendered valuable service by his coolness and energy. Throughout his conduct has been of the highest order.'

George Washington Allen attested for the Royal Horse Artillery and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 December 1915, and was awarded his D.C.M. whilst serving with "H" Battery, 7th Brigade.

Sold with copied research.

64 A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. awarded to Private T. Rylance, King's (Liverpool) Regiment, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 23 September 1916Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (4265 Pte. T. Rylance. 1/5 L'Pool: R T.F.) *edge bruises, contact marks, nearly very fine*

£600-£800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 11 December 1916.

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He repeatedly crossed the open under heavy fire to rescue wounded men. He continued his fine work throughout the operations. He was severely wounded.'

Thomas Rylance, from Wavertree, Liverpool, attested into the 1/5th (Territorial) Battalion, King's (Liverpool) Regiment and served during the Great War on the Western Front. He died of wounds on 23 September 1916 as a consequence of those fatally received during the course of the actions for which he was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal, and is buried in St. Sever Cemetery, Rouen, France.

Sold with copied research.

65 A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Private S. E. Till, South Staffordshire RegimentDistinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (7408 Pte. S. E. Till. 2/S. Staff: R.); 1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (7408 Pte. S. E. Till. 2/S. Staff: R.); British War and Victory Medals (7408 Pte. S. E. Till. S. Staff: R.) mounted court-style for display, *minor edge bruising to VM, very fine (4)* £700-£900D.C.M. *London Gazette* 21 June 1916L

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During operations he assisted a wounded officer to cover in a shellhole and dressed his wounds and also those of a private. He erected cover from flanking machine gun fire. When it was dark he went back and guided up a rescue party. He was slightly wounded but remained on duty.'

Samuel Edward Till was born in 1887 and attested for the South Staffordshire Regiment, serving with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 August 1914.

'Kingsmill, who was following Esmonde, flew so low that he was hit by ricochets from the surface of the sea as he pressed through the smoke and bursting shells. He watched Esmonde's aircraft erupt in a ball of fire and then his friend Brian Rose crash into the sea, before he turned towards the Prinz Eugen at a range of 2,000 yards. Kingsmill had received the first of several wounds, a hit in the back. His observer, "Mac" Samples, had blood running from his boots, and his leading telegraphist air gunner, Don Bunce, had his seat shot away, so that he had to brace his legs to avoid falling into the sea.

Swordfish W5907 had one wing on fire, it had engine damage, and the controls were becoming increasingly sluggish as Kingsmill turned full circle to avoid enemy fighters, then steadied up for his torpedo drop. Prinz Eugen manoeuvred violently to comb the torpedo track which just missed astern. As Kingsmill turned away, his Swordfish was hit again, detonating its distress flares. Trailing ragged fabric streamers and with gaping holes in virtually every part of its wings, fuselage and tail, he tried to prevent it stalling before ditching.'

The fate of Swordfish W5907 on 12 February 1942, as described in the obituary notice of the pilot, Pat Kingsmill; *The Daily Telegraph*, January 2003, refers.



The unique 'Channel Dash' C.G.M. group of six awarded to Chief Petty Officer (Air) D. A. 'Don' Bunce, a Telegraphist Air Gunner in 825 Naval Air Squadron, Fleet Air Arm

Already a veteran of a celebrated Swordfish attack against the *Bismarck* in May 1941, when his pilot dropped to 100 feet in the face of a 'very vigorous and accurate barrage of heavy and light A.A. fire' – and indeed of the loss of the *Ark Royal* – Bunce added to his laurels in a supreme act of defiance in 825's suicidal strike against enemy capital ships in the English Channel in February 1942

Amidst curtains of flak, and in the face of relentless cannon shell fire from Fw 190s, his armament amounted to a 'feeble' .303 Vickers machine-gun and 'every Naval swear word I could muster'

Of the six Swordfish that went in, none returned, just five airmen out of 18 living to tell the tale. The force's leader, Lieutenant-Commander Eugene Esmonde, D.S.O., R.N., was awarded a posthumous V.C., a distinction which recognised the valour of all of 825's participating aircrew:

'Their aircraft shattered, undeterred by an inferno of fire, they carried out their orders, which were to attack the target. Not one came back. Theirs was the courage which is beyond praise'

Conspicuous Gallantry Medal, G.V.I.R. (FAA/SFX. 631 D. A. Bunce, Naval Aimn. 1.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn, *minor edge bruise to first, nearly extremely fine (6)*

£80,000-£100,000

C.G.M. *London Gazette* 3 March 1942:

'Naval Airman First Class Donald Arthur Bunce, FAA/SFX. 631, who was Air Gunner in the Swordfish aircraft piloted by Sub-Lieutenant Kingsmill. With his machine on fire, and the engine failing, he stayed steadfast at his gun, engaging the enemy fighters which beset his aircraft. He is believed to have shot one of them down. Throughout the action his coolness was unshaken.'

Donald Arthur Bunce was born in Oxford on 27 May 1921 and joined the Fleet Air Arm as a Naval Airman Second Class in January 1940, when he commenced training as a Telegraphist Air Gunner (T.A.G.).

Bismarck action – Loss of Ark Royal

Posted to 825 Naval Air Squadron (N.A.S.) at Campbeltown in mid-April 1941, he and the squadron were embarked in the aircraft carrier H.M.S. *Victorious* a month later, shortly before the famous pursuit of the *Bismarck*. Bunce subsequently took part in all the sorties flown by 825 N.A.S. during the pursuit, achieving over 14 hours airborne in less than one and a half days. The first of these sorties was flown on 24 May 1941, when nine Swordfish aircraft set-off to attack the *Bismarck* under Lieutenant-Commander E. K. Esmonde, R.N.

Bunce's aircraft, part of the first wave, was piloted by Lieutenant N. G. MacLean, R.N.V.R., and went into the attack at midnight, in the face of a 'very vigorous and accurate barrage of heavy and light A.A. fire', and dropped a torpedo off *Bismarck's* port beam from 100 feet. It - in common with all but one of the 'fish' dropped by the squadron - was artfully dodged by *Bismarck's* helmsman, but vital damage was inflicted by a hit obtained amidships by another Swordfish.



The flight back to the *Victorious* was by no means a foregone conclusion, the homing beacon aboard the carrier being unserviceable. Moreover, the searchlights deployed by *Victorious's* captain to guide in Esmonde's flight were swiftly shut down by command of Rear-Admiral Curteis. Nonetheless, all the Swordfish made it back safely, landing between 0200 and 0230 hours.

The squadron's strike role now concluded, 825 N.A.S. was nonetheless called upon to carry out ongoing search patrols - two on the 25th and one on the 26th, and Bunce participated in all three, flying as T.A.G. to Esmonde in the last of them. However, he was not among those decorated or mentioned in despatches in the subsequent list of awards granted to the squadron in September 1941, a list which included a D.S.O. for Esmonde, and four D.S.C.s and three D.S.M.s. No matter; Bunce would shortly be the recipient of a much rarer distinction.

Meanwhile, in the first week of June 1941, he and 825 N.A.S. were embarked on the *Ark Royal*. Fresh, too, from the *Bismarck* action, the *Ark* was deployed to the Malta run, and lent valuable support in Operations 'Substance' and 'Halberd'. On 13 November 1941, however, disaster struck in the form of a fatal torpedo strike, her demise famously captured on film. Mercifully, all but one of her crew survived.

The Channel Dash

In early 1942, and having re-mustered at Lee-on-Solent, 828 N.A.S. was ordered to R.A.F. Manston, as part of Operation 'Fuller', the much-flawed plan to counter the anticipated breakout of enemy capital ships from Brest, namely the battle cruisers *Scharnhorst* and *Gneisenau*, and the heavy cruiser *Prinz Eugen*.

When indeed the German ships made their bid for freedom - in what became known as the Channel Dash - the response mounted by air and sea proved entirely inadequate. Apart from anything else, the breakout was daringly enacted in daylight, whereas 'Fuller' had been planned around a nocturnal breakout. Moreover, the Germans had assembled a formidable defensive screen, the three capital ships being covered by six destroyers and 34 E-boats, in addition to a mass of Me 109s and Fw 190s.

Nonetheless, gallant attempts were made to counter the enemy fleet's progress, including those mounted by elements of our Coastal Forces - but of all such endeavours one stood out above the rest: the strike mounted by six aircraft of 828 N.A.S. under by Lieutenant-Commander Eugene Esmonde, D.S.O., R.N. 'In my opinion,' wrote Admiral Sir Bertram Ramsay, Flag Officer Dover, 'the gallant sortie of these six Swordfish constitutes one of the finest exhibitions of self-sacrifice and devotion to duty that the war had yet witnessed.' Admiral Otto Ciliax of the Kriegsmarine was equally impressed, writing in his diary: 'The mothball attack of a handful of ancient planes was piloted by men whose bravery surpasses any other action by either side that day.'

It was indeed a striking act of self-sacrifice, and very much in the spirit of the squadron's motto: *nihil obstat* - nothing stops us. From the word 'go', it was apparent to all concerned that Esmonde and his fellow aircrew stood little chance of survival in their 90-knot 'stringbags'; to begin with the slow speed of their aircraft baffled the German fighter pilots, who overshot frequently.

At R.A.F. Manston, when the call to arms arrived in the late morning of 12 February 1942, Esmonde didn't mince his words. He told his aircrew, "Fly at fifty feet, loose line astern, individual attacks, and find your way home." But Manston's station commander, Tom Gleave, was so convinced of Esmonde's pending fate that he stood at the end of the snowy runway to salute each of the Swordfish crew as they took off soon after midday. He later wrote of his meeting with Esmonde that morning:

'He knew what he was going into. But it was his duty. His face was tense and white. It was the face of a man already dead. It shocked me as nothing has ever done since.'

Having rendezvoused with just 10 Spitfires of 72 Squadron over Ramsgate - not the intended escort of five whole squadrons - Esmonde dived to 40 feet over the Channel and set off in pursuit of his quarry. Less than 20 minutes later, he and his entire flight had been shot down, just five of the 18 aircrew surviving the ordeal. They were all decorated, the officers with the D.S.O. and Bunce with the C.G.M. And in addition to Esmonde's award of the V.C., all the deceased aircrew were posthumously mentioned in despatches.

Fortuitously for posterity's sake, Don Bunce was later interviewed by the Department of Sound at the Imperial War Museum, in addition to contributing to other published sources. Here, then, a brief glimpse of his experiences that fateful day:

'Apart from using every Naval swear word I could muster, my instinct appeared to be to place as much of the feeble .303 tracer in front of the Fw 190s as I could, stoppages permitting. All drill in this respect went overboard, as indeed went any malfunctioning magazine. There simply isn't time to do other than that.

The whole affair, from my backward viewpoint, was developing into a practice shoot for Fw 190s, and we were the drogue target! The enemy aircraft were coming so close that as they peeled off to port I had a sideways clear view of the pilots. I had a quick visual image too of the shells hitting the water, giving them perfect alignment to hit the old Swordfish. Strange to say, throughout the entire action, I had no impending sense of danger or injury to myself despite all the hardware being thrown at us. I just considered myself 'fireproof'. Alas, my Pilot and Observer were less fortunate, both being hit.



Just as suddenly as it started, the enemy fighters left. Presumably our torpedo had been launched. One is usually aware of the drop, but not on this occasion. Now I could look around. I turned to sit down, and found a gaping hole to the port side of the seat. Gingerly, I tried sitting so I could send some kind of distress signal, but the wireless set was dead. However, the IFF worked, and I immediately switched to the distress position, but as this relied on radar contact this must have been a useless exercise with our aircraft flying at sea level.'

Further damage was then inflicted by gunfire from some E-boats but Kingsmill, his pilot, managed, at length, to ditch their Swordfish near friendly forces, namely one of our Motor Torpedo Boats. All three men were plucked from the icy water 10 minutes later. Their rapid rescue was as well, for their dinghy had been shredded by gunfire.

Bunce spent the remainder of the war on instructional duties in various squadrons and establishments, latterly in the rank of Chief Petty Officer (Air). He was finally released from naval service in January 1946. A modest man, who was much in demand for his reminiscences as anniversaries came and went, Don Bunce died in September 2008.

Sold with the following related archive:

- i) The recipient's original R.A.F. Observer's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book (Form 1767), with opening endorsement, 'Previous log book lost on H.M.S. Ark Royal, November 13th 1941. Total flying time 230 (hours, Day) 12 (hours, Night); No of deck landings 52'; followed by two entries with Sub. Lieutenant Kingsmill as his pilot in Swordfish W5907, the first a W./T. test flight on 8 February 1942, and the second the Channel Dash action; four further flights in No. 825 N.A.S. in March 1942, and then brief entries for appointments at R.N.A.S. Arbroath and St. Merryn and final entry dated 25 June 1943.
- ii) Department of Sound, Imperial War Museum, cassette recordings (2), containing a lengthy interview with Bunce about his wartime career and the Channel Dash action; together with a 60th Anniversary booklet and cassette recording, *Channel Dash Heroes*, being a dramatised documentary written and narrated by Howard Leader, and 'featuring all surviving heroes and music specially written by Sir George Martin and Nick Becat'.
- iii) A quantity of 25th and 50th Anniversary Channel Dash documentation, including correspondence, invitations and related articles, and notes from the survivors; and likewise documentation associated with the 50th Anniversary of the *Bismarck* action in May 1941, some of it signed by Bunce and his fellow Channel Dash survivors Pat Kingsmill, 'Mac' Samples and Edgar Lee.



A unique Second War D.S.M. group of nine awarded to Acting Temporary Sub-Lieutenant R. E. Harris, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (JX.320955 R. E. Harris A.B.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, 1 clasp, France & Germany; Burma Star, 1 clasp, Pacific; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (P/JX.320955 R. E. Harris. D.S.M. Ldg. Smn. R.N.) *minor official correction to prefix of number*; Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (JX 320955. A.B. R. E. Harris (D.S.M.) R.N.) *minor official correction to surname*; **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, reverse dated 1939-1940, bronze, mounted as worn, *traces of verdigris to Stars, good very fine (9)*

£1,800-£2,200

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, March 2000.

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 24 February 1942:

'For resource and devotion to duty.'

Seedies roll states for services aboard H.M.S. *Royal Eagle* when mined on 4 January 1942, and successfully brought to port.

Royal Eagle was a former Thames Paddle Steamer which had a distinguished war record, especially in the evacuation of troops from Dunkirk in 1940. Harris served aboard her from December 1941 to May 1942.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 3 March 1943.

Efficiency Medal, Territorial, confirmed 27 February 1944. It is believed that only 26 were awarded to the Royal Navy, only Harris receiving the D. S.M. in addition.

Richard Ernest Harris was born at Dawdon, Durham, on 24 May 1918. He volunteered for service in the Royal Navy on 29 December 1941, at which time he was allowed to count 2 years 119 days former Army Service towards pension and badges. He was previously a fitter and draughtsman and served in the navy as a Radar specialist. He was commissioned Acting Temporary Sub-Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 30 March 1946.

Sold with the recipient's original Certificate of Service which confirms all awards except the Croix de Guerre; various letters and documents, including one regarding his T.A. Efficiency Medal addressed to Captain Harris; and two French banknotes signed by the crew of 'H.M.S. *Waveny*, D-Day, 6th June 1944, Bernieres sur Mer, 3rd Brigade, J2 Assault Group.'



An extremely rare Great War M.M. and Second and Third Award Bars group of four awarded to Temporary Sergeant E. G. Mallows, Royal Engineers

Military Medal, G.V.R., with Second and Third Award Bars (16418 Sapr. E. G. Mallows, 2/Sig. Co. R.E.); 1914 Star (16418 Sapr. E. Mallows, R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (16418 T. Sjt. E. G. Mallows, R.E.) *good very fine (4)* £5,000-£7,000

Just 186 M.M.s with 2 Additional Award Bars were awarded in the Great War, 14 of them to the Royal Engineers.

M.M. *London Gazette* 14 September 1916.

M.M. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 13 March 1919.

M.M. Third Award Bar *London Gazette* 23 July 1919.

Edward G. Mallows, a native of Brixton, London, was born in 1885 and attested for the Royal Engineers at London on 16 January 1907. He served with the 2nd Signal Company during the Great War on the Western Front from 7 August 1914; his company would see action at Langemarck and Gheluvelt before the year's end. Most notably in 1915 it was employed at the battle of Loos and it may be on account of those operations that he was awarded the Military Medal. His Second and Third Award Bars were probably in respect of the St. Quentin Canal and Sambre operations at the end of 1918. He was discharged on 31 March 1920.

Sold with the recipient's riband bar; original Discharge Certificate; a small photographic image of the recipient; and copied research.

69 A Great War 1917 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Bombardier H. J. Nash, Royal Field Artillery

Military Medal, G.V.R. (14411 Bmbr: H. J. Nash. R.F.A.) *very fine* £200-£240

M.M. *London Gazette* 18 June 1917.

Henry J. Nash, a native of Hoxton, London, attested for the Royal Field Artillery and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 19 August 1914. According to his Medal Index Card, Nash initially forfeited his 1914 Star due to 'Desertion 26 January 1920'. He later applied for his campaign medals 1923-1924.

70 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of five awarded to Corporal O. J. Lakin, South Staffordshire Regiment, who was twice wounded in action

Military Medal, G.V.R. (9721 Pte. O. L [sic]. Lakin. 2/ S. Staff. R.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps* (5758 Corpl: O. Lakin. S. Staff. Regt.); 1914 Star, with clasp (9721 Pte. O. J. Lakin. S. Staff. R.); British War and Victory Medals (4-9721 Pte. O. J. Lakin. S. Staff. R.) *minor edge bruising to QSA, good very fine and better (5)* £360-£440

M.M. *London Gazette* 14 September 1916.

Oliver James Lakin was born in 1881 and attested for the South Staffordshire Regiment, seeing active service with them during the Boer War. Re-enlisting, he saw further service with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 November 1914, and was reported to have been wounded in action in both March and May 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Royal Defence Corps.

71 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Corporal W. Street, Durham Light Infantry, late South Staffordshire Regiment

Military Medal, G.V.R. (45905 Cpl. W. Street. 15/Durh: L.I.); 1914-15 Star (18076 Pte. W. Stree [sic] S. Staff. R.); British War Medal 1914-20 (18076 Cpl. W. Street. S. Staff. R.) *suspension to first fitted with an unofficial pin for wearing, suspension to third bent, contact marks, edge bruising, good fine and better (3)* £200-£240

M.M. *London Gazette* 24 January 1919.

William Street, from Brierly Hill, Staffordshire, attested into the South Staffordshire Regiment for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front with the 8th Battalion from 1 August 1915. He transferred into the Durham Light Infantry and was advanced Corporal and later awarded the Military Medal whilst serving with the 15th Battalion. He saw further service with the 11th Battalion and was discharged following the cessation of hostilities.

Sold with an unrelated War Medal 1939-45; and copied research.



A good Second World War 'North West Europe' M.M. group of seven awarded to Major (Quarter Master), late Regimental Sergeant Major, E. Lines, Royal Artillery, whose extraordinary record of service during the Second World War included: being deployed in defence of Pegasus Bridge shortly after its capture in June 1944; as part of XXX Corps at Nijmegen in September 1944; and taking part in the Crossing of The Rhine, 23 March 1945. He was engaged in a more humanitarian role after the discovery of the Concentration Camp at Belsen in April 1945, where he 'took a leading part in organisation of the female camp of some 10,000 women' and where he was noted for 'his sympathetic handling of the thousands of forlorn creatures rescued from the Concentration Camp'

Military Medal, G.V.I.R. (4690934. Sjt. E. Lines. R.A.) *suspension claw re-pinned, with official corrections*; 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (Capt. (QM) E. Lines MM. RA.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (4690954 W.O. Cl. 2. E. Lines. M.M. R.A.) mounted as worn, *generally very fine (lot) (7)* £2,000-£3,000

M.M. *London Gazette* 24 January 1946. The original recommendation (for a B.E.M.) states:

'This NCO has displayed the greatest gallantry through the whole of the NWE campaign. Because of his well-known aggressive spirit he has been allotted in each deployment the most dangerous position for his gun, and on each occasion has more than justified the confidence placed in him. Immediately on landing in June 44 his gun was deployed in defence of Pegasus br. over the river Orne at Benouville. The position was directly exposed to enemy short range artillery fire, so that movement outside the gun-pit was impossible by day; and all food & amn. had to be brought up by night. Nevertheless his gun engaged enemy a/c coming within range with steady and accurate fire regardless of the covering fire given by the enemy arty.

At Nijmegen in September 44 his gun was in a similar position on the North bank of the Waal river beside the East fort, when the Regt. deployed in defence of the town a few days after its capture, and at the Rhine crossing his gun was the first to cross Twist br. on D-day.

At Belsen in April 45 Sjt. Lines took a leading part in organisation of the female camp of some 10,000 women. He was i/c reception, and his sympathetic handling of the thousands of forlorn creatures rescued from the Concentration Camp evoked a personal letter from the Mil. Gov. Comd. recommending his outstanding work for recognition. Whatever job was allotted to him, Sgt. Lines has always maintained the highest personal standards - his steadiness under fire, his cheerfulness, his physical fitness, and his aggressive spirit have been a magnificent example to everyone in his Bty.'

Eric Lines was a native of Yorkshire, and was born in October 1921. He enlisted in the 4th Battalion, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (T.A.) in March 1938, and was embodied and posted to the 2/4th Battalion in September 1939. Lines transferred to the Royal Artillery, and was posted to the 55th Search Light Regiment in February 1940. He advanced from Lance Bombardier to Lance Sergeant between September - November 1940. Lines was discharged, April 1941, in order to re-engage in the Regular Army and was posted to 368 Battery, 113 Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment. He advanced to Sergeant in February 1942, and to Acting Warrant Officer II in February 1945.

Lines stayed in the army after the war, in order to complete 12 years service. He undertook multiple postings, and advanced to Warrant Officer Class II in November 1952. The following year he re-engaged to complete 22 years service, and was posted to 33rd Parachute Light Regiment, Royal Artillery in January 1958. Lines advanced to Warrant Officer Class I (R.S.M.) in January the following year. He was permitted to continue in service beyond 22 years, and was posted to 289 Parachute Regiment, Royal Horse Artillery in March 1963.

Lines was commissioned Lieutenant (Quarter Master) in August 1964, and served with the 3rd Light Regiment, R.H.A., August 1964 - March 1968. Having advanced to Captain (Quarter Master) in April 1966, subsequent postings included on attachment to the H.Q. Ulster Defence Regiment, February 1970 - January 1972. Lines advanced to Major (Quarter Master) in April 1972, and postings included as the Commandant of the Joint Service Parachute Centre. Major Lines retired in October 1976, after nearly 40 years of service. In later life he resided at 76 Flanshaw Crescent, Wakefield, West Yorkshire.

Sold with an extensive amount of related items and documents, as befitting a soldier of such long service - these including: Royal Artillery Officer's Sword, E.II.R., by *Wilkinson Sword Ltd*, with leather scabbard; Tray, stainless steel, engraved 'Presented to W.O.I (R.S.M.) and Mrs E. Lines From Warrant Officers and Sergeants of 289th Parachute Light Regiments R.H.A. (T.A.)'; a plated salver - engraved 'Presented to W.O.I (R.S.M.) E. Lines, M.M. By the Officers 289 Parachute Regiment, R.H.A. (T.A.) April 1964; a Mantel Clock, with metal plaque engraved 'Presented To Major E. Lines MM RA By His Brother Officers Of Recruit Selection Centre On The Occasion Of His Retirement 12 October 1976'; a Canteen of Chrome Plated Cutlery, with metal plaque engraved 'From W.O.s & Sgts. Edinburgh Battery 26.3.60; a number of prize medals and trophies - including a tankard engraved 'Presented To R.Q.M.S. E. Lines MM. By W.O.'s & Sgts. Mess 33 PARA Lt. Regt R.A. 1959'; Berets, ties, and uniform complete with various insignia; a leather bound and annotated photograph album compiled by recipient, mainly comprising photographs of his posting to Tigne Barracks, Malta in 1956; 2 group photographs including recipient, firstly as part of the Warrant Officers & Sergeants of 33rd Parachute Light Regiment, Royal Artillery, and secondly as a Captain with the officers of the the 3rd Regiment, Royal Horse Artillery, both framed and glazed; a comprehensive file of letters, newspaper cuttings, M.O.D. correspondence and both recipient's Warrant, dated 1 November 1952 and his Commission as Lieutenant (Quarter Master) R.A., dated 18 August 1964.

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.



A fine Second World War 'immediate' 1943 Evader's D.F.M. group of five awarded to Halifax rear gunner Flight Sergeant J. 'Joe' Sankey, 10 Squadron, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who was shot down over Germany after a losing fight with three Ju.88's, 14 February 1943, and successfully made the torturous journey home out of Germany via the Netherlands, Belgium, France, over the Pyrenees and into Spain. Having survived a brush with a German spy, a faltering interview with French police, and an attack by German dive bombers on a ship out of Gibraltar - Sankey safely returned to the UK at the end of July 1943

Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R. (119320. F/Sgt. J. Sankey. R.A.F.) *suspension slack*, 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; with the recipient's Caterpillar Club Badge, gold with 'ruby' eyes, reverse engraved 'Sgt J. Sankey', mounted for display, *generally very fine* (6) £3,000-£4,000

Provenance: Ian Tavender Collection, Spink, April 2006 (when D.F.M. and Caterpillar Club Badge only)

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 7 September 1943 (jointly listed with Flying Officer's R. Taylor and A. Hagan both for the award of the D.F.C.). The original recommendation states:

'Flight Sergeant Sankey was the rear gunner of a crew of a Halifax aircraft of No.10 Squadron which was detailed to attack Cologne on the night of 14th February 1943. On the way to the target, the aircraft was attacked by three Ju.88s. One they shot down but the Halifax was hit and immediately caught fire. The pilot gave the order to bail out. Flight Sergeant Sankey landed between Kempen and Crefeld. After walking some distance, a man was met, and Flight Sergeant Sankey eventually arrived safely back in this country (M.I.9/F.P.G.(-) 1324 refers). For the courage and initiative shown by this N.C.O. in making his escape, I recommend the immediate award of the Distinguished Flying Medal.'

Joseph Sankey was born in Blackpool, Lancashire in October 1920. He enlisted in the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve in October 1940. After initial training as an Air Gunner, and advancing to Sergeant, Sankey was posted to 10 Squadron (Halifaxes), Melbourne, Yorkshire in October 1942. He subsequently advanced to Flight Sergeant and flew in eight operational sorties as a Rear Gunner including: Genoa (2); Lorient; Minelaying, 9 January 1943, in Halifax II DG230 V, piloted by Sergeant Illingworth, 'Laid mines in area allotted at 1828 hrs from 900ft weather was heavy.... this aircraft was attacked by a JU88 from a North Westerly direction. About 0100 hrs (15 Feb) I came to a canal. I followed this until I came to a bridge, which I crossed. I then realised that the canal made a circuit, and was about to turn back on my tracks, when I saw a torch flash and a voice in English called out "Are you English? We are friends". I approached the voice, and found a young Dutch boy who had been sent to work on a farm in Germany. He had with him a companion of about the same age. They told me that our engineer, Sgt. King, was in a house nearby. This boy took me to his room at the farm where he worked, which was owned by some Germans. I produced the maps which I had taken from my aids box and he showed me my approximate position. He told me that he had a brother living on the other side of the frontier in a village which I believe to be Velden. He said he could not take me there, but would tell me how to reach the village. However, after I had given him my Irvine coat and 200 of the Dutch guilders which I found in my purse, he said he would take me there himself. We crossed the border at about 0300 hrs (15 Feb) almost due East of Velden. There was no control. He roused his brother and explained to him who I was. The boy seemed very scared and immediately went out to get other help. From this point my journey was arranged for me.' (M.I.9 Debrief refers).

The crew baled out, one was killed, five were taken prisoner of war and Sankey, 'was the last to leave the plane. I landed in a large garden somewhere between Kempen and Crefeld [Germany]. About a quarter of a mile away I saw our aircraft burning, and I think it was completely wrecked. I took off my parachute and Mae West and hid them in a wood. I then opened my aids box, transferred the contents to my pocket, and buried the box. I started walking in a North Westerly direction. About 0100 hrs (15 Feb) I came to a canal. I followed this until I came to a bridge, which I crossed. I then realised that the canal made a circuit, and was about to turn back on my tracks, when I saw a torch flash and a voice in English called out "Are you English? We are friends". I approached the voice, and found a young Dutch boy who had been sent to work on a farm in Germany. He had with him a companion of about the same age. They told me that our engineer, Sgt. King, was in a house nearby. This boy took me to his room at the farm where he worked, which was owned by some Germans. I produced the maps which I had taken from my aids box and he showed me my approximate position. He told me that he had a brother living on the other side of the frontier in a village which I believe to be Velden. He said he could not take me there, but would tell me how to reach the village. However, after I had given him my Irvine coat and 200 of the Dutch guilders which I found in my purse, he said he would take me there himself. We crossed the border at about 0300 hrs (15 Feb) almost due East of Velden. There was no control. He roused his brother and explained to him who I was. The boy seemed very scared and immediately went out to get other help. From this point my journey was arranged for me.' (M.I.9 Debrief refers).

More detail is provided in *Home Run, Escape From Nazi Europe* by J. Nichol & T. Rennell, which was serialised in *The Daily Mail* in 2007, and gives the following:

'There was a war on and to be young meant living in the moment, taking risks, daring all.

So when Miss Auriol Bannister and RAF Sergeant Joe Sankey danced the tango in their local ballroom, they squeezed out all its drama, intimacy and sexual innuendo. Other dancers on the floor stopped to watch in admiration.

Auriol, a 20-year-old stunner from Pocklington, Yorkshire, was a Ginger Rogers in the making. Men from the local air bases would queue to take her in their arms and stare longingly into her eyes in a glide across the floor.

But the longing in her eyes was for handsome, 25-year-old Joe, a rear gunner stationed at RAF Melbourne, not far from York. His dancing skills, polished at the Tower Ballroom in Blackpool, were a match for hers, and they made a smashing couple, everyone agreed on that.

Everyone, that is, except Auriol's mother. She was certain it would end in tears.

For several months, whenever Joe was not flying, the couple went everywhere together, did everything together, threw caution to the wartime wind.

There were consequences. On a night out at the cinema on February 13, 1943, she tearfully whispered that she was pregnant.

Joe was quick to reassure Auriol he would stand by her. Their worry was what her mother would say. So they decided to meet at her Auntie Ivy's the next evening to discuss what to do.

He did not show up. On the afternoon of February 14, Valentines' Day, Joe was sent on a raid on Cologne. He didn't come back. A German night fighter swooped in on his Halifax bomber as it made its run into the target. In the rear turret, Joe fired at the same time as the German.

"I know I hit him, but I also heard the thuds of his hits on us," he said.

The night fighter came in again, guns ablaze, and then a third time. "By then we were well alight, and the captain gave the order to jump."

Joe wriggled out of his turret, dropped into the void - and landed feet first in Germany. It was the worst situation any airman could find himself in. Unlike Belgium, France or Holland, there was no Resistance or escape line to help him. Capture seemed certain.

But Joe was lucky. Limping from an injured ankle and with blood running down his neck from an eardrum that had burst during his fall, he ran into a young Dutchman, one of the millions of forced labourers inside the Third Reich, who told him the border was nearby.

Joe gave him 200 Dutch guilders - the escape money every flier carried - and his flying jacket to guide him there. Once in Holland, he was hidden in local homes by the Resistance.

He was quizzed, as was usual, to ensure he really was English and not a German infiltrator. This went fine, until his interrogator asked what a 'jag party' was.

"I didn't understand what he was saying and the tension rose. Eventually, he showed me the question paper and it was obvious there had been a mistake in the translation. He meant a stag party."

The mistranslation could have cost Joe his life, as could a moment's clumsiness when he fell off a bicycle while being moved from one safe house to another. He found himself sprawled at the feet of two German soldiers - who merely laughed and let him remount.

Determined to return to the girl he loved, Joe embarked on the classic escape route home for airmen on the run in Nazi-occupied Europe. They would be smuggled into Belgium and then France, before going south to the Pyrenees and into Spain. It was fraught with danger - and agonisingly slow.

Back in Yorkshire, his girlfriend was in despair. All the pregnant Auriol knew was that Joe had not turned up at her aunt's house as agreed. She presumed his promise to stick by her had been a lie. The man she loved and whose child she was carrying had abandoned her.

Soon she had no choice but to tell her mother, who hit the roof. The formidable Mrs Bannister stormed to the RAF station to look for Joe. In the wing commander's office, she was told Sgt Sankey was missing in action.

Normally, such news was accompanied by an assurance this did not necessarily mean he was dead. Letters to relatives always held out hope - a man was missing, yes, his plane had been shot down, but he could be a prisoner of war or on the run. Only time would tell.

But time was not what Mrs Bannister and her unmarried, pregnant daughter had. Perhaps she was being kind, doing what a mother thought best, not wanting her daughter to hold on to hope when probably there was none, but the message she took home to Auriol was that Joe was dead and best forgotten.

Looking back on these events a lifetime later, the child born out of this union, Joanna Jones, could only imagine the distress this news caused because her mother could never bring herself to talk about it.

"Other members of the family have told me she was very upset. It must have been hard contemplating being a single mum. But in those war days, you didn't wear your heart on your sleeve. You just got on with it, and that was what she did."

Joe was far from dead, even if the mother of his unborn child believed so. Four months after being shot down, he was on a train to Paris using false papers, alongside a Canadian air gunner and two Polish army officers who had escaped from a PoW camp. Three Resistance members were shadowing them, and one saved his life.

"I got through the French border with my false ID, but then we went through Customs and a gendarme asked me a question. I just stared at him, stumped."

One of the Resistance saw what was happening. He came up and created a diversion by grumbling loudly to the gendarme. As he brushed past me, he whispered - in English! - "Take your shoes off."

"That was what the gendarme had been asking, to check I wasn't smuggling anything. Later, I was able to laugh about it, but I'd had another lucky escape."

In Paris, nervous escape line helpers had Joe's authenticity checked again by a British undercover agent, identified only as Major X. It was a curious interrogation: the major played cards with Joe and then declared him genuine.

The spy told Joe he made frequent trips back and forth from Britain, and Joe asked if he would pass on a message to his parents that he was alive.

Major X agreed - and assured him word would also get to Auriol, by then seven months pregnant. But he did not keep his promise, and the airmen's family and girlfriend were not told he was alive.

Joe's journey took him to Lyons and Carcassonne and then into the mountains for a perilous three-day trek into Andorra. He went with a large party of Frenchmen trying to join de Gaulle's Free French forces in Britain. It was not an easy hike.

"The first night, we came under machine gun and rifle fire. I was seized with terror as bullets pinged from the rocks, and I ran bent double to get away, until the firing eventually stopped."

At the end of the climb, there was another shock. One of the Frenchmen in the party was unmasked as a German agent. He was shot immediately.

As Auriol's confinement neared, Joe was at last safe - though stuck in Spain while he waited for a visa to get into Gibraltar. Finally, after the local police were bribed with a box of cigars, he was given the nod.

He left the Rock on July 17 in a ship which, two days out, was attacked by German dive bombers. Given all he had been through, it seemed the last straw.

"I was blown across the cabin by a blast from a near-miss."

But he survived, docked at Liverpool on July 24 "and as I stepped ashore, I kissed the ground, as I had promised myself I would". His intention was to kiss Auriol, too, and to marry her.

After a lengthy debriefing by military intelligence, he returned in triumph a month later to RAF Melbourne, to be greeted like a hero.

He had intended to continue the extra five miles to Auriol's home straight away, but cold feet got the better of him. He imagined the reception he would get from her mother if he just presented himself on the doorstep, so he sought his wing commander's advice.

In the office where six months earlier his girlfriend's mother had come looking for him, he was shattered to be told there was no point in going to see Auriol.

Mrs Bannister must have made it clear that, in the unlikely event of her daughter's seducer coming home, he would not be welcome.

"Forget her and get on with your life," the wing commander told Joe. He got the same message from his friends in the barracks. One said Auriol had a new man and would be upset if he turned up.

Joe listened to this advice instead of going to claim the woman who had filled his thoughts throughout his danger-filled journey back home from Germany.

A few weeks later, on September 8, 1943, Auriol gave birth to a daughter. Convinced Joe was dead, she named the baby Joanna - Joey, for short - in his honour.

As the little girl grew up, she asked about her father and was told by everyone - mother, relations, friends - that he had died in the war.

"My uncle told me my dad was in the air force. When I asked my gran, she said: 'I don't know anything more than that, lass.'

"My mother eventually married and I had a stepdad, but it kept preying on my mind who my real father was.

"It wasn't until my mother was getting old and in ill health and I was afraid she would take the secret to the grave that I asked her for anything I could trace him by.

"She looked at me with a stony face and said she was very hurt that I should want to know.

"Later, she did give me his full name and an old address, but stressed she did not want me to pursue the matter. She didn't want the past raked up.

"She said she thought I would be ashamed of her and what she had done and that I was illegitimate.

"But I just wanted to find out about my dad and to look for his grave and put some flowers on it."

Joanna wrote to the Ministry of Defence and to every organisation she could think of. Then she went on a TV programme about tracking down people in the war and, astonishingly, someone rang from Canada to say he had Joe Sankey's medals.

"He had bought them from somebody who bought them from dad after the war. After the war! So Dad had survived. To hear this was such a shock, I dropped the phone. So then I started tracing anyone with the name Sankey and wrote them all letters."

One morning, Joanna was ironing when the phone rang. It was the matron of a Blackpool nursing home.

"She said: 'I've got your father standing here. Do you want to talk to him?'"

"I wasn't sure. I felt so flustered. In the background I could hear someone muttering to her and then she asked me my date of birth.

"I told her, and she repeated it at her end and I could hear him say: 'Yes, that fits.' I asked if I could see him, and the matron said to come any time.

"I put down the phone and carried on ironing. Then I thought: 'What the hell are you doing. Drop the ironing and go!'"

Three hours later, Joanna was sitting in her car outside the nursing home, "shaking like mad and thinking: 'My dad's in there.'"

Eventually, she went inside and sat in the office preparing myself. Then she was taken to see her father.

"He was such a small person, very tiny. And I thought: 'This is my dad!' It was so emotional. All the staff were crying, so was I, so was he.

"I was overjoyed that I'd found him. The matron said: 'Your dad is one of life's gentlemen.' I know what she meant. He was shy, but articulate. He told me he'd been wondering all those years what had happened to me."

But Joe's happiness was mixed with distress. He grabbed Joanna's hand. "You're not angry with me, are you?" he asked. In old age he had come to hate himself for his lack of resolve when he got back home in 1943.

"I'll regret to my dying day that I took notice of what other people told me to do," he told her. She believes he felt sad about it all his life.

"He never told anybody anything at all about what had happened. He got married in 1950 and had a son, but his wife and child knew nothing at all.

"He had been a widower for 30 years when I met him and had lived on his own until he had a minor stroke in 1995 and moved into a home.

"I find it amazing to think that if all those years ago he had gone to mum's house first, everything would have been different. Why didn't he? He'd come so far to get home, to do the right thing, taken so many risks to get back to me and my mother. He only had to go those extra five miles."

Joanna had found her father, but this story does not have the happy ending it deserves. There was no reunion of her star-crossed parents, no teary greeting after 60 years of misunderstanding, no tango steps retraced.

"After meeting Dad, I told him I was going to see my mother. 'Please tell her I'm sorry,' he said, though in my eyes he had nothing to apologise for.

"When I went round to her house, I didn't tell her straight away. We chatted away as normal until my stepdad went to bed and then I said to her: 'Do you know where I've been today? I've been talking to my dad.'

"I thought she was going to faint. She put her hand to her mouth and said: 'How can that be? He's dead.'"

"And I said: 'No, he's alive.' It was a massive shock for her. If I had ever doubted it, the look on her face convinced me she had spent her whole life believing he had been killed."

Auriol sat up all night crying, her mind in turmoil, her life turned upside down by this ghost who had just reappeared from a previous life.

"It was very difficult for her to try to come to terms with. She was walking around like a zombie," says Joanna.

"She refused to meet him. He asked me to tell her how he would always regret listening to other people instead of coming to find her. But she wouldn't see him. It was too much."

Undeterred by her mother's reaction, Joanna revelled in the time she now had with her long-lost father.

She didn't blame Joe for what had happened - or, rather, not happened - all those years ago. There was nothing else he could have done, she told him whenever he apologised. She was just happy to have found the father she never knew she had.

"We formed a close bond. I would drive up to see him and take him to his local for a pint. He was so keen to see me he would stand outside and wait for my car. He would tell everyone proudly: 'She's coming today.'"

"In many ways, he saw being reunited with me as the culmination of his wartime journey."

Joanna had nearly a year with her father before he died at Christmas 2001. Just over two years later, her mother died, too. It was St Valentine's Day, just as it had been when Joe's plane went missing in 1943.

Sixty-one years had passed, but finally this sad, unfulfilled romance was laid to rest.'

Sold with 2 Newsletters for the Royal Air Force Escaping Society, of which he was a member; a copy of *Home Run, Escape From Nazi Europe*, by J. Nichol & T. Rennell; copied research, including copied newspaper cuttings, which include images of recipient in latter life.



A fine Second War D.F.M. group of six awarded to Sergeant, later Pilot Officer, F. J. Clay, Royal Canadian Air Force, a Halifax Rear Gunner with 431 Squadron, for his gallantry during a raid on Hamburg on the night of 28-29 July 1944: with his aircraft swept by cannon and machine gun fire Clay's skipper gave the order to jump; the navigator, bomb-aimer, and mid-gunner all parachuted out, but the severely wounded Clay was unable to do so, and with the pilot having regained control of the aircraft he crawled to the front and, in spite of his wounds, succeeded in safely navigating them home, for which services he was originally recommended for the Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Flying)

Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R. (Can/R. 187051. Sgt. F. J. Clay. R.C.A.F.) on original mounting pin; 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal, Canadian issue in silver; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver, *about extremely fine* (6) £1,800-£2,200



D.F.M. *London Gazette* 13 October 1944 (in a joint citation with Flying Officer R. G. Holden, R.C.A.F. [awarded the D.F.C.] - the original recommendations were for the Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Flying) and the Distinguished Service Order respectively):

'Flying Officer Holden was detailed one night [28-29] in July 1944, to attack Hamburg and Sergeant Clay was his rear gunner. Whilst over the target the aircraft was swept by cannon and machine gun fire from an enemy fighter. Sergeant Clay was severely wounded and the aircraft became uncontrollable. It dived steeply and Flying Officer Holden ordered the crew to escape by parachute. The navigator, bomb aimer and mid-upper gunner jumped [and were subsequently taken Prisoner of War]. After losing 10,000 feet the pilot regained control and rescinded his order to abandon aircraft. Sergeant Clay crawled to the nose of the aircraft where he remained during the return flight helping Flying Officer Holden to navigate his aircraft through a most heavily defended area of Germany. Only when the aircraft was being landed in England did Sergeant Clay indicate

that he was injured by requesting Flying Officer Holden to have an ambulance to meet the bomber on the airfield. Flying Officer Holden and Sergeant Clay displayed unswerving devotion to duty and set an example of the highest standard.'

Francis James Clay, a native of Red Deer, Alberta, was born on 31 October 1922 and enlisted in the Royal Canadian Air Force at Edmonton, Alberta, on 27 August 1942. Promoted temporary Sergeant on 15 October 1943, he was posted to 431 Squadron (Halifaxes) on 12 May 1944, and served with them as a Rear Gunner. He was severely wounded during a raid on Hamburg on the night of 28-29 July 1944, and was admitted to R.A.F. Hospital Rauceby. For his gallantry he was awarded the Distinguished Flying Medal, having originally been recommended for the Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Flying). He was promoted temporary Flight Sergeant on 15 July 1944, and temporary Warrant Officer Class II on 15 January 1945. He was commissioned Pilot Officer on 2 March 1945, and was demobilised, transferring to the Reserve, on 30 April 1946. Invested with the D.F.M. by H.M. King George VI on 13 July 1947, he died on 23 May 1993.

Sold with the recipient's Operational Wings, gilt flying badge, R.C.A.F. cloth Air Gunner's brevet, and riband bar; six photographs of the recipient, including four taken on his wedding day; original Royal Canadian Air Force certificate of service; and copied Record of Service and other research.



A good R.V.M. group of four awarded to Inspector A. Godding, 'A' (Whitehall) Division, Metropolitan Police

Royal Victorian Medal, G.V.R., silver, unnamed as issued, in case of issue; Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C. A. Godding. L. Divn.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police, bronze (P.S. A. Godding. S Div.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police (Insp. A. Godding.) with miniature awards for last three, housed in a *damaged* custom made *Spink & Son Ltd* leather case, with named Buckingham Palace enclosure for R.V.M., dated 4 April 1924, *generally very fine or better (lot)* £400-£500

Arthur Godding was born in Twyford, Berkshire in December 1865. He joined the Metropolitan Police in April 1891, having served as a Musician for 7 years with the Rifle Brigade. During the latter Godding served in South Africa and India (with no medallic entitlement). He initially served with 'L' Division, before advancing to Section Sergeant and being posted to 'A' (Whitehall) Division in June 1900.

Godding advanced to Station Sergeant in September 1904, serving with 'Y' Division until promoted to Inspector in January 1906. On the latter date he returned to 'A' Division and worked at Cannon Row Police Station until he retired in April 1924, having completed 33 years service. An article which appeared in *The Times*, 8 April 1924, gives the following:

'The King presented on Saturday at Windsor Castle the Royal Victorian Medal to Inspector A. Godding of the 'A' Division Metropolitan Police in charge of the Royal Household Police at the Castle who has retired on completing 33 years service.'

Sold with copied research.

76 A post-War B.E.M. awarded to Mr. W. M. Keenan, Works Manager and Foreman, Casartelli Brothers, Liverpool

British Empire Medal, (Civil) G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (William M. Keenan.) in *Royal Mint* case of issue, together with the related G.V.I.R. 1st issue award, *nearly extremely fine* £120-£160

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 9 June 1949: William Michael Keenan, Works Manager and Foreman, Casartelli Bros. (Liverpool).

William Michael Keenan served as Works Manager and Foreman of Casartelli Brothers, the Mathematical Instrument Makers in Liverpool, and was also a member of the Air Raid Protection Service in the First Aid Department during the Second World War, including during the Liverpool Blitz.

77 A post-War B.E.M. awarded to Miss Dorothy W. Foxwell, Dispensing Assistant, West Hertfordshire Hospital

British Empire Medal, (Civil) E.I.I.R. (Miss Dorothy Wilson Foxwell) on lady's bow ribbon, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *extremely fine* £140-£180

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 31 May 1956: Miss Dorothy Wilson Foxwell, Dispensing Assistant, West Herts Hospital.

Single Orders and Decorations

-
- 78 The Royal Victorian Order, C.V.O., Commander's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '2036', with full and miniature-width neck ribands, in *Collingwood, London*, case of issue, this similarly numbered 'C2036', *extremely fine*
£240-£280
-
- 79 The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Civil) Commander's 2nd type neck badge, silver and silver-gilt, with section of neck riband for display purposes, in *Toye, Kenning & Spencer, London*, case of issue, *of modern manufacture, extremely fine*
£180-£220
-
- 80 The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt, in *Royal Mint* case of issue; together with the related miniature award, *extremely fine*
£70-£90
-
- 81 The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *extremely fine*
£70-£90
-
- 82 The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 1st type breast badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1919, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue, *nearly extremely fine*
£70-£90
-
- 83 The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type breast badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1929, in later 2nd type *Royal Mint* case, *good very fine*
£80-£100
-
- 84 The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 1st type, lady's shoulder badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1919, on lady's bow riband, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue, *good very fine*
£70-£90
-
- 85 **The M.B.E. badge awarded to Miss Jean B. Macaulay, Home Nurse, Essex County Council**
The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type, lady's shoulder badge, silver, on lady's bow riband, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *extremely fine*
£80-£100
M.B.E. *London Gazette* 31 May 1956: Miss Jean Babington Macaulay, Home Nurse, Essex County Council.
Sold with the recipient's original Bestowal Document.
-
- 86 The Imperial Service Order, E.I.I.R., silver, gold and enamel, hallmarks for London 1950, in *Elkington, London*, case of issue, *extremely fine*
£160-£200

87 A Great War M.C. attributed to The Reverend J. L. G. Hill, Army Chaplains' Department, attached to the 6th (Service) Battalion, The Queens (Royal West Surrey Regiment), and Army Chaplain with the 12th Division

Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, in *Royal Mint* leather case of issue, in O.H.M.S. envelope addressed to 'Rev. J. L. G. Hill, M.C., C/O Mrs Taylor, East View, W. Zetland Street, Northallerton, Yorks', *nearly extremely fine* £500-£700



M.C. *London Gazette* 15 October 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He followed close in rear of the assaulting columns, and remained in front during the whole operations and visited all parts of the captured line, greatly cheering the wounded and all ranks. Throughout he showed fine courage and devotion to duty.'

The Reverend Canon James Llewellyn Grice Hill was born in Barrow-in-Furness in 1890, and was educated at Denstone College and Keble College, Oxford. He served during the Great War with the Army Chaplains' Department, attached 6th (Service) Battalion, The Queens (Royal West Surrey Regiment) on the Western Front. After the war Canon Hill was the Vicar of Hawes for 50 years, retiring in 1980, and dying the following year aged 90.

Sold with a Photograph of recipient; named War Office enclosure for award; hand-written note with a pressed flower - worded 'This decoration represents the saving of a life under heavy gunfire during the 1914-18 War by a padre who shouldn't have been in the front line anyway. It was given to me by JLGH'; and 2 passes relating to Denstone College.

88 Kaiser-I-Hind, G.V.R., 3rd class, bronze, with integral top riband bar, *good very fine*

£80-£100

89 The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Knight of Grace's set of insignia, by *Carrington, London*, comprising neck badge, silver and enamel, with heraldic beasts in angles, maker's mark to suspension loop; Star, silver silver and enamel, with heraldic beasts in angles, maker's mark to reverse, with gold retaining pin, with neck riband, in case of issue, *significant enamel damage to one arm of Star, otherwise good very fine*

An unattributed Order of St. John pair

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Officer's (Brother's) small breast badge, silver and enamel, heraldic beasts in angles; Service Medal of the Order of St John, unnamed, with three gilt Additional Award Bars, mounted court-style for wear; together with the related miniature awards, all housed in an embossed case of issue, *good very fine (4)* £100-£140

90 The Order of St. John of Jerusalem (3), Serving Brother's breast badge (2), both silver and enamel; Serving Sister's shoulder badge, silver and enamel, *with replacement ring suspension*, on lady's bow riband; together with a badge of the Companionate of Merit of the Order of St Lazarus of Jerusalem, silver and enamel, in *Toye, Kenning & Spencer, London*, case of issue, *generally very fine (4)* £60-£80

Campaign Groups and Pairs

91



Three: Private A. Kinkade, 68th Regiment of Foot

Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Arthur Kinkade. 68th. L.I.) Depot impressed naming, '8' of '68th' double-struck; New Zealand 1845-66, reverse undated (3737. Pte. A. Kinkead [sic]. 68th. Foot.) engraved naming; Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue, unnamed as issued, plugged and fitted with an IGS-style suspension; together with a 'N.Z.A. Royal Veteran' bronze Cross, the reverse engraved 'Arthur Kinkade', suspension claw crudely re-affixed on first, and suspension no-longer swivels, edge bruising and contact marks, good fine and better (4) £500-£700

Arthur Kinkade (also recorded at Kinkead) attested for the 68th Regiment of Foot, and served with them both in the Crimea, and in New Zealand, being present at the Battle of Gate Pa. He was discharged in New Zealand in 1866.

92

Family Group:

South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8 (Cr. Sgt. C. Palmer. P.A.G. Rifle Vols.) nearly extremely fine, scarce to unit

Pair: Private C. E. Palmer, 5th Regiment, South African Infantry

1914-15 Star (Pte. C. E. Palmer 5th Infantry); British War Medal 1914-20 (Pte. C. E. Palmer. 5th S.A.I.) extremely fine

Pair: Quartermaster Sergeant C. N. Palmer, South African Medical Corps

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Q.M.S. C. N. Palmer. S.A.M.C.) extremely fine (5) £600-£800

Approximately 134 medals (85 with clasp 1877-8) issued to Prince Alfred's Guard Rifle Volunteers, of which 27 were returned to Mint.

93

Pair: Quarter Master C. W. Talbot, Royal Navy

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (C. W. Talbot. Bo'sn. Mte. H.M.S. "Condor."); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, mounted for display, minor edge nicks, therefore good very fine (2) £160-£200

Approximately 104 medals with clasp 'Alexandria 11 July' issued to H.M.S. Condor.

Charles William Talbot was born in St. Peter's Port, Guernsey in January 1851. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in August 1865, and advanced to Leading Seaman in January 1876. Talbot was promoted to Boatswain's Mate in May 1879, and service included with H.M.S. *Condor*, August 1880 - November 1883. He was Shore Pensioned as a Quarter Master in January 1889.

Sold with copied service papers.

94

Pair: Private M. Carr, 4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir [not entitled to clasp] (1627, Pte. M. Carr, 4th. Dn. Gds.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, suspension claw neatly repaired on first, light pitting, nearly very fine (2) £100-£140



Pair: Foreman A. McLaren, Ottawa Contingent

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Kirbekan (243, Foren. A. Mc.Laren, Ottawa Contgt.); Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed as issued; together with a circular presentation medal, 45mm, bronze, the obverse engraved with a depiction of the Great Pyramid and the Sphinx, with 'Egypt' below, the reverse with an applied bronze diamond engraved 'Metal from Gen. Gordon's Steamer Khartoum Soudan 1884', with swivel ring and straight bar suspension, the suspension bar engraved 'Capt A. Mc.Laurin [sic] from Capt H. Mc.Kay', edge nicks to first, very fine and better, rare (3)

£2,000-£2,400



Only 45 Kirbekan clasps issued to Canadian Boatmen. Approximately 392 Canadian boatmen received the medal for the Nile campaign, of whom 169 served in the Ottawa Contingent, including 24 who also served at Kirbekan.

Sold with a photographic portrait image of the recipient, details of the clan MaLaren and copied medal roll extract



Five: Colour Sergeant L. Kelly, Royal Munster Fusiliers and Royal Irish Fusiliers

India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1887-89, Burma 1885-7, clasps remounted in this order, as usual, with top lugs removed (309 Sergt. L. Kelly 2nd Bn. R. Mns. Fus.); Queen's Mediterranean 1899-1902 (309 Clr. Sjt. L. Kelly. Rl: Mun: Fus.); British War Medal 1914-20 (736 W.O. Cl. 2. L. Kelly. R. Ir. Fus.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (309 C. Sjt. L. Kelly. R. Mun. Fus.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (C. Sjt. L. Kelly. R. Mun. Fus.) mounted court-style for display, light contact marks, good very fine and better, the last rare to unit (5) £1,400-£1,800

Laurence Kelly attested for the Royal Munster Fusiliers and served with the 2nd Battalion in Burma, and then on the Permanent Staff of the 5th Battalion guarding Boer Prisoners of War during the Boer War. He saw further service during the Great War with the 10th Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers (entitled to a British War Medal only). He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in April 1921, and was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal with Annuity per Army Order 10 of January 1933.

Sold with copied research.



Eight: Sergeant E. Hill, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, late Derby Corps, St. John Ambulance Brigade and South African Constabulary

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Sikkim 1888 (528 Pte. E. Hill. 2nd Bn. Derby. R.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, unofficial retaining rod between second and third clasps (1790 S. Officer E. Hill. St. John Amb: Bde:); official correction to initial; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3474 Corpl: E. Hill. S.A.C.); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (157. Sergt. E. Hill. Derby Corps.); 1914-15 Star (206 Sgt. E. Hill. Notts: & Derby: R.); British War and Victory Medals (206 Sgt. E. Hill. Notts: & Derby. R.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (331437 Sgt: E. Hill. 5/ Notts: & Derby R.) some edge bruises, contact marks, nearly very fine (8) £800-£1,000

Sold with the recipient's Great War aluminium identity disc 'E. Hill 206 C.E. 5 Notts & Derby'.



Seven: Private P. J. Venter, Cape Police

Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (Pte. P. J. Venter. C. Pol.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Kimberley (317 Pte. P. J. Venter. Cape Police.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (317 Pte. P. J. Venter. C.P. Dist. 2.); 1914-15 Star (Dvr. P. J. Venter S.A.S.C.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Dvr. P. J. Venter. S.A.S.C.); Mayor of Kimberley's Star 1899-1900, reverse hallmark with date letter 'a', unnamed as issued, with integral top riband bar, the first six mounted for display, the last loose, *nearly extremely fine* (7) £1,000-£1,400

Petrus Johannes Venter served in 'C' Squadron during the Defence of Kimberley.

x 99

Six: Sergeant R. P. Cooney, Royal Canadian Army Service Corps, late 11th and 18th Hussars, Royal North West Mounted Police and Canadian Field Artillery

India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (3267 Corpl. R. P. Cooney, 11th Hussars); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Laing's Nek, Belfast (4985 Pte H. [sic] Cooney. 18th Hussars.) *1st clasp facing slightly buckled*; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4955 [sic] R. Cooney. 18th Hussars); 1914-15 Star (40156 Gnr: R. P. Cooney. Can: Fd: Art.); British War and Victory Medals (40156 Gnr. R. P. Cooney. C.F.A.) mounted for display, *lacquered, contact marks overall, generally nearly very fine* (6) £400-£500

Robert Patrick Cooney was born in Kenagh, Longford, Ireland in June 1870. He attested for the 11th Hussars at Dublin in April 1891, and advanced to Corporal in February 1897. Cooney served with the regiment in India, October 1892 - March 1899. He was tried by district court martial and reduced to Private in August 1899, and transferred to the 18th Hussars in November of the same year. Cooney served with the regiment in South Africa, November 1899 - September 1902, and was discharged in April 1903.

Cooney, travelled to Canada, and joined the Royal North West Mounted Police in April 1904. He served with the latter in the Yukon Territory until he was invalided out of the service in February 1907 - having been found mentally and physically unfit. Despite the latter findings, Cooney joined the Royal Canadian Garrison Artillery in September of the same year. He advanced to Sergeant, and was discharged in August 1912. Cooney re-engaged for service in the C.E.F. in August 1914, advanced to Sergeant, and served with the 1st Brigade, Canadian Field Artillery in France. He was injured, when his horse fell on top of him, whilst carrying a despatch to a battery at Ploegsteert, 20 February 1916.

Cooney was discharged in Canada in December 1919. He attested for the Royal Canadian Army Service Corps at Victoria, British Columbia in October 1920. Cooney died of TB related to previous service in France, 24 July 1925. He is buried in Victoria (Ross Bay) Cemetery.

Sold with several files of extensive copied service papers, including photographic images of recipient. The successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

100

Six: Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. Smith, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, late Dorsetshire Regiment, who was wounded at Gallipoli whilst attached to the 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers, and was later Mentioned in Despatches

India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4128 Pte. H. Smith. 1/D.C.L.I.) engraved in the usual style associated with the Regiment; 1914-15 Star (Lieut. H. E. Smith. Dorset. R.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Lt. Col. H. E. Smith.); Defence Medal; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (4128 C.Sjt: H. E. Smith. D.C.L.I.) mounted as worn, *generally good very fine* (6) £300-£400

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 22 May 1917

Herbert Edward Smith was born in 1874 and attested for the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, serving with the 1st Battalion during operations on the Punjab Frontier 1897-98, and subsequently at Diyatalawa, Ceylon, guarding Prisoners of War captured during the Boer War. Advanced Colour Sergeant, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 April 1912, before being commissioned as a temporary Lieutenant in the 7th (Reserve) Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment, on 3 February 1915. He served with them during the Great War, attached to the 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers, in the Gallipoli theatre of War, and was wounded on 29 June 1915. Subsequently serving on the Western Front as an acting Lieutenant-Colonel, whilst commanding the 12th (Labour) Battalion, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, he was Mentioned in Despatches, before serving as acting Lieutenant-Colonel in command of 84th Labour Group Headquarters in 1918. He relinquished his commission on 9 September 1919, and was granted the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel. He died in 1950.



Three: Staff Sergeant A. Tillman, 21st Lancers, later Military Provost Staff Corps, who took part in the celebrated Charge at Omdurman on 2 September 1898

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (3360. L: C'pl: A. Tillman. 21/L'crs.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (1343 S. Sjt: A. Tillman. M.P.S.C.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Khartoum (3360 Lcl. Cpl. A. Tillman 21st. Lcrs.) contemporarily engraved naming in the usual Regimental style, *edge bruising and contact marks, very fine (3)* £3,000-£4,000

Arthur Tillman was born in Farnham, Surrey, in 1872 and attested for the 21st Hussars in London on 27 October 1891, having previously served with the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, East Surrey Regiment. He was appointed Lance-Corporal on 18 May 1892 and in October 1896 he embarked with the Regiment to Cairo for service in Egypt; the following year the 21st Hussars were redesignated the 21st Lancers. He served with the 21st Lancers in the Sudan, and is confirmed as having taken part in the famous Charge at Omdurman as part of Captain W. M. Doyne's "C" Squadron on 2 September 1898. Promoted Corporal on 28 February 1900, and Sergeant on 21 March 1901, he transferred to the Military Prison Staff Corps on 1 February 1903, and was promoted Staff Sergeant in the now redesignated Military Provost Staff Corps on 3 February 1909. Awarded the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, he was discharged medically unfit on 31 January 1911, after 19 years and 97 days' service, and died in 1955.

Sold with copied service papers and other research.

x102 Four: Gunner P. Kelly, Royal Horse Artillery, later Royal Field Artillery

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Mafeking, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, *unofficial rivets between all clasps* (78488 Dvr. P. Kelly. M. Batty: R.H.A.) *renamed*, 1914 Star, with clasp (99908 Dvr: P. Kelly. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (99908 Gnr. P. Kelly. R.A.) mounted court-style for wear, *edge bruising, very fine (4)* £80-£100

Patrick Kelly was born in Walsall, Staffordshire, in 1872 and attested for the Royal Horse Artillery at Lichfield on 13 March 1890. He served in India from 22 January 1892 to 17 December 1897, and then with 'M' Battery in South Africa during the Boer War from 17 February 1900 to 28 October 1901. He was discharged on 1 April 1902, after 12 years and 20 days' service.

Re-enlisting following the outbreak of the Great War, Kelly served with the Royal Field Artillery on the Western Front from 5 October 1914, and was discharged on 14 December 1918.

Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extracts, that for the QSA annotated under remarks 'Search 4/4/32'.

103

Pair: Bombardier W. Dempsey, Royal Field Artillery, accompanied by a superb hand-written diary detailing his service in South Africa from 2 October 1899 to 13 March 1901, including the Battles of Elandslaagte and Lombard's Kop, and his experiences during the Siege of Ladysmith

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (64237 Bmbr. W. Dempsey. R. F.A.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (64237 Bmbr. W. Dempsey. R.F.A.) *extremely fine (2)* £240-£280

William Dempsey was ordered to mobilise at Secunderabad with 23rd Battery, Royal Field Artillery on 9 September 1899. Leaving Bombay on 18 September 1899, he steamed to Durban per S.S. *Lalpoora*, his unit strength recorded as 5 Officers, 172 N.C.O.'s and men, 152 horses and 1 Assistant Surgeon. Transferred to 21st Battery, Dempsey was sent to Ladysmith ('Tin Town') on 4 October 1899 and stood to arms on 17 October. Sent to camp at Klip River, his diary subsequently offers a fascinating 3 page first-hand account of The Battle of Elandslaagte, which he annotates '1st Battle':

'The 21st and 42nd Batteries under the Command of Major Blewett, 21st B. R.F.A., wheeled sharp to their right, & crossing the railway advanced at a brisk trot in an easterly direction - after an advance of nearly 2 miles they passed the Gordons who were in support... Advancing over the hill, the 21st Battery had several casualties, the gun teams had given up one after the other, the horses being utterly done up by this sharp advance... A shell from the enemy struck the ground close to No. 5 gun damaging the wheel and severely wounding Gunners Smith & Pound. On coming into action the difficulty was to locate the guns firing at the Battery owing to them being skilfully placed & firing cordite, however these were silenced very soon after being located.'

The diary adds:

'Seeing that a largish party of the Boers were on the open ground on our right front & seemed to be disputing it with our infantry, ordered fire to be turned on them. This was done with effect that the Boers retired precipitately leaving the Manchester Regiment free to advance, carrying out this Captain Campbell was hit by a rifle bullet in the right breast... command now devolved on Lieut. Manley.'

Returned to Ladysmith 22 October 1899, Dempsey received a 'good reception' upon entering the town and enjoyed a week of rest. This proved short lived. Engaged at the Battle of Lombard's Kop, he was tasked with shelling Pepworth Hill:

'Speedily silenced all the enemy's guns on it - Bombardier Morgan, 21st Battery, R.F.A., was killed by a shrapnel bullet & Gunner Andrews was severely wounded in the ankle. Meanwhile, the enemy showing in full on our right.'

Remaining in action throughout the day, the 21st Battery expended 546 rounds; the following day witnessed a 'truce' for the burial of the dead and removal of the wounded.

The Siege of Ladysmith

The Siege of Ladysmith proved to be one of the most protracted engagements of the entire Boer War. Recording the safe passage of 'the last train' [to get through] on 2 November 1899, Dempsey's ensuing 28 page account of the Siege offers a daily insight into the military actions, the weather, the food (for men and horses) and the morale of all within the town. The entry of 18 December 1899, states:

'A very bad shell burst in lines of Natal Carbineers close by 21 Battery, killing 5 of them & one man R.E. & 13 horses & wounding Captain Campbell's 21st B. R.F.A. charger which had to be destroyed.'

Placed on half-rations on 12 January 1900, Dempsey was keen to note: 'fresh meat very bad'. The following day: 'horses beginning to die very fast from diarrhoea owing to bad diet, Bulwana Bill devoted most of his messages to the lower end of town and convent'. Describing the 100th day of the Siege, Dempsey pencilled that it wasn't just the horses dying of dysentery and starvation: 'Men are falling away fast, medicines are falling short.'

Reduced to eating horse flesh on 25 February 1900, salvation finally came three days later in the form of the relief column under Major Hubert Gough: 'Long last, relief was at hand - no words can adequately describe the situation, our men's spirits went up to the highest pitch imaginable and the evening of the last day of February, the 119th of our long siege, ended in such mirth & laughter as had not been witnessed in Ladysmith for many a long day.'

Remaining with the Colours, Dempsey witnessed a number of further actions - all detailed in the diary - before being sent to Middelburg in March 1901. His entries end on 13 March 1901, the medal rolls confirming service with 21st Battery but further noting forfeiture of the K.S.A. Medal under Article 1255 R.W.; this was later restored to him under Para 383/1915.

Sold with the recipient's original A4-sized unpublished hardback diary, 159 pages of entries, exterior boards and spine a little tatty and worn, the ink and pencil contents fresh and fully legible.

104

Pair: Gunner E. S. Franklin, Royal Field Artillery

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (7791 Gnr: E. S. Franklin, 28: B, R.F.A.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7791 Gnr: E. S. Franklin. R.F.A.) *slight edge bruise to first, contact marks, nearly very fine (2)* £140-£180

Ernest Sidney Franklin, a Cook from Athlone, Co. Westmeath, was born in 1877. He attested into the Royal Field Artillery on 9 January 1895 and served in South Africa during the Boer War. Transferred to the Reserve on 16 January 1903, he was discharged on 8 January 1907. He further attested into the Army Service Corps for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front with the Remount Department from 22 September 1914.

Sold with copied service papers and medal roll extracts.

105 Pair: Lieutenant and Inspector of Works G. E. Dear, Royal Engineers

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (23701 F: of W: S:S: G. E. Dear, Rl. Eng.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (23701 S. Serjt: G. E. Dear. R.E.) *extremely fine (2)* £160-£200

George Edmund Dear was born in Gosport, Hampshire, on 16 April 1870 and attested for the Royal Engineers at Gosport on 16 April 1889. He was advanced Staff-Sergeant, Royal Engineers, to do duty as Military Foreman of Works, on 6 April 1899, and served with the Engineers in South Africa during the Boer War. Promoted Quartermaster Sergeant, to do duty as Foreman of Works, on 6 April 1905, he was discharged from the Army at his own request, after 18 years' service, on 26 August 1907. Subsequently appointed temporary Inspector of Works, Staff for Royal Engineer Services, with the honorary rank of Lieutenant, on 1 April 1917, he relinquished his commission on completion of service on 2 April 1920, retaining his rank of temporary Inspector of Works and Lieutenant. He was not awarded a Long Service and Good Conduct Medal; nor was he awarded a British War Medal; consequently this is his complete medallion entitlement. He died in 1946.

Sold with the recipient's original Officer's Record of Service and Royal Engineers Account Book; and an account book belonging to F. Dear, 5th Lancers.

106 Pair: Private J. Houghton, Grenadier Guards

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Driefontein (6875 Pte. J. Houghton, Gren: Gds.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6875 Pte. J. Houghton. Grenadier Guards.) *heavy contact marks, fine (2)* £120-£160

107 Four: Private W. J. Smith, alias W. Hooton-Smith, Grenadier Guards, later Conductor, South African Service Corps, who was wounded in action at Senekal on 29 May 1900

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (6683. Pte. W. J. Smith. Gren. Gds.) engraved naming; 1914-15 Star (Cdr. W. H. Smith S.A.S.C. - T & R.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Condr. W. Hooton-Smith. S.A.S.C.) last three in individual named card boxes of issue, *edge bruise to QSA, otherwise extremely fine (4)* £200-£240

William John Smith, alias William Hooton-Smith, was born in 1879 and attested for the Grenadier Guards. He served with them in South Africa during the Boer War, and was wounded in action at Senekal during the Battle of Biddulphsberg on 29 May 1900. Subsequently employed by his brother-in-law, the theatrical impresario Edward Branscombe [George Edward Salmon], as an assistant manager, he adopted the lifelong *alias* William Hooton-Smith, and served with the South African Service Corps during the Great War. He was afterwards employed in publishing and advertising in South Africa, and died in 1926.

108 Six: Lieutenant (Quartermaster) R. Cheetham, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, late Royal Lancaster Regiment and Manchester Regiment, who was severely wounded at Pieters Hill on 22 February 1900

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Orange Free State, Laing's Nek, *unofficial rivets between third, fourth, and fifth clasps* (3748 Sejt. R. Cheetham, R. Lanc: Regt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3748 Serjt: R. Cheetham. Rl; Lanc: Regt.); 1914-15 Star (6224 S. Mjr. R. Cheetham. Manch. R.); British War and Victory Medals (Q.M. & Lieut. R. Cheetham.) *minor official correction to surname on both BWM and VM; Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (3748 C. Sjt: R. Cheetham. R. Lanc: Regt.) mounted for wear, contact marks to the pre-Great War awards, these very fine; the Great War trio good very fine (6)* £360-£440

Robert Cheetham was born in 1874 and attested for the Royal Lancashire Regiment. He served with them during the Boer War in South Africa, and was severely wounded at Pieters Hill on 22 February 1900. Advanced Sergeant Major, 4th Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment, he transferred to the 16th Battalion, Manchester Regiment, as Regimental Sergeant Major, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 8 November 1915. Appointed Quartermaster, with the honorary rank of Lieutenant, in the 15th Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment on 16 October 1918, he relinquished his commission on 1 September 1921, retaining the rank of Lieutenant.

109 Four: Private F. Davidson, Northumberland Fusiliers, later North Staffordshire Regiment, who was taken Prisoner of War at Stormberg on 10 December 1899

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Orange Free State, *unofficial rivets between second and third clasps* (5415 Pte. F. Davidson. North'd: Fus.); 1914-15 Star (10089 Pte. F. Davidson, North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (10089 Pte. F. Davidson. North'd Fus.) mounted court-style for display, *very fine and better (4)* £260-£300

Frederick Davidson attested for the Northumberland Fusiliers and served with the 2nd Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War, being captured and taken Prisoner of War at Stormberg on 10 December 1899 (also entitled to a King's South Africa Medal with the usual two date clasps). He saw further service with the 1st Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers during the Great War on the Western Front from 3 May 1915, and subsequently transferred to the 1st Garrison Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment.

110 Pair: Private H. Gamble, Bedfordshire Regiment

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (6334 Pte. H. Gamble. Bedford Rgt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6334 Pte. H. Gamble. Bedford: Regt.); together with a Bronze Royal Military Tournament medallion engraved '1st Prize Bayonet v Bayonet Private Gamble 2nd Bedford: Reg: 1904', *some polishing, edge bruise to first, nearly very fine (3)* £160-£200

111 *Pair: Corporal W. Campbell, Scottish Rifles*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (1457 Pte. W. Campbell. Scottish Rifles); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1457 Corpl: W. Campbell. Scot: Rifles.) *slight edge bruising to second, nearly very fine (2)* £160-£200

Sold with copied medal roll extracts.

112 *Four: Corporal P. H. E. Bowers, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6101 Pte. P. Bowers. Oxford: Lt Infy.); 1914-15 Star (8356 Cpl. P. H. E. Bowers, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (8356 Pte. H. E. Bowers. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine (4)* £160-£200

Percival Henry Ernest Bowers was born in Oxford in 1881 and attested there for the Oxfordshire Light Infantry on 6 September 1899, having previously served in the Regiment's 4th (Militia) Battalion. He served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War from 3 August 1901 to 5 March 1902, and saw further service during the Great War on the Western Front from 25 May 1915. He later served with the 23rd Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers.

Sold with copied service papers and medal roll extracts.

x 113



Three: Private F. Mangham, Shropshire Light Infantry

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein (3234 Pte. F. Mangham, 2: Shrops: Lt. Inf.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3234 Pte. F. Mangham. Shrops: L.I.); Hong Kong Plague 1894, silver issue (Private F. Mangham, S.L.I.) officially impressed naming, *minor edge bruise to last, nearly extremely fine (3)* £1,600-£2,000

114 *Pair: Private J. Young, Highland Light Infantry*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Modder River, Paardeberg, Wittebergen (3377 Pte. J. Young. 1st. Highland Lt. Infy.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3377 Pte. J. Young. Highland L.I.) *minor edge bruising, very fine (2)* £200-£240

Sold with a brass HLI shoulder title and copied medal roll extracts.

115 *Five: Sergeant J. A. Neill, Royal Munster Fusiliers, late Royal Irish Fusiliers and Royal Irish Regiment*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (3797 Sgt. J. Neill, RI. Irish Fus.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3797 Clr: Serjt: J. Neill. RI: Irish Fus.); 1914-15 Star (16909 Sjt. J. A. Neill. R. Irish Rif.); British War and Victory Medals (16909 Pte. J. A. Neill. R. Irish Rif.), incorrectly mounted for wear, *edge bruises, contact marks, good fine and better (5)* £280-£340

John Alexander Neill attested into the Royal Irish Fusiliers and served in South Africa with the 2nd Battalion during the Boer War. Advanced Colour Sergeant, he saw later service during the Great War with the Royal Irish Regiment as a Sergeant with the 13th Battalion on the Western Front from 3 October 1915 before transferring into the Royal Munster Fusiliers. Reduced to Private for misconduct on 11 November 1915, he was later appointed Company Quartermaster Sergeant and was demobilised 31 March 1920. He appears to have died shortly afterwards.

Sold with copied medal roll extracts.

- 116** *Pair: Corporal C. Dove, Rifle Brigade, who was twice wounded in action, at Vaal Krantz on 5 February 1900, and at Buschmans Krantz on 16 January 1901*
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (5010. Corpl. C. Dive. Rifle. Bde.) engraved naming, *initial officially corrected*; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5010 corpl: C. Dove. Rifle Brigade.) *light contact marks, nearly extremely fine (2)* £260-£300
Charles Dove attested for the Rifle Brigade and served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War, being wounded in action at Vaal Krantz during the Relief of Ladysmith on 5 February 1900, and again during the attack on the Boers at Buschmans Krantz on 16 January 1901.
Sold with copied medal roll extracts, casualty rolls, and other research.
- 117** *Five: Corporal C. E. Hayward, Army Service Corps, later South African Engineer Corps*
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (14014 Dr: C. Hayward, A.S.C.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (14014 Corpl: C. Hayward. A.S.C.); 1914-15 Star (Spr. C. E. Hayward S.A. E.C.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Cpl. C. E. Hayward. S.A.E.C.) *good very fine (5)* £200-£240
Charles Edward Hayward was born in Godalming, Surrey, in 1875, and died in Kimberley, South Africa, in 1955.
- 118** *Three: Private R. Holmes, Imperial Yeomanry Hospital Staff and Keswick Division, St. John Ambulance Brigade*
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (Pte. R. Holmes. I.Y. Hosp. Staff); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (437 Pte. R. Holmes. Keswick Div.); Jubilee 1897, St. John Ambulance Brigade (Private. R. Holmes.) *very fine (3)* £400-£500
- 119** *A scarce double issue Boer War group of three awarded to Orderly G. Jackson, Leeds Corps, St. John Ambulance Brigade and Private, Royal Army Medical Corps*
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (15869 Pte. G. Jackson. R.A.M.C.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (1163 Ordly: G. Jackson, St. John Amb: Bde.); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (1163 Pte. G. Jackson. Leeds Corps), together with a Masonic Medal, gold (9ct., 16.07g), hallmarks for Birmingham 1923, inscribed Presented to G. Jackson F.R.B.D. for services rendered 1914-1924', *very fine (4)* £400-£500
- 120** *Six: Sergeant J. V. Hoole, East Lancashire Regiment, late Orderly, Whalley Division, St. John Ambulance Brigade*
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (1744 Ord: J. V. Hoole. St. John Amb: Bde.); 1914-15 Star (3236 Sgt. J. V. Hoole. E. Lan. R.); British War and Victory Medals (3236 Sgt. J. V. Hoole. E. Lan. R.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (146 Cpl. . J. V. Hoole. 4/E. Lan. R.); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (1744. Pte. J. V. Hoole. Whalley Div.) mounted in this order, *very fine (6)* £500-£700
- 121** *Eight: Private E. Ward, Sherwood Rangers, late Tibshelf Corps, St. John Ambulance Brigade*
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (1092 Ordly: E. Ward, St. John Amb: Bde.); 1914-15 Star (1824 Pte. E. Ward. Sher. Rang.); British War and Victory Medals (1824 Pte. E. Ward. Sher. Rang.); Defence Medal; Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (692697 Sgt. E. Ward. Sher. Rang.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (Ernest Ward); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (1092 Pte. E. Ward. Tibshelf. Corps.) mounted court-style for display in this order, *the first and last polished and worn, therefore fine; the rest very fine and better (8)* £500-£800
- 122** *Three: Private A. H. Greenfield, Royal Army Medical Corps, late Orderly, Barnoldswick Division, St. John Ambulance Brigade*
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (1138 Ordly: A. H. Greenfield. St. John Amb: Bde.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (15792 Pte. A. H. Grenfield. [sic] R.A.M.C.); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (1138 Pte. A. H. Greenfield. Barnoldswick Div.) *very fine (3)* £300-£400
- 123** *Pair: Orderly A. Heap, Oldham Corps, St. John Ambulance Brigade*
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (1460 Ordly: A. Heap. St. John Amb: Bde.); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (1460 Pte. A. Heap. Oldham Corps) *very fine (2)* £240-£280

124 Four: Orderly F. Hassall, St. John Ambulance Brigade, later Private, Manchester Regiment

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony, *clasp loose on riband* (1532 Ordly: F. Hassall. St. John Amb: Bde.); British War and Victory Medals (50374 Pte. J. F. Hassall. Manch. R.); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (1532 Pte. F. Hassall [sic]. Oldham Corps.) mounted for display, *the last somewhat polished, minor edge bruise to BWM, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (4) £500-£700

125 Pair: Orderly J. Crook, Blackpool Division, St. John Ambulance Brigade

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (199 Ordly: J. Crook. St. John Amb: Bde.); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (199. Pte. J. Crook. Blackpool Div.); together with the recipient's hallmarked silver and enamelled Blackpool Boer War Tribute Medal, engraved 'To Private F. Crook, St. John Ambulance Brigade Blackpool Division South African War 1899 1901', *very fine* (3) £400-£500

126 Three: Corporal W. Jackson, South African Constabulary, late Orderly, Warrington Corps, St. John Ambulance Brigade

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, *unofficial rivets between clasps* (543 Ordly W. Johnson. St. John Amb: Bde.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1460 Cpl. W. Johnson. S.A.C.); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (542 Pte. W. Johnson. Warrington Corps.) *very fine* (3) £400-£500

127 Seven: First Class Constable F. Middleton, South African Police, late Weston Super Division, St. John Ambulance Brigade, Royal Army Medical Corps and South African Mounted Rifles

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, *unofficial rivets between second and third clasps* (54 Ordly: F. Middleton. St. John Amb: Bde.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (16239 Pte. F. Middleton. R.A.M.C.); 1914-15 Star (Rfm. F. Middleton 4th. S.A.M.R.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Rfm. F. Middleton 4th. S.A.M.R.); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (54 Pte. F. Middleton. Weston. S. Mare. Div.); **South Africa**, Police Good Service Medal (No. 8392 (F) 1/C F. Middleton.) mounted for wear in this order, *contact marks, very fine* (7) £600-£800

x128 Four: Captain R. H. Spicer, Canadian Army Ordnance Corps, late Brabant's Horse and Royal Canadian Dragoons

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (Corpl: R. Spicer. Brabant's Horse) *suspension claw re-affixed*; 1914-15 Star (34804 Pte R. H. Spicer. 2/Can: Div: H.Q.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Capt. R. H. Spicer.) with riband bar, a Canadian Boer War 'Welcome Home' medal, silver, a 1910 Gold Sovereign Coin Edward VII, mounted in a sterling silver and enamel surround worded 'B. S. Sons Of England', by *A. Kent & Sons*, and a Masonic Past President's Jewel suspension engraved to the recipient as part of the Middlesex Lodge, campaign awards mounted as originally worn, *contact marks overall, good fine or better* (lot) £400-£500

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 28 December 1917.

Richard Henry Spicer was born in Sussex, England in January 1878. He served during the Second Boer War in South Africa; for 2 years 9 months service with Royal Canadian Dragoons; and, 9 years, 5 months Canadian Ordnance Corps. Spicer advanced to Squadron Quartermaster Sergeant Army Canadian Ordnance Corps, before being commissioned. He died in August 1949.

129 Family Group:**Five: Trooper J. M. Milton, South African Constabulary, later Transvaal Mounted Rifles; Gunner, 12th Citizen Battery; and Sapper, Miscellaneous Trades Company**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps* (824 3rd. Cl: Tpr: J. M. Milton. S.A.C.); Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Tpr: J. M. Milton. Transvaal Mtd. Rifles.); 1914-15 Star (Gnr. J. M. Milton 12th Cit. Batt); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Spr. J. M. Milton. M.T.C.) mounted court-style for display, *light pitting and contact marks, nearly very fine*

Three: E. J. Milton, Union Defence Force

Italy Star, *an unnamed replacement*; War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, these last two both officially impressed '612611 E. J. Milton.', mounted court-style for display, *extremely fine* (8) £300-£400

James Mark Milton (1879-1958) was the father of **Edwin James Milton** (1922-76).

130

*Family Group:***Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel R. B. Gettliffe, Railways and Harbours Brigade, Active Citizen Force**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (Mr. R. B. Gettliffe. Imp: Mil: Rly); Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued, mounted court-style for display, *extremely fine*

An Order of St. John group of three awarded to Mrs. Constance M. Gettliffe, Divisional Superintendent, Johannesburg Railway Nursing Division and District Officer, South African Railways Command Headquarters, St. John Ambulance Brigade

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Officer's (Sister's) small shoulder badge, silver and enamel, with heraldic beasts in angles; South Africa Medal for War Service, unnamed as issued; Service Medal of the Order of St John, with one Additional Award Bar (3591 C.M. Gettliffe S.A.R. & H. Dis. S. Africa S.J.A.B.O. 1941) mounted as worn and housed in an Order of St. John embossed case, *minor edge bruise to last, otherwise extremely fine (5)* £200-£240

Rupert Bernard Gettliffe was born in Leek, Staffordshire, in 1869 and having emigrated to South Africa served as Assistant General Manager, South African Railways and Harbours, and as a Lieutenant-Colonel, Railways and Harbours Brigade, in the Active Citizen Force. He died in 1958

Constance Maud Gettliffe, wife of the above, was born in Macclesfield, Cheshire, in 1878. She served as Divisional Superintendent, Johannesburg Railway Nursing Division and District Officer, South African Railways Command Headquarters, St. John Ambulance Brigade. She was admitted to the Order of St. John as a Serving Sister in 1937, and was advanced to Officer (Sister) in 1963. She died in 1965.

Sold with a copy of Mrs. Gettliffe's obituary as featured in 'The Call', which includes a photograph of her.

131

**Three: Brigadier-General W. E. Edwards, C.M.G., Director of Inspection of Munitions (Canada), late Royal Artillery, who served with distinction in Ghana and Nigeria and was twice wounded; subsequently serving at the War Office and Ministry of Munitions his contribution in raising the efficiency of overseas 'war factories' resulting in the award of the C.M.G. in 1918**

Ashanti 1900, no clasp (Capt. & Bt: Maj: W. E. Edwards. R.F.A.); Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, S. Nigeria (Bt. Major W. E. Edwards. R.F.A.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Col. W. E. Edwards.) the first two mounted as worn, the last loose, *good very fine and better (3)* £1,000-£1,400

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 1 January 1918.

William Egerton Edwards was born in Mauritius on 25 June 1875, the son of C. F. Edwards, Registrar-General. Educated at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, from 1892-94, he graduated from the 1st Class as Senior Cadet of the Royal Artillery. Awarded the Tombs' Memorial Scholarship with £28 gratuity, he was appointed to a commission on 1 April 1894 and posted to India. Transferred to the West African Frontier Force, 1899-1901, he participated in operations in Ashanti against Yaa Asantewa and was severely wounded; for his service in quelling the rebellion he was mentioned in despatches and raised Brevet Major.

Transferred to South Nigeria to maintain British control, Edwards is listed as 'dangerously wounded'. Returned home to England to recuperate, he passed an advanced ordnance course in 1903 and is recorded in the *Army and Navy Gazette* of 5 March 1904 as Secretary of the Explosives Committee. Raised Staff Captain to the Director of Artillery, War Office, he served as Deputy Assistant Director of Artillery from 1907 to 1909 and is stated in the *London Evening Standard* of 23 January 1911 as a specialist in the development of armour plate.

Appointed to the Inspection Staff at Woolwich from 1910 to 1916, Edwards was raised Assistant Deputy Director General of Inspection at the Ministry of Munitions in 1916 and served as Director of Inspection of Munitions (Canada) until the tutelage of Sir R. Sothorn Holland; it was in the latter capacity that he crossed the North Atlantic in the winter of 1916 with the brief of achieving the same standards of efficiency in Canadian war factories as achieved back home. With control of a staff of over 4,000 personnel, Edwards took a keen eye to the manufacture of aeroplanes, high explosives, steel shells, high explosive shells, shrapnel shells, fuses, and rounds of ammunition; in recognition of services rendered in this capacity, he was appointed C.M.G.

Raised Brigadier-General 9 October 1918, Mr. A. H. Collinson, Director General of Inspection, was particularly praiseworthy in a post-war letter of recommendation:

'Colonel (*sic*) Edwards possesses considerable technical knowledge, as well as exceptional organising and administrative abilities. In the course of his duties he had to deal with many difficult problems requiring tact, initiative and energy, in handling all of which he displayed marked success. He possesses a fine sense of duty and responsibility...'

Called back home to Woolwich, Edwards took employment as Superintendent of Designs at the Royal Ordnance Factory, Woolwich Arsenal. He died not long thereafter on 25 July 1921, aged 46 years, his body later conveyed with military honours to Charlton Cemetery for interment.

Sold with a fine archive of original documentation including R.M.A. Academic Reports for 1892 and 1894; Commission Certificate appointing W. E. Edwards, Gent: 2nd Lieutenant, Land Forces, Royal Artillery; Chancery of the Order of Saint Michael and Saint George Award Certificate, dated 21 October 1918; Grand Lodge of Scotland Master Mason Award Certificate, Victoria Lodge, dated 15 July 1898; with a group graduation photograph at the R.M.A., Woolwich, and copied research.

132 *Pair: Lance-Naik Nur Din, 2nd Punjab Infantry, later 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force)*

India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-2 (565 Sepoy Nur Din 2d Pjb Infy.); Indian Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (565 Lce-Naick Nur Din 56th. Punjabi Rfls. (F.F.)) *edge nick to first, nearly extremely fine (2)* £70-£90

133 *Pair: Chief Petty Officer W. Lee, Royal Navy*

Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (W. Lee, Act. C.P.O. H.M.S. Highflyer.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII. R. (Walter Lee, C.P.O. H.M.S. Boscawen.) *contact marks, very fine (2)* £200-£240

Walter Lee was born in Southleigh, Devon, on 4 October 1871 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy First Class on 1 October 1887. Advanced Chief Petty Officer on 15 May 1903, whilst serving in H.M.S. *Highflyer* during operations off the coast of British Somaliland, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 7 October 1904, and was shore pensioned on 3 October 1911.

x134 *Three: Driver S. H. Gough, Royal Horse Artillery*

1914 Star, with clasp (35869 Dvr. S. H. Gough. R.H.A.); British War and Victory Medals (35869 Dvr. S. H. Gough. R.A.); together with two National Safety First Association Medals, the first for 10 Years Freedom from Accident, gold (9ct.) and enamel, the reverse engraved 'S. H. Gough 1931', with additional dated bars for 1933, 1935, 1936 (15 Years), 1937, 198, 1940, and 1941 (20 Years); the second for 10 Years Safe Driving, bronze and enamel, unnamed, with top 1942 riband bar, and additional dated bar for 1943, all mounted court-style, *good very fine (5)* £160-£200

Sidney H. Gough attested for the Royal Horse Artillery and served with the 7th Brigade during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 August 1914.

135 *Three: Private G. W. Reynolds, Royal Fusiliers*

1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (6388 Pte. G. W. Reynolds. R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (L-6388 Pte. G. W. Reynolds. R. Fus) *very fine (3)* £60-£80

George William Reynolds attested into the Royal Fusiliers and served in South Africa with the 2nd Battalion during the Boer War (entitled to a Queen's South Africa Medal with five clasps, a King's South Africa Medal with the usual two date clasps). He saw further service during the Great War with the 1st Battalion on the Western Front from 9 November 1914.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card confirming the award of the clasp to his 1914 Star.

136 *Three: Signaman F. C. Marten, Hood Battalion, Royal Naval Division, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve*

1914 Star (C1/160. F. C. Martin [*sic*], Ldg. Sea R.N.V.R. Hood Bttn. R.N.D.); British War and Victory Medals (M.1-160 F. C. Martin [*sic*]. Sig. R.N.V.R.) *very fine (3)* £180-£220

Frederick Charles Marten, a native of Liverpool, was born on 18 May 1893 and enlisted in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 4 September 1912. He served during the Great War during the defence of Antwerp as part of the Hood Battalion, Royal Naval Division, from 22 August to 28 October 1914, and was appointed Signaman on 22 February 1915. He subsequently served at sea in the destroyer H.M.S. *Tristram* from 1 July 1917, and was shore demobilised on 11 February 1919.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

137 *Three: Warrant Officer Class II A. W. Irwin, Royal Field Artillery*

1914 Star, with *later slide* clasp (52974 Cpl. A. W. Irwin. R.F.A.); British War Medal 1914-20 (52974 W.O. Cl.2. A. W. Irwin. R.A.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd type with fixed suspension (1018606 W.O. Cl.II. A. W. Irwin. R.A.) *generally very fine (3)* £80-£100

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 18 May 1917

Albert W. Irwin attested for the Royal Field Artillery and served with them during the Great War on the Western front from 22 August 1914. Mentioned in Despatches and advanced Warrant Officer Class II, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal per Army Order 150 of 1927.

138 *Three: Farrier Staff Sergeant A. H. Hewett, Royal Field Artillery*

1914 Star (99755 Far. Sjt. A. H. Hewett [*sic*]. R.F.A.); British War Medal 1914-20 (99755 S.Sjt. A. H. Hewett. R.A.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (99755 S.S. Cpl. A. H. Hewett. R.F.A.) *last partially officially corrected, good very fine (3)* £70-£90

Albert Henry Hewett attested for the Royal Field Artillery and served with them as a Farrier Sergeant during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 August 1914. Advanced Farrier Staff Sergeant, he was discharged on 24 January 1919.

139 *Three: Gunner M. Hunt, Royal Garrison Artillery*

1914 Star (21551 Gnr: M. Hunt. R.G.A.); British War and Victory Medals (21551 Gnr. M. Hunt. R.A.) *extremely fine (3) £60-£80*

Martin Hunt attested for the Royal Garrison Artillery and served with the 8th Divisional Ammunition Column and Park during the Great War on the Western Front from 7 November 1914.

140 *Three: Acting Sergeant P. Hilliard, Royal Irish Rifles*

1914 Star (9782 Pte. P. Hilliard. 1/R. Ir: Rif.); British War and Victory Medals (9792 A. Sjt. P. Hilliard. R. Ir. Rif.) *contact marks, polished, regimental number indistinct in places, good fine (3) £120-£160*

Peter Hilliard, from Dublin, was born in 1894. He attested into Royal Irish Rifles and served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion on the Western Front from 6 November 1914. Advanced Acting Sergeant, he saw further service with the 1st Battalion Royal Irish Fusiliers and the 2nd (Garrison) Battalion, King's (Liverpool) Regiment. He was discharged on 29 March 1919 and returned to Dublin where he lived at 9 Hawthorne Terrace, Church Road.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and copied medal roll extracts.

141 *Three: Lieutenant K. H. Tilley, Army Service Corps*

1914 Star (M1-5854 Pte. K. H. Tilley. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. K. H. Tilley.) housed in the *remnants* of a fitted leather case, *retaining rod missing from the BWM, traces of verdigris to both Star and VM, edge bruising, therefore nearly very fine*

Pair: Second Lieutenant A. H. Tilley, Army Service Corps

British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. A. H. Tilley.) housed in the *remnants* of a fitted leather case, *good very fine (5)*

£100-£140

Kenneth Hollis Tilley attested for the Army Service Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 8 October 1914. He was commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant on 9 February 1915, and was promoted temporary Lieutenant on 30 April 1916.

142 *Pair: Driver P. Byrne, Army Service Corps*

1914 Star (T-33456 Dvr: P. Byrne. A.S.C.); British War Medal 1914-20 (T-33456 Dvr. P. Byrne. A.S.C.) *nearly very fine*

Three: Private G. H. Olley, Royal Army Medical Corps

1914-15 Star (61030 Pte. G. H. Olley. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (61030 Pte. G. H. Olley. R.A.M.C.) mounted as worn together with a *copy* Victoria Cross, *generally very fine (6) £100-£140*

Patrick Byrne attested for the Army Service Corps and served with 14th Infantry Brigade HQ during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914.

Gerald Hugh Olley was born in Eaton, Norfolk, on 4 June 1896 and attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps at Norwich on 10 July 1915. He served with them during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of War from 7 December 1915, and then in Salonika, before being discharged no longer physically fit for War service at Woking on 23 May 1918, and was awarded a Silver War Badge. He subsequently emigrated to South Africa, later becoming a salesman for the British Trading Association, and subsequently settled at Fort Victoria, Rhodesia. There is no record of him being awarded the Victoria Cross.

Sold with copied Discharge Certificate and other research.

143 *Three: Second Lieutenant W. H. C. Stanford, Indian Army Reserve of Officer, late Army Service Corps*

1914 Star (SS-702 Pte. W. H. C. Stanford. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (2. Lieut. W. H. C. Stanford.) mounted for wear, *good very fine*

Pair: Sergeant G. H. Carey, Army Veterinary Corps

British War and Victory Medals (TT-0675 Sjt. G. H. Carey. A.V.C.); together with an AVC cap badge, *minor edge bruising, nearly very fine (5) £120-£160*

Walter Halstead Cortis Standford attested for the Army Service Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 September 1914. Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 15 August 1917), he was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on 2 July 1918.

144 *Family Group:*

Eight: Colonel E. G. Kennedy, Indian Medical Service, and Honorary Surgeon to H.M. the King, who died on active served on 13 October 1941

1914 Star (Capt. E. G. Kennedy. I.M.S.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Capt. E. G. Kennedy.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (Capt. E. G. Kennedy.); War Medal 1939-45; India Service Medal; Delhi Durbar 1911, silver (Lieut. E. G. Kennedy I.M.S.) contemporarily engraved naming; Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued, *edge bruising to DD11, otherwise nearly extremely fine, the 1914 Star scarce to the Indian Medical Service*

Three: Nursing Sister A. M. Kennedy, née Bird, Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India

1914 Star (Nursing Sister A. M. Bird. Q.A.M.N.S.I.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Nersing [sic] Sister A. M. Kennedy. I. G. Hospl.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (Nursing Sister A. M. Kennedy. I. G. Hospl.) *nearly extremely fine, the 1914 Star scarce to unit (11)*

£500-£700

Edward Galwey Kennedy was born in 1887 and was commissioned Lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service on 29 January 1910. He served with them during operation on the Western Front from 12 October 1914 until 4 November 1918; advanced Colonel on 1 April 1937, he was appointed Deputy Director-General of the Indian Medical Service in 1937, and was appointed Honorary Surgeon to H.M. the King Emperor on 24 November 1939. He died on active service in Bangalore on 13 October 1941.

Mrs. Annie Marion Kennedy, née Bird, the wife of the above, was born in 1880 and was appointed a Nursing Sister in Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India on 29 November 1911. She served with them during the Great War in France and Flanders from 7 November 1914, receiving the 1914 Star, one of only 368 awarded to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, of which only a handful will have been to the Indian contingent, and married Captain Edward Galwey Kennedy on 18 December 1915. She resigned her appointment in 1916, and died in 1949.

145 *Five: Lieutenant I. E. Roberts, Royal Navy*

1914-15 Star (J.3113 I. E. Roberts. L.S. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Gnr. I. E. Roberts. R.N.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted for display, *traces of adhesive to base/bottom edge of medals, otherwise very fine and better (5)* £70-£90

Isaac Edward Roberts was born in Battersea on 12 June 1892 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in October 1908. Posted to the cruiser H.M.S. *Achilles* in November 1910, he served in her throughout the Great War, and was advanced Acting Gunner in February 1918. He saw further service in H.M.S. *Empress of India* in 1920, and was serving in her when she provided gunfire support for White Russian forces, and later came under fire from an armoured train. Confirmed in the rank of Commissioned Gunner in July 1927, he was loaned to the Royal Australian Navy in 1929, and served at the Royal Australian Naval College, Jervis Bay. Promoted Lieutenant in September 1938, he saw further service at home during the Second World War at the Naval Ordnance Department. He died in 1946.

146 *Four: Chief Petty Officer F. J. Cass, Royal Navy*

1914-15 Star (193167, F. J. Cass, P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (193167 F. J. Cass. Act. C.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (193167 F. J. Cxass, P.O., H.M.S. Vernon.) *edge bruise to last, light contact marks, nearly very fine (4)*

£80-£100

Frederick John Cass was born in Newport, Isle of Wight, in 1879 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in February 1897. Promoted Petty Officer First Class on 20 November 1910, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 11 December 1912, and joined H. M.S. *Monarch* on 22 June 1913. He served in *Monarch* for the entirety of the Great War, and was present at the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916, where *Monarch* scored a direct hit on the German dreadnought *König*, and engaged the battle cruiser *Lützow*. Promoted Chief Petty Officer on 15 March 1919, he was shore demobilised on 21 February 1920, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve.

Sold with copied record of service.

147 *Six: Chief Petty Officer T. Eggleston, Royal Navy*

1914-15 Star (J.38011. T. Eggleston Boy 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.38011 T. Eggleston. A.B. R.N.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (J.38011 T. Eggleston. L.S. H.M.S. Vindictive.) mounted for display, *edge bruise to BVWM, the Great War trio polished and worn, these fine; the rest better (6)* £80-£100

Thomas Eggleston was born in Portsmouth in 1899 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in April 1915. He served during the Great War in the Monitor H.M.S. *Prince Eugene* from August 1915 to December 1917, and remaining in the Royal Navy was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 15 August 1932. He served in the sloop H.M.S. *Grimbsy* on the China station from September 1936 to August 1938, and was advanced Chief Petty Officer in October 1938. Shore pensioned in June 1939, he was recalled for War service, and was released in July 1943.

Sold with copied research.

148 Four: Chief Petty Officer L. G. Jupe, Royal Navy, who died on 19 January 1945

1914-15 Star (237572, L. G. Jupe, L.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (237572 L. G. Jupe. P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (237572 L. G. Jupe. P.O. H.M.S. Excellent.) *contact marks, polished and worn, good fine (4)*
 £100-£140

Leonard George Jupe was born in Winchester on 11 December 1889 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 1 October 1906. Advanced Leading Seaman on 25 June 1913, he served in a variety of ships and shore based establishments during the Great War, and was promoted Petty Officer on 1 October 1915. Awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 21 December 1922, he was promoted Chief Petty Officer on 10 August 1924. He saw further service during the Second World War as a Chief Petty Officer at H.M.S. *Excellent*, and died at the Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar, on 22 January 1945. he is buried in Haslar Royal Naval Cemetery.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

149 Five: Chief Petty Officer E. Parsons, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (J.19968, E. Parsons, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.19968 E. Parsons. A.B. R.N.); Jubilee 1935 (J.19968 E. Parsons. P.O. R.N.) contemporarily engraved naming; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.19968. E. Parsons. P.O. H.M.S. Excellent.) mounted as worn, *edge bruising and contact marks, fine and better (5)*
 £120-£160

Ernest Parsons was born in Clapham, London, on 29 August 1895 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in September 1912. Promoted Able Seaman and posted to the Cruiser H.M.S. *Birmingham*, he served in her during the Battles of Heligoland and Dogger Bank, before being posted to the cruiser H.M.S. *Caledon* in March 1917, and was present in her at the Battle of Heligoland Bight on 17 November 1917. *Caledon* was Commodore Walter Cowan's Flagship and part of the 1st Light Cruiser Squadron in what was the last 'big-ship' engagement of the Great War; she was hit amid ships by a large calibre German shell killing and wounding most of the crew of one of her guns. Seaman J. H. Carless, although mortally wounded, continued to serve his gun before finally succumbing to his wounds, and for his great gallantry was awarded a posthumous Victoria Cross.

Parsons next served in the Monitor *M16* at Mudros in 1918, and was advanced Petty Officer in May 1926. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1928, and was awarded the Jubilee Medal as a member of the Royal Honour Guard for H.M. King George V's visit to Portsmouth. Shore demobilised in October 1938, he was recalled for War service the following year, and serving at various shore based establishments was promoted Chief Petty Officer in September 1942. He was finally shore released in October 1946. He died in Sutton, Surrey, in 1974.

Sold with copied research.

150 Six: Chief Petty Officer C. J. Shilston, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (J.1199. C. J. Shilston, L.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.1199. C. J. Shilston. P.O. R.N.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.1199. C. J. Shilston. P.O. H.M.S. Victory.) mounted as worn, *heavy contact marks, the BWM suspension possibly re-riveted, fair to fine (6)*
 £80-£100

Charles Joseph Shilston was born in Portsmouth on 5 December 1891 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 28 April 1908. Advanced Leading Seaman on 1 June 1914, he served during the Great War in a variety of ships and shore based establishments, and was promoted Petty Officer on 1 April 1917. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 16 December 1924, and was promoted Chief Petty Officer on 2 May 1926. He was shore pensioned at his own request on 4 August 1934, but was recalled for War service during the Second World War.

151 Four: Chief Petty Officer T. P. Spring, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (237384 T. P. Spring, L.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (237384 T. P. Spring. P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (237384 T. P. Spring. P.O. H.M.S. Excellent.) mounted as worn, *polished and worn, therefore fair to fine (4)*
 £100-£140

Thomas Peter Spring was born in Sudbury, Suffolk, on 7 May 1891 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in September 1906. Appointed a Bugler in H.M.S. *Natal* in September 1907, he was advanced Leading Seaman in the cruiser H.M.S. *Hyacinth* in February 1913, and was serving in that ship at the outbreak of the Great War, taking part in the blockade of the S.M.S. *Konigsberg* in the Rufiji Delta. Promoted Petty Officer and Gun Layer Second Class in February 1916, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal and, having been advanced Chief Petty Officer, was shore pensioned on 6 May 1931. Recalled for War service during the Second World War, he was finally released Class 'A' on 25 September 1945.

Sold with copied research, including various photographic images of the recipient.

152 Four: Stoker Petty Officer G. J. Heath, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (K.21003, G. J. Heath. Sto.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.21603 G. J. Heath. Sto.1. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K.21003 G. J. Heath. Sto.1. H.M.S. Hawkins.) mounted as worn, *contact marks, polished and worn, therefore fine (4)*
 £80-£100

George James Heath was born in Hanwell, Middlesex, on 5 October 1894 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class in October 1913. Promoted Stoker First Class in March 1914, he served during the Great War in a variety of ships and shore based establishments, including the Minesweeper H.M.S. *Leda*. Shore pensioned in October 1935, he was recalled for War service during the Second World War, and saw further service in the Minesweeper H.M.S. *Speedwell*. He was finally released Class 'A' in August 1945.

Sold with a photographic image of the recipient, and copied research.

153 Five: Stoker Petty Officer W. R. Tubbs, Royal Navy, who served in the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert*, and subsequently in H.M.S. *Princess Royal* at the Battles of Heligoland Bight, Dogger Bank, and Jutland

1914-15 Star (295385, W. R. Tubbs. S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (295385 W. R. Tubbs. S.P.O. R.N.); Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (295385 W. R. Tubbs. Ldg. Sto. H.M.S. *Princess Royal*) *light pitting and contact marks, very fine (5)* £100-£140

William Robert Tubbs was born in St. Mary's, Southampton, on 11 January 1882 and joined the Royal Navy in May 1900. He served in the Royal Yacht *Victoria & Albert* from December 1907 to March 1912, for which service he was awarded the Coronation Medal in 1911, and then again briefly in early July 1912 (presumably as supplementary crew over Cowes Week), before being posted to H.M.S. *Princess Royal* in November 1912. Awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, and advanced Stoker Petty Officer, he served in *Princess Royal* from the outbreak of the Great War until January 1917, and was present at the Battle of Heligoland Bight, in August 1914, before proceeding to the Caribbean Sea to prevent the German East Asia Squadron from using the Panama Canal. After the East Asia Squadron was sunk at the Battle of the Falkland Islands in December, *Princess Royal* rejoined the 1st Battle Cruiser Squadron. During the Battle of Dogger Bank, the ship scored only a few hits, although one crippled the German armoured cruiser *Blücher*. Shortly afterward, she became the flagship of the 1st Battle Cruiser Squadron. H.M.S. *Princess Royal* was moderately damaged during the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916 and required a month and a half of repairs.

Tubbs was shore pensioned in May 1922, and later served in the Mercantile Marine. He died in Portsmouth on 6 January 1954.

154 Four: Stoker Petty Officer A. E. Westcott, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (K.20248, A. E. Westcott, Sto.1, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.20248 A. E. Westcott. Sto. 1. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K.20248 A. E. Westcott. S.P.O. H.M.S. *Snapdragon*) mounted as worn, *polished and worn, good fine (4)* £100-£140

Albert Edward Westcott was born in Ottery St. Mary, Devon, on 18 December 1894 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class in August 1913. Promoted Stoker First Class in January 1914, he served during the Great War initially in the Battleship H.M.S. *Centurion*, before being posted to the Submarine Depot H.M.S. *Dolphin* in May 1915, and subsequently served in the Submarine *J5* from June 1916 until the cessation of hostilities. Loaned to the Royal Australian Navy in March 1919, he rejoined the Royal Navy in February 1921, and was serving in the submarine *H24* when she was rammed by H.M.S. *Vancouver*, badly damaging her conning tower. Promoted Stoker Petty Officer in December 1926, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, with Gratuity, in November 1928. Shore pensioned in August 1935, he was recalled for service during the Second World War, serving in various shore based establishments, and was released to Class 'A' in September 1945.

Sold with copied research including a group photographic image of the crew of the Submarine *J5* taken in March 1919, in which the recipient is identified.

155 Three: Wireman First Class H. J. Lockwood, Royal Navy, who served in H.M.S. *Collingwood* at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916

1914-15 Star (M.12384 H. J. Lockwood. Wmn. 2., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.12384 H. J. Lockwood. Wmn. 1. R.N.) with *flattened* named card box of issue for the BWM and VM, *nearly extremely fine (3)* £80-£100

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Collingwood* was launched on 7 November 1908 and served as part of the 1st Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 84 twelve-inch shells and 35 four-inch shells during the battle. Sub-Lieutenant H.R.H. The Prince Albert (later H. M. King George VI) commanded her forward turret during the Battle.

Henry John Lockwood was born in Southwark, London, on 31 January 1884 and joined the Royal Navy as Armourer's Crew in March 1915. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Collingwood* from September 1915 until the cessation of hostilities, and was present in her at the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916. He was shore pensioned in February 1919, and died in Camberwell, London, in March 19854.

156 Three: Leading Seaman A. H. James, Royal Navy, who died when H.M.S. *Viknor* sank with all hands in heavy seas off County Donegal on 13 January 1915

1914-15 Star (205226, A. H. James, L.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (205226 A. H. James. L.S. R.N.) *edge bruise to BWM, nearly extremely fine*

Pair: D. Melville, Mercantile Marine

British War and Mercantile Marine War Medals (David Melville) *nearly extremely fine (5)* £100-£140

Arthur Harry James was born in Sandown, Isle of Wight, on 21 July 1883 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 3 July 1899. Advanced Leading Seaman on 25 February 1913, he was shore discharged, time expired, on 20 July 1913, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day. Recalled for War service on 19 October 1914, he served during the Great War in the armed merchant cruiser H.M.S. *Viknor*. He died when *Viknor* sank with all hands in heavy seas off Tory Island, County Donegal, Ireland, on 13 January 1915, and is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

157 Five: Leading Seaman J. H. Vine, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (J.18543, J. H. Vine. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.18543. J. H. Vine. A.B. R.N.); Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue (Joseph Harry Vine); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (J.18543 (Ch. B. 17311) J. H. Vine. A. B. R.F.R.) *edge bruise and replacement retaining rod to BWM, nearly very fine (5)* £100-£140

Joseph Harry Vine was born on 20 April 1896 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in June 1912. Promoted Able Seaman in February 1914, he served during the Great War in the Battleship H.M.S. *Vanguard* from the outbreak of war in the North Sea, and then subsequently in the Monitor H.M.S. *Marshal Soult*. He was shore discharged in May 1922 and subsequently joined the Royal Fleet Reserve, being awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 12 September 1929. He is recorded as an Admiralty Inspector at Woolwich Arsenal in the 1939 Register, and was awarded the Imperial Service Medal upon his retirement. He died in Newcastle-under-Lyme, Staffordshire, in 1987, aged 90.

Sold with copied research including a photographic image of the recipient.

-
- 158** *Three: Electrical Artificer Third Class S. Webster, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (M.9990, S. Webster, E.A.4, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.9990 S. Webster. E.A.3 R.N.) *very fine*
- Three: Engineer H. D. P. Daly, Royal Naval Reserve*
1914-15 Star; (ES. 1067, H. D. P. Daly, Eng., R.N.R.) British War and Victory Medals (1067ES H. D. P. Daly. Engn. R.N.R.) *contact marks, some staining, good fine*
- Pair: Private Second Class J. H. Moorehouse, Royal Air Force*
British War and Victory Medals (197718. Pte. 2. J. H. Moorehouse. R.A.F.) *contact marks, some staining, nearly very fine (8)*
£100-£140
-
- 159** *Five: Engine Room Artificer Third Class W. J. Richardson, Royal Navy and Mercantile Marine*
1914-15 Star (M.15570, W. J. Richardson, E.R.A., 3, R.N.); British War Medal 1914-20 (M.15570 W. J. Richardson. E.R.A.3. R.N.); Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18 (William J. Richardson); Victory Medal 1914-19 (M.15570 W. J. Richardson. E.R.A.3. R.N.); Defence Medal (W. J. Richardson C.D. 1939-1945) privately engraved naming, mounted for wear, *polished and lacquered, nearly very fine (5)*
£80-£100
- William John Richardson** was born in Jesmond, Newcastle-upon-Tyne on 25 August 1892 and joined the Royal Navy for hostilities only on 4 October 1915, having previously served in the Mercantile Marine. He served afloat in H.M.S. *Hindustan* from 25 November 1915 to 29 August 1916; in H.M.S. *Crusader* from 9 September 1916 to 21 March 1917; and in H.M.S. *Nugent* from 22 March 1917 until being shore demobilised on 15 May 1919.
- Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extract.
-
- 160** *Three: Able Seaman G. L. Bradley, Royal Navy, later Royal Fleet Reserve, who served aboard the Q-Ship H.M.S. Mistletoe from 21 April 1918*
1914-15 Star (221284 G. L. Bradley, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (221284 G. L. Bradley. A.B. R.N.) *contact marks, very fine (3)*
£80-£100
- George Lister Bradley** was born in Durham on 27 August 1886 and attested for the Royal Navy as Boy 1st Class on 9 July 1902. Raised Ordinary Seaman aboard the cruiser *Crescent* 27 August 1904, and Able Seaman 30 October 1905, Bradley was invalided from service at the R.N. Hospital (Chatham) on 6 June 1912. Temporarily pensioned, he joined the Royal Fleet Reserve at Pembroke on 17 September 1914 and served aboard *T. B. 114* from 20 October 1914 to 15 February 1918. Serving as part of the Nore torpedo boat flotilla, Bradley spent the majority of this time defending the gateway to the Thames Estuary and guiding allied shipping around the notoriously lethal sand banks enroute to the London Docks.
- Transferred to the decoy vessel *Mistletoe* in the spring of 1918, Bradley's comparatively 'quiet' war soon took a significant turn of events. A modern account published in the *Daily Pilot* of the *Los Angeles Times*, adds:
'Built in Scotland in 1917, the 1,290-ton HMS *Mistletoe* had been disguised during the war to resemble an innocent-looking merchant vessel, with its big guns and depth charge launchers hidden beneath movable wooden baffles to deceive the enemy into believing it was not a Royal Navy warship... This ruse proved successful, and during assignments escorting Allied convoys from the U.S. to Great Britain, the *Mistletoe* was credited with sinking two German submarines and heavily damaging two others.'
- Renamed *Chiapas*, and later, *City of Panama*, the *Mistletoe* spent the 1930's as a 'gambling ship' off the coast of Ensenada, Mexico. In contrast, Bradley re-enrolled for a further 5 years in the R.N.R. from 17 September 1919, and was awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal on 19 January 1927.
- Sold with original R.N. Service Record on vellum, with private research.
-
- 161** *Four: Able Seaman G. Brown, Royal Navy, who served in H.M.S. Colossus at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916*
1914-15 Star (J.21887 G. Brown A.B. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.21887 G. Brown A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (J.21887 G. Brown A.B. H.M.S. *Furious*) *light pitting and contact marks, nearly very fine (4)*
£140-£180
- George Brown** was born in Dumbarton on 1 September 1896 and served during the Great War as an Able Seaman in H.M.S. *Colossus* from 5 May 1915. He was present in her at the Battle of Jutland, where she was the only dreadnought from the main body of the Grand Fleet to be hit during the Battle. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal whilst serving in H.M.S. *Furious*, and was pensioned on 19 September 1936. Recalled to the Service on 19 June 1941, he served during the Second World War in H.M.S. *Dorsetshire*, before he was finally released on 17 October 1945.
- Sold with M.O.D. letter that confirms that the recipient is entitled to the 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, Burma Star, and War Medal 1939-45 for his Second World War service.
-
- 162** *Four: Able Seaman S. Chrich, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (S.S. 2985 S. Chrich, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (S.S. 2985 S. Chrich [sic]. A.B. R.N.); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (SS.2985 Po. B.8132. S. Chrich. A.B. R.F.R.) mounted court-style for display, *light contact marks to last, very fine and better (4)*
£80-£100
- Samuel Chrich** was born in Nottingham on 25 April 1891 and joined the Royal Navy on 18 August 1909. He served for the entirety of the Great War in the battleship H.M.S. *Cochrane*, and was present in her at the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916 and subsequently at Murmansk in mid-1918. He was shore pensioned on 17 February 1919, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day, being awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in September 1925. He died in Nottingham on 10 July 1932.
- Sold with copied record of service and a photographic image of the recipient.

163



Three: Able Seaman P. L. Court, Royal Navy, who was wounded in action when H.M.S. *Scott* was sunk by *UC-17* on 15 August 1918

1914-15 Star (211069. P. L. Court. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (211069 P. L. Court. A.B. R.N.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* £80-£100

Percy Lawrence Court was born in Kentish Town, London, on 9 April 1885 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 8 August 1900. Promoted Able Seaman on 9 March 1905, he served during the Great War in a variety of ships and shore based establishments, including H.M.S. *Scott* from 11 July 1918. On 15 August 1918, while escorting a convoy from the Netherlands to England with the destroyer H.M.S. *Ullswater*, both *Scott* and *Ullswater* were torpedoed by *UC-17* near the Dutch coast. *Scott's* forward magazine exploded, causing her to sink with the loss of 22 crewmen and several more wounded. Court was amongst those wounded; he was shore demobilised on 1 March 1919, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day.

Sold with a postcard photograph of the recipient on his wedding day, and copied service record and other research.

164 Four: Able Seaman T. Flood, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (J.27971 T. Flood. Ord. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.27971 T. Flood. A.B. R.N.); Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (J.27971 T. Flood, A.B. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *traces of adhesive to base/bottom edge of medals, the Great War trio heavily polished and worn, these fair; the rest good very fine (8)* £100-£140

Thomas Flood was born in Norwich on 5 December 1897 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in December 1913. He served during the Great War in the cruiser H.M.S. *Highflyer* from September 1914 until August 1917, and then in various other ships and shore based establishments, being promoted Ordinary Seaman in April 1917. He served in H.M.S. *Brilliant* from October 1933 to September 1936, and saw active service in this ship off the coast of Palestine. Shore pensioned in December 1937, he was recalled for War service and served during the Second World War in the Minesweeper H.M.S. *Saltash*. He was invalided to R.N. Hospital Southport in March 1945, and died in Norwich in 1967.

Sold with copied research.

165 Four: Able Seaman A. S. Martin, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (J.30195 A. S. Martin. Boy. 1 R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.30195 A. S. Martin. A.B. R.N.); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (J.30195 (Dev. B. 3899) A. S. Martin. A.B. R.F.R.) the Great War trio mounted as worn, the last loose, *verdigris to top of Star and traces of adhesive to base/bottom edge of medals, heavy contact marks, therefore fine (4)* £80-£100

Archie Samuel Martin was born in Dawlish, Devon, on 12 January 1898 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in March 1914. He served during the Great War in the Cruiser H.M.S. *Cumberland* from November 1914 to June 1916, and then in the Monitor *M31* from November 1916 until the cessation of hostilities. After spells at the Royal Naval College in both 1924 and 1926, he was shore discharged in December 1927, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve in January 1928.

Sold with a photographic image of the recipient.

166 Four: Able Seaman F. J. Smith, Royal Navy, who served in H.M.S. *Owl* at the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916

1914-15 Star (238035, F. J. Smith, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (238035. F. J. Smith. A.B., R.N.); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (238035 Po. B. 13664 F. J. Smith. A.B. R.F.R.) *good very fine (4)* £80-£100

Frederick James Smith was born in Devonport on 1 May 1891 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in January 1907. Qualifying as a Seaman Gunner, he served during the Great War in the Destroyer H.M.S. *Owl* from the outbreak of War until July 1916, and was present at the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916. He was discharged, time expired, in July 1921 and subsequently joined the Royal Fleet Reserve.

167

**Four: Private G. H. J. Cook, Royal Marine Light Infantry**

1914-15 Star (Po.11565, Pte. G. H. J. Cook, R.M.L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (Po.11565 Pte. G. H. J. Cook. R.M.L.I.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (Po.11565 G. H. J. Cook. Pte. R.M.L.I.) mounted as worn; together with a R.M. Association lapel badge, the reverse numbered '18957', *toned, good very fine*

Three: H. J. Tait, Mercantile Marine

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45, with Minister of Transport enclosure, in Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen named card box of issue addressed to 'Mr. H. J. Tait, 7 Union Street, Lerwick, Shetland Is.', *extremely fine (7)* £120-£160

George Henry James Cook was born in Petersfield, Hampshire, on 9 July 1882 and enlisted in the Portsmouth Division of the Royal Marine Light Infantry on 6 June 1901. He served during the Great War both ashore and afloat, notably in H.M.S. *Skipjack*, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 22 April 1922. He transferred to the Royal Marine Reserved on 6 June 1922, and died on 12 April 1961.

Sold with a postcard photograph of the recipient.

x168

Family group:

Three: Second Lieutenant J. B. Fraser [M.C.], 1st Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment, late Ayrshire Yeomanry

1914-15 Star (1822 Pte. J. B. Fraser. Ayr. Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. J. B. Fraser.) *good very fine*

Pair: Quarter Master Sergeant R. W. Fraser, 170th (Mississauga Horse) Battalion, Canadian Expeditionary Force

British War and Victory Medals (681066 W.O. Cl. 2 R. W. Fraser C.R.T.) *good very fine (5)*

£200-£300

M.C. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

John Baird Fraser initially served during the Great War with the Ayrshire Yeomanry in Gallipoli from 11 October 1915. He transferred to the Royal Scots Fusiliers prior to being commissioned Temporary Second Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment, 30 July 1917. Fraser served with the latter on the Western Front. He resided at Lovat Ranch, Pleasant Valley Road, Vernon, British Columbia, Canada.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 8 July 1919.

Robert Wylie Fraser was born in Ardossan, Ayrshire, Scotland in September 1879. He served in the ranks of the Imperial Yeomanry during the Second Boer War (entitled to Q.S.A. with 'Cape Colony', 'Orange Free State', 'Transvaal' and 'South Africa 1901' clasps), prior to moving to Canada, where he was employed as a Book Keeper. Fraser enlisted for the 170th (Mississauga Horse) Battalion, C.E.F., as in January 1916, and advanced to Quarter Master Sergeant (entitled to Silver War Badge). He died in Vancouver, British Columbia in October 1943.

169

Three: Staff Sergeant F. G. Sole, Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Army, late Indian Unattached List and Royal Horse Artillery, who was Mentioned in Despatches and awarded the Meritorious Service Medal

1914-15 Star (24915 S.Sjt. F. G. Sole. R.H.A.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (1038300 S.Sjt. F. G. Sole. R.A.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (1038300 S.Sjt. F. P. [sic] Sole. R.H.A.) *very fine and better (3)*

£140-£180

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 15 April 1918.

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 9 September 1921.

Frederick George Sole was born in Faversham, Kent, in 1884, and attested for the Royal Artillery at Chatham on 4 July 1902. Posted to India from 8 December 1905 to 18 July 1915, and Mesopotamia from 19 July 1915 to 13 November 1920, he was Mentioned in Despatches. His Army Service Record further notes a contusion to the leg at Mhow in 1905 - likely caused by the kick of a horse - and discharge at his own request after 18 years with the Colours. Interestingly, his *MIC* and *MSM* Index Card both note to top corners: 'Chelsea Pensioner'. A second *MIC* card further notes entitlement to the GSM, clasp Iraq, for service with the Supply and Transport Corps

Sold with a fine array of original documentation, including original M.I.D. Certificate; "The Small Book", hand annotated "B" Depot R.H.A., 1902; Soldier's Pay Book for Use on Active Service; Army Form B: 'exemplary character, sober & reliable'; First Class Certificate of Education; Iraq Railways reference, dated 20 November 1930, confirming latter service as Assistant Auditor and Stores Officer; letters from the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, confirming the death of In-Pensioner Sole on 19 March 1968.

170

Pair: Acting Bombardier R. Naylor, Royal Field Artillery, who was killed in action on the first day of the Battle of the Somme on 1 July 1916

1914-15 Star (11874 Gnr: R. Naylor. R.F.A.); British War Medal 1914-20 (11874 A-Bmbr. R. Naylor. R.A.) *nearly very fine (2)*

£140-£180

Rufus Naylor attested for the Royal Field Artillery at Bradford and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 April 1915. Serving with "D" Battery, 231st Brigade, R.F.A., he was killed in action on the first day of the Battle of the Somme on 1 July 1916; he has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial, France.

- 171** *Three: Gunner H. C. Hill, Royal Field Artillery*
1914-15 Star (L-30308 Gnr. H. C. Hill. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (L-30308 Gnr. H. C. Hill. R.A.) *nearly extremely fine*
- Three: Gunner J. Dick, Royal Garrison Artillery*
1914-15 Star (1566 Gnr. J. Dick, R.G.A.); British War and Victory Medals (SR-1566 Gnr. J. Dick. R.A.) *very fine (6)* £70-£90
- John Dick** attested for the Royal Garrison Artillery and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 10 March 1915. He was later discharged from No. 2 Depot on 27 March 1916 and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

- 172** *Pair: Gunner J. Taylor, Royal Field Artillery, who was killed in action on 23 February 1917*
1914-15 Star (99884. Gnr. J. Taylor, R.F.A.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (99884 Gnr. J. Taylor. R.A.) *nearly very fine*
- Pair: Driver E. J. Warwick, Royal Field Artillery, who died of wounds on 30 September 1917*
1914-15 Star (94768. Dvr. E. J. Warwick. R.F.A.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (94768 Dvr. E. J. Warwick. R.A.) *nearly very fine*
- Pair: Corporal E. R. Morris, Royal Artillery*
British War and Victory Medals (282275 Cpl. E. R. Morris. R.A.) *good very fine (6)* £100-£140
- James Taylor** was born in Sheffield and attested for the Royal Field Artillery. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 July 1915. Transferred to Salonika, he died whilst serving with "D" Battery, 1st Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.
- Edward James Warwick** was born in Hammersmith and attested for the Royal Field Artillery. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 July 1915. Transferred to Salonika, he died at No. 28 Casualty Clearing Station whilst serving with the 78th S.A.A.C. (Small Arms Ammunition Column), Royal Field Artillery.

- 173** *Three: Gunner L. W. D. Taylor, Royal Field Artillery*
1914-15 Star (44298 Gnr. L. W. D. Taylor. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (44298 Gnr. L. W. D. Taylor. R.A.); together with the recipient's Royal Medico-Psychological Association Proficiency in Mental Nursing Cross, bronze, the reverse engraved 'L. W. D. Taylor.'; and the recipient's Royal Life Saving Society Swimming Proficiency Medal, bronze, the reverse engraved 'L. Taylor. May 1912', *suspension re-affixed on BWM, heavy contact marks, fair to fine*
- Pair: Gunner A. Campbell, Royal Garrison Artillery*
British War and Victory Medals (95302. Gnr. A. Campbell. R.A.) with lid of named card box of issue, in outer OHMS transmission envelope, addressed to 'Mr. A. Campbell, 53B Kippen Street, Airdrie, Scotland', *extremely fine*
- Five: L. E. Gray*
1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Leonard E. Gray) mounted as worn, *good very fine (10)* £70-£90
- Leslie W. D. Taylor** attested for the Royal Field Artillery and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 September 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Army Pay Corps.

- 174** *Five: Sergeant J. H. Burnard, Royal Garrison Artillery*
1914-15 Star (31569. Bmbr. J. H. Burnard. R.G.A.); British War and Victory Medals (31569 Sgt. J. H. Burnard. R.A.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (31569 Sgt. J. H. Burnard. R.A.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (1404750 Sgt. J. H. Burnard. R.A.) mounted for wear, *edge dig to fourth, contact marks, good fine and better (5)* £140-£180
- John Henry Burnard**, a Butcher from Laneast, Cornwall, was born on 26 March 1890. He attested into the Royal Artillery and served during the Great War in Egypt from 7 November 1915. Advanced Sergeant, he saw further service in Mesopotamia and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1926. He died in Cornwall, aged 58, on 19 January 1949.
- Sold with detailed copied research.

- 175** *Three: Sweeper Bhaiyan, Royal Artillery and Indian Army*
1914-15 Star (Swpr. Bhaiyan, R.A.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Swpr. Bhaiyan. R.A.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (Swpr. Bhaiyan. R.A.) *the Star with staining to obverse, edge bruising, generally good fine*
- Pair: Driver Bagh Ali, Royal Artillery*
Victory Medal 1914-19 (1213 Dvr. Bagh Ali, 28 M. Bty.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (27 Dvr. Bagh Ali. R.A.) *minor edge bruising, nearly very fine (5)* £80-£100
- A Sweeper typically served as a non-combatant within the Indian Army. Alongside Bhistis and Cooks, it was the role of Sweepers to follow their units around the cantonment towns of India and join them on campaigns.

176 *Three: Second Lieutenant L. G. Sharp, Royal Fusiliers*

1914-15 Star (STK-525 L.Cpl. L. G. Sharp. R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (STK- 525 Pte. L. G. Sharpe [sic]. R. Fus.) *very fine and better*

Pair: Private W. Cater, 20th (Shoreditch) Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 8 January 1918

British War Medal 1914-20 (G.14973 Pte. W. Cater& [sic] Midd'x R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (G-14973 Pte. W. Cater. Midd'x R.) mounted as worn, *the VM officially re-impressed, good very fine (5)* *£80-£100*

Lionel Grahame Sharp was born in Clapham in 1897 and spent his childhood at Bramblehurst, Old Lodge-lane, Purley. He enlisted for the 10th (Stockbrokers) Battalion, Royal Fusiliers following the outbreak of the Great War, joining one of Lord Kitchener's original 'Pals' Battalions recruited from the financial community of the City of London. Posted to France 31 July 1915, Sharp likely witnessed extensive action at the Somme and the Ancre, at Arras and Ypres, during the German Spring Offensive, and in the final Hundred Days Offensive. The latter occasion proved a great success; when his battalion was finally relieved on 27 August 1918, it had advanced 7 miles in five days of action, capturing 1366 prisoners, 75 machine-guns and 1 field gun.

Sent back in the line 23 October 1918 for the second day of the set-piece attack known as the Battle of the Selle, Sharp likely ended his campaign on the Sambre with the capture of the French village of Louvignies. Returned to England, he is recorded on 7 January 1919 as a Cadet at No. 20 O.C. Battalion, Haig Hutments, Tweseldown Camp, Fleet, Hampshire. He was later appointed to a commission on 3 February 1919, one of a handful of the original 'Pals' to have seemingly witnessed the entire campaign.

Sold with copied MIC which confirms variation to surname upon medals.

William Cater was born in Bethnal Green in 1885 and attested for the Middlesex Regiment at Shoreditch. Posted to France, he was killed in action on 8 January 1918 and is buried at Mory Abbey Military Cemetery, France.

177 *Pair: Second Lieutenant F. A. Davies, 1/5th (Earl of Chester's) Battalion, Cheshire Regiment, late Liverpool Regiment, who was killed in action on the first day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916*

1914-15 Star (2092 Pte. F. A. Davies, L'pool R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2. Lieut. F. A. Davies.) *extremely fine (2)* *£160-£200*

Frank Arnold Davies was born in Bebington, Cheshire, in 1893 and attested for the King's Liverpool Regiment, serving with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 24 February 1915. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 1/5th (Earl of Chester's) Battalion, Cheshire Regiment, on 21 January 1916, he was killed in action on the first day of the Battle of the Somme on 1 July 1916, on which date the Battalion took part in the attack on Gommecourt, suffering over 200 casualties. He is buried in Gommecourt British Cemetery No. 2, Hebuterne, France.

Sold with copied research.

178 *Pair: Corporal S. Taylor, Cheshire Regiment*

1914-15 Star (18139 L.Cpl. (A. Cpl.) S. Taylor Ches: R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (18139 Cpl. S. Taylor. Ches. R.) *very fine*

Pair: Private F. Hulse, Cheshire Regiment

British War Medal 1914-20 (243511 Pte. F. Hulse. Ches. R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (243611 [sic] Pte. F. Hulse. Ches. R.) *nearly very fine*

Pair: Private J. F. Wright, Cheshire Regiment

British War Medal 1914-20 (59041 Pte. J. F. Wright. Ches. R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (59041 Cpl [sic] J. F. Wright. Ches. R.) *attempted erasure of rank on second, edge digs, good fine*

Pair: Private H. Newbrook, Cheshire Regiment

British War and Victory Medals (76655 Pte. H. Newbrook. Ches. R.) *very fine (8)* *£80-£100*

Samuel Taylor attested into the Cheshire Regiment on 10 November 1914 for service during the Great War and served at Gallipoli with the 8th Battalion from 5 November 1915. He was later wounded on 11 May 1916 and discharged on 16 July 1917, being awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 216016.

Frank Hulse, a native of Crewe, was born on 25 October 1895. He attested into the Cheshire Regiment for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front with the 10th Battalion. Taken Prisoner of War at Dulmen on 26 March 1918, he was later discharged on 2 December 1918.

Harold Newbrook, a native of Scholar Green, Cheshire, was born in 1898. He attested into the Cheshire Regiment for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front with the 3rd Battalion from 14 September 1918. He saw further service with the 2nd Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and received a gun shot wound to the jaw on 1 October 1918. He was discharged on 8 February 1919 and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. B200084.

- 179** *Three: Lance-Corporal M. Hanley, Cheshire Regiment*
1914-15 Star (11386 L.Cpl. M. Hanley. Ches. R.); British War and Victory Medals (11386 Pte. M. Hanley. Ches. R.) *contact marks, very fine*
- Three: Lance Sergeant E. Henri, Cheshire Regiment*
1914-15 Star (8608 L. Sjt. E. Henri. Ches. R.); British War and Victory Medals (8608 Cpl. E. Henri. Ches. R.) *star and VM gilded, very fine*
- Three: Private S. H. Hope, Cheshire Regiment*
1914-15 Star (13729 Pte. S. H. Hope. Ches. R.); British War and Victory Medals (13729 Pte. S. H. Hope. Ches. R.) *contact marks, very fine (9)* *£100-£140*

Michael Hanley, a native of Altrincham, was born in 1885 and attested for the Cheshire Regiment on 17 August 1914. He served with the 8th Battalion in the Balkan theatre of war from 26 June 1915, and received a gun shot wound to hand on 9 April 1916. He saw further service in India from 30 March 1919, before taking his discharge on 18 September 1919.

- 180** *Three: Private W. Bryan, Cheshire Regiment*
1914-15 Star (10828 Pte. W. Bryan. Ches. R.); British War and Victory Medals (10828 Pte. W. Bryan. Ches. R.) *contact marks, polished, otherwise good fine*
- Three: Private H. Miller, Cheshire Regiment, who was thrice wounded in action*
1914-15 Star (10050 Pte. H. Miller Ches. R.); British War and Victory Medals (10050 Pte. H. Miller. Ches. R.); together with the recipient's card identity discs, *extremely fine*
- Three: Private R. Dobson, Royal Army Medical Corps*
1914-15 Star (1790 Pte. R. Dobson. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (1790 Pte. R. Dobson. R.A.M.C.) *very fine (9)* *£140-£180*

William Bryan was born in Whitchurch in 1891. He attested into the Cheshire Regiment on 15 August 1914 and served in the Balkans with the 8th Battalion from 26 June 1915. He was discharged on 18 August 1916 and awarded a Silver War Badge, No. B247687.

Harry Miller was born in 1885. He attested into the Cheshire Regiment for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front with the 3/2nd Battalion from 18 December 1914. He saw later service with the Royal Army Medical Corps and received a Gun Shot Wound to his hand and buttocks on 5 October 1915, a Chest Wound caused by barbed wire and a Gun Shot Wound to his right thigh on 26 September 1916.

Robert Dobson was born in 1883 and lived in Fencehouses, Durham. He attested into the Royal Army Medical Corps on 8 January 1915 for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front from 20 April 1915. He was discharged as a consequence of kidney disease on 15 September 1916 and was awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 39204. He died on 27 April 1919.

- 181** *Three: Private W. Harper, Cheshire Regiment*
1914-15 Star (10828 Pte. W. Bryan. Ches. R.); British War and Victory Medals (10828 Pte. W. Bryan. Ches. R.) *contact marks, polishing to second, otherwise nearly fine*
- Three: Private E. Lambert, Cheshire Regiment, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War in June 1915*
1914-15 Star (9981 Pte. E. Lambert. Ches. R.); British War and Victory Medals (9981 Pte. E. Lambert. Ches. R.) *nearly very fine*
- Three: Private H. Wilkinson, Cheshire Regiment*
1914-15 Star (8067 Pte. H. Wilkinson. Ches. R.); British War and Victory Medals (8067 Pte. H. Wilkinson. Ches. R.) *some polishing, edge dig and suspension slack on second, some staining, good fine (9)* *£120-£160*
- Edward Lambert** attested into the Cheshire Regiment for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front with the 2nd Battalion from 6 January 1915. He was taken Prisoner of War on 4 June 1915 and was later discharged on 14 February 1919.

- 182** *Three: Private W. B. Wood, Cheshire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 24 May 1915*
1914-15 Star (12795 Pte. W. B. Wood. Ches. R.); British War and Victory Medals (12795 Pte. W. B. Wood. Ches. R.) *nearly extremely fine*
- Pair: Private A. H. Vilches, Cheshire Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (267731 Pte. A. H. Vilches. Ches. R.) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine*
- Pair: Corporal R. Bale, Cheshire Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (38893 Cpl. R. Bale. Ches. R.) *very fine (7)* *£100-£140*

William Brown Wood, from Stockport, was born in 1880. He attested into the Cheshire Regiment for service during the Great War on 1 September 1914 and served on the Western Front with the 2nd Battalion from 5 May 1915. He was killed in action later that month on 24 May 1915; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

183

Three: Private T. P. Owens, Royal Welsh Fusiliers

1914-15 Star (14070 Pte. T. P. Owens. R. W. Fus.); British War Medal 1914-20 (14070 Pte. T. P. Owens. R. W. Fus. (Replacement)); Victory Medal 1914-19 (14070 Pte. T. P. Owens. R.W. Fus.) *BWM a replacement issue, very fine*

Three: Driver J. Matherson, Army Service Corps

1914-15 Star (T2-017123 Dvr: J. Matherson. A.S.C.); British War Medal and Victory Medals (T2-017123 Dvr. J. Matherson. A.S.C.) mounted for wear, *nearly extremely fine*

Three: Gunner R. Ranson, Royal Artillery

British War and Victory Medals (25152 Gnr. R. Ranson. R.A.); Defence Medal, in named card box of issue, addressed to 'Mr. Robert H. Ranson Esq., 48 Crowborough Road, Tooting, S.W.17'; together with a Great War era named aluminium identity tag, *very fine*

Pair: Private A. H. Harris, Royal Irish Fusiliers

British War and Victory Medals (18989 Pte. A. H. Harris. R. Ir. Fus.) *very fine (11)*

£90-£120

184



Four: Sergeant D. N. Maconie, Middlesex Regiment, later Norfolk Regiment, attached Supply and Transport Corps, who was Mentioned in Despatches for services during the Third Afghan War

1914-15 Star (1525 Cpl. D. N. Maconie. Midd'x R.); British War and Victory Medals (1525 Pte. D. N. Maconie. Midd'x R.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, with M.I.D. oak leaves (23028 Sgt. D. N. Maconie. Norf. R.) mounted for display, *good very fine, the last unique to unit (4)*

£300-£400

Only 10 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' clasps awarded to the 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment (9 Officers, all serving on attachment to other units, and 1 other rank (Sergeant Maconie).)

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 3 August 1920.

Douglas Neilson Maconie was born in Islington, London, in June 1892 and attested for the Middlesex Regiment, serving with the 2nd Battalion as a Lance-Corporal during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 December 1914. Subsequently transferring to the 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, he saw further service on the North West Frontier of India during the Third Afghan War attached to the 4th Divisional Supply Company, Supply and Transport Corps, and was Mentioned in Despatches. He was discharged on 16 June 1920.

Sold with copied medal roll extracts and other research.

185

Three: Corporal D. McKnight, Royal Irish Rifles

1914-15 Star (11034. Pte.-A.Sjt- D. McKnight, R. Ir. Rif.); British War and Victory Medals (11034 Cpl. D. McKnight. R. Ir. Rif.) *very fine*

Pair: Corporal R. G. Bryans, Irish Guards

British War and Victory Medals (9947 Cpl. R. G. Bryans. Ir. Gds.) *good very fine (5)*

£80-£100

David McKnight was born in Belfast around 1894 and attested for the Royal Irish Rifles in his home city on 27 August 1914. Posted to the 6th Battalion as Rifleman, he served with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force from 10 July 1915 and was raised Acting Sergeant 16 October 1915. Transferred to France, he reverted to Corporal in consequence of drunkenness 25 March 1916, and was later severely reprimanded on 28 July 1916 for 'being in Staff Serjts. Mess and obtaining drink under false pretences.'

Transferred to the Labour Corps in January 1918 in consequence of defective vision, McKnight ended his service with Northern Command employed in a variety of duties, including guarding shipyards. He likely returned home to his wife and three children in Belfast upon demobilisation in 1919.

Sold with copied service record.

Robert George Bryans was born in Feyduff, Middletown, Armagh, around 1895, and attested for the Irish Guards at Caterham Barracks on 20 October 1915. Transferred to the Machine Gun Company, 1st Guards Brigade, he disembarked at Havre on 27 September 1916 and was raised unpaid Lance Corporal in the field 2 October 1917. Advanced Corporal 28 September 1918, his Army Service Record notes that he was wounded at duty on 14 November 1918, some three days after the Armistice. Transferred to Pirbright Camp, he was discharged in the spring of 1919.

-
- 186** *Three: Lance-Corporal J. T. Davis, Royal Irish Fusiliers*
1914-15 Star (17613. L-Cpl. J. T. Davis, R. Ir. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (17613. Pte. J. T. Davis, R. Ir. Fus.) *contact marks, slightly polished, some verdigris stains, good fine*
- Three: Private F. Linney, Leinster Regiment*
1914-15 Star (2371 Pte. F. Lenney. [sic] Leins. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2371 Pte. F. Linney. Leins. R.) *some staining, edge dig to third, otherwise nearly very fine (6)* £80-£100
- John Thomas Davis**, from Dublin, was born in 1873. He attested into the Royal Irish Fusiliers on 11 January 1915 for service during the Great War and served at Gallipoli with the 6th Battalion, landing at Suvla Bay on 7 August 1915. He was discharged as a consequence of wounds on 8 July 1916 and awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 179,347, appearing on the roll erroneously named as Thomas Davis.
- Francis Linney**, from Tullamore, Co. Offaly, was born in 1887. He attested into the Leinster Regiment on 12 July 1908 and served during the Great War on the Western Front with 6th Battalion from 18 January 1915. He was discharged on 7 August 1915 and awarded a Silver War Badge, No. B15,994. He erroneously appears on the 1914-15 Star roll named as Lenney.
- Sold with copied research.
-
- 187** *Three: Private T. Howe, Cambridgeshire Regiment*
1914-15 Star (3082 Pte. T. Howe. Camb. R.); British War and Victory Medals (3082 Pte. T. Howe. Camb. R.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* £80-£100
-
- 188** *Three: Sergeant J. Badger, 3rd (City of London) Battalion (Royal Fusiliers), London Regiment*
1914-15 Star (2002 L.Cpl. J. Badger, 3-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2002 Sgt. J. Badger. 3-Lond. R.) *very fine*
- Three: Private H. E. Hearsey, 6th (City of London) Battalion (Rifles), London Regiment, later 18th (County of London) Battalion (London Irish Rifles), London Regiment*
1914-15 Star (3206 Pte. H. E. Hearsey, 6-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (3206 Pte. H. Hearsey. 6-Lond. R.) *very fine (6)* £70-£90
- Jack Badger** served in France with the 1/3rd Battalion, London Regiment from 6 January 1915 to 29 January 1916.
- Herbert Edward Hearsey** served in France with the 1/6 Battalion, London Regiment from 17 August 1915 to 29 January 1918. Transferred to the 1/18th Battalion from 30 January 1918 to 21/26 March 1918 (The BWM and VM medal roll, refers), he is later recorded as qualifying as a dentist on 13 June 1927 and living at 577, St. Albans Road, Watford, London.
-
- 189** *Three: Private A. Barnard, 7th (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment, who was wounded in action in November 1915*
1914-15 Star (3516. Pte. A. Barnard. 7-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (3516 Pte. A. Barnard. 7-Lond. R.) *very fine*
- Three: Private W. C. Gibbons, 7th (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment*
1914-15 Star (2547, Pte. W. C. Gibbons. 7-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2547 Pte. W. C. Gibbons. 7-Lond. R.) *court mounted upon modern ribands for display, good very fine (6)* £80-£100
- Arthur Barnard** attested for the 7th Battalion, London Regiment on 9 April 1915 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 October 1915. His Army Service Record confirms that he suffered a gunshot wound to the left thigh just over two weeks later on 14 November 1915. Evacuated to England, he was transferred to Army Reserve on 23 May 1917 and was discharged due to wounds on 23 July 1917.
- William Charles Gibbons** was born at Bethnal Green in 1887 and lived at 43 Markham Street, King's Road, Chelsea. He attested for the 7th Battalion, London Regiment on 11 September 1914 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 March to 13 September 1915. He subsequently returned home to England suffering from malaise and a troublesome cough, being discharged medically unfit on 1 September 1916.
- Sold with copied service records.
-
- 190** *Three: Private E. M. Prenderville, 8th (City of London) Battalion (Post Office Rifles), London Regiment, who was severely wounded in action in the aftermath of the Battle of Loos in October 1915*
1914-15 Star (2546. Pte. E. M. Prenderville, 8-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2546 Pte. E. M. Prenderville. 8-Lond. R.) *good very fine (3)* £60-£80
- Ernest Michael Prenderville** attested for the Post Office Rifles on 9 September 1914 and served in France from 18 March 1915. His Army Service Record notes 'gunshot wound thigh (left) 31.10.15', which necessitated evacuation to England a week later. The wound ended his campaign and he was discharged on 14 May 1917, his medals being forwarded in 1920 to 8 Ponton Road, West Kensington.
- Sold with copied research confirming entitlement to a Silver War Badge numbered '181923'.

191 *Three: Private F. T. E. Oliver, 11th (County of London) Battalion (Finsbury Rifles), London Regiment*

1914-15 Star (1879 Pte. F. T. E. Oliver. 11-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (1879 Pte. F. T. E. Oliver 11-Lond. R.); together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered 'B291649', *very fine and better (4)* £70-£90

Frederick Thomas Edgar Oliver attested for the 11th Battalion, London Regiment and served at Gallipoli from 16 August 1915, likely as a replacement for men of the Finsbury Rifles killed or wounded the previous day in the punishing action at Kiretch Tepe Ridge; forced to withdraw to positions in Lone Tree Gully, Oliver would have witnessed the aftermath of the Battalion suffering 360 casualties in 48 hours, including the Commanding Officer, Major G. F. M. Davies. Sent straight to the trenches, Oliver and his comrades spent the next 2 months alternating in the firing line with the 1/5th Bedfordshire Regiment; when not enduring the attention of the Turks, searing heat and storms of flies, the men were in reserve at 'Finsbury Vale'. In early December 1915 the Battalion were withdrawn to Mudros and the Gallipoli operation was closed down. Transferred to the Labour Corps, Oliver was awarded a Silver War Badge and was discharged due to sickness on 13 August 1919.

192 *Three: Private W. A. Mackway, 12th (County of London) Battalion (The Rangers), London Regiment, who suffered extensive shrapnel wounds during the Second Battle of Ypres in May 1915*

1914-15 Star (2384 Pte. W. A. Mackway, 12-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2384 Pte. W. A. Mackway. 12-Lond. R.) *good very fine (3)* £60-£80

Walter Archibald Mackway was born in Lambeth in 1892 and attested for the London Regiment at Tottenham Court Road on 3 September 1914. Posted to France with the 1/12th Battalion on 9 March 1915, his Army Service Record states that he suffered flesh wounds to the back at the end of May 1915. Evacuated to England, he spent a long period of time under medical supervision at the Northern General Hospital (Leicester), St Mark's College (Chelsea), and at Tooting Military Hospital; initially afflicted by tenderness to the spine and difficulties in walking, he made a good recovery and saw further service with the Labour Corps before being discharged at Crystal Palace in January 1919.

Sold with copied service record.

193 *Three: Private R. E. Bunting, 14th (County of London) Battalion (London Scottish), London Regiment, who was wounded in action during the attack on Hill 70 on 25 September 1915*

1914-15 Star (3580. Pte. R. E. Bunting, 14-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (3580 Pte. R. E. Bunting. 14-Lond. R.) *good very fine (3)* £70-£90

Robert Esmond Bunting was born in Swaffham, Norfolk, on 15 January 1895, the second son of draper George Harry Bunting. He enlisted for the 14th London Regiment on 6 November 1914 and served in France from 14 July 1915 as part of Green's Force at Loos. According to author Mark Lloyd in Chapter Four of *The London Scottish in the Great War*: 'They returned to the line at Cambrin on 25 July, and on 5 August became the subject of a German barrage when their pipers played 'God Save the King' to celebrate the opening of the second year of the war.'

Detailed to storm Loos and capture Hill 70, Bunting joined the Battalion in going 'over the top' at 8 a.m. on 25 September 1915. Advancing in full view of the enemy and into pockets of their own chlorine gas, the attack soon broke down. A contemporary account by Private Mabbs, notes: 'Our poor fellows dropped all round, as the rifle fire and machine-gun fire were pretty heavy. Being in reserve, we advanced from behind our front line, but I am sorry to say many of our boys went down before we reached our objective.' To add to their misery, any possible inroads towards Lone Tree were soon recognised as hopeless owing to the uncut state of the German wire. Seeking shelter in Loos Chalk Pit, the stragglers finally withdrew to billets at Les Brebis, with losses amounting to approximately 5 officers and 260 men.

Listed as wounded in action in the *Regimental Chronicle* during this engagement, Bunting was later discharged due to wounds on 31 January 1916 and was awarded Silver War Badge '49682' on 2 February 1917. He died on 28 July 1976, his last address recorded as 10 Mill View Road, Bexhill-on-Sea, East Sussex.

194 *Three: Private A. V. McWhirter, 15th (County of London) Battalion (Prince of Wales' Own Civil Service Rifles), London Regiment, who was wounded in October 1915*

1914-15 Star (2793. Pte. A. V. McWhirter. 15-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2793 Pte. A. V. McWhirter. 15-Lond. R.); together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, officially numbered '57208', *nearly extremely fine (4)* £70-£90

Alexander Victor McWhirter was born in 1891 and lived at 27 Gladwell Road, Crouch End, London. He attested for the 15th London Regiment at Somerset House on 29 August 1914, and served in France with the 1/15th Battalion from 17 March 1915. His Army Service Record notes a 'shell wound left hand 16.10.15', and evacuation home to England for medical treatment. Transferred to the 3/15th Battalion 10 November 1915, he was later discharged permanently unfit for further military service in August 1916 following a long period of sickness and 'chronic colds'.

Sold with four silver fob medallions (likely for sporting achievement), all engraved to reverse 'A. McWhirter', in *H. G. Croneen, Medallist, New Brompton*, individual boxes.

195 *Three: Rifleman P. A. Hardie, 18th (County of London) Battalion (London Irish Rifles), London Regiment, who was killed in action during the Battle for High Wood on 15 September 1916*

1914-15 Star (1645. Pte. P. A. Hardie. 18-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (1645 Pte. P. A. Hardie. 18-Lond. R.); Memorial Plaque (Peter Albert Hardie) *minor patches of staining to plaque, good very fine (4)* £140-£180

Peter Albert Hardie was born in Windsor around 1891, the son of Peter and Hannah Hardie of Chancellor's Road, Hammersmith, London. Listed in 1911 as a train checker residing in Fulham, Hardie attested for the 18th London Regiment and served in France from 9 March 1915. Present at the Battle of Loos and Action on Vimy Ridge from 21-25 May 1916, Hardie later joined the huge assault on High Wood which was proving to be one of the most significant natural obstacles on the Somme battlefield:

'The Wood was the key to a considerable portion of the German defences and the resolute enemy defenders had, by their skilful dispositions and successful use of a concentration of machine guns and artillery, held their own against all comers. The grisly heaps of human debris which encumbered the maze of trenches in front of the Wood testified alike to the determination of the British High Command to secure the Wood and to a parallel like determination on the part of the defenders to contest every inch of ground' (*The London Irish Rifles 1/18th Battalion in the First World War*, refers).

At 6.20 a.m. precisely on 15 September 1916, the British artillery barrage opened on the first objective. Amidst a varied scene of shell smoke and bright blue skies, the London Irish emerged from their trenches and charged the German lines; all along the front of High Wood the enemy machine guns opened up, their accurate fire inflicting enormous casualties. As the smoke screen melted away in the early morning breeze, the attacks of the 17th and 18th Battalions collapsed; the survivors, raking cover in shell holes doggedly engaged the enemy with their rifles, but could not hope to obtain anything like the superiority of fire against the German machine-gunners who swept the intervening ground with terrible persistence and accuracy. By nightfall, the London Irish had lost 223 all ranks, with the survivors forced to dig a new line just 200 yards in front of the Starfish (assembly) line.

Hardie was amongst those killed; he has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial, France.

196 *Three: Private H. J. Bull, 19th (County of London) Battalion (St. Pancras), London Regiment, who was wounded by gun shot in May 1915*

1914-15 Star (1715. Pte. H. J. Bull. 19-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (Pte. H. J. Bull 19-Lond. R.); together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered '66435', *very fine (4)* £70-£90

Henry John Bull was born in Woolwich around 1879 and initially served for 12 years with the 2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment. Following a period of civil employment as a labourer for St. Pancras Borough Council, he rejoined the Colours at Camden Town on 3 September 1913 and was appointed Private in the 19th Battalion, London Regiment. Posted to France on 10 March 1915, his active service was soon interrupted by a gunshot wound to the knee on 20 May 1915. Evacuated home for medical attention, he returned to the Western Front with the 3/19th Battalion for twenty days from 10 November 1915, but was later discharged due to wounds on 13 July 1916.

197 *Three: Chaplain to the Forces Third Class the Very Reverend W. C. Mayne, Army Chaplains' Department, later Dean of Carlisle*

1914-15 Star (Rev. W. C. Mayne. A.C.D.); British War and Victory Medals (Rev. W. C. Mayne.) *light contact marks, good very fine (3)* £140-£180

The Very Reverend William Cyril Mayne was born in 1877. 'After a few years as VI Form master and house tutor at Eastbourne College, he was made deacon in 1906 and ordained priest in 1907 by the Bishop of Worcester. He served as curate of Great Malvern and assistant master at Malvern College before joining the staff of Rugby School in 1907. In 1912 he went to All Saints', Poplar, and in 1914 accepted an appointment as vice-principal of Bishop's College, Cheshunt. Then the war intervened. He was commissioned as Chaplain to the Forces, Fourth Class, in October 1914 and was posted to 29 Division which served on operations at Gallipoli. He was promoted Chaplain, Third Class, in 1916 and moved to 33 Division (the notoriously teetotal division), seeing service in France. After demobilisation and release in 1919 he rejoined the staff at Cheshunt, which he headed between 1920 and 1925. He returned to Poplar as rector in 1925, then moved to Chiswick as vicar in 1930. He was appointed Canon residentiary and Professor of Greek and Classical Literature at Durham in 1934, and remained there till 1943, when he moved as Dean to Carlisle. He retired and was made Dean Emeritus in 1959, and died in Hayton in July 1962. "He was a chaplain in the famous 29th Division, and I recall his holding a confirmation class in a regimental aid post which was little more than a hole in the ground and a few sandbags. He was much loved and known to all of us as a front line padre". (The recipient's obituary in *The Times*, 10 August 1962, refers).

198 *Five: Lieutenant-Colonel T. L. Ovens, 11th Rajputs, Indian Army*

1914-15 Star (Capt. T. L. Ovens. 11/Rajputs.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. T. L. Ovens.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Maj. T. L. Ovens 11 Rajputs.) *small area of erasure after naming, Delhi Durbar 1911, silver, unnamed as issued, very fine (5)* £160-£200

Thomas Leslie Ovens was born in 1883 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant, Unattached List, Indian Army, on 18 January 1902. Posted to the 11th Rajputs, he was extra-regimentally employed on the Western Front from 25 November 1914, and was wounded in action on 10 March 1915; subsequently extra-regimentally employed in Mesopotamia in 1916, he was again wounded on operations in South Waziristan in 1917. He was subsequently advanced Lieutenant-Colonel and was appointed Commandant, 3/7th Rajputs, on 2 August 1927. He relinquished his command and retired in 1931, and died in 1976.

199 Three: Captain E. O. Straker, 7th Light Horse Regiment, who was Mentioned in Despatches for services at Gallipoli

1914-15 Star (2/Lieut. E. O. Straker. 7/L. H. Rgt. A.I.F.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Captian [sic]. E. O. Straker. A.I.F.); Victory Medal 1914-19, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Captain. E. O. Straker. A.I.F.) *very fine* (3) £300-£400

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 December 1916.

The original Recommendation states: 'On the night of 3-4 November 1915, at ANZAC, a forward movement on a prearranged plan was made from Chatham's Post towards the Bird Trenches. The arrangements involved the reconnaissance by night of the enemy's front and the construction of a tunnel towards a knoll 100 yards distant. The forward movement, the unopposed occupation of the knoll, and the construction of a fire trench were completed on the night of 3-4 November. On the night of 4-5 November, the enemy made four unsuccessful attempts on the new position, which was improved and consolidated during the day of 5 November under heavy rifle and shell fire. On the night of 7-8 November, a further advance of 30 yards was made under enemy bombing and rifle fire, and the position finally secured.

During the operations, Captain Straker carried out his duties in a most satisfactory manner. The work was very heavy, but the provision and foresight of this Officer resulted in the new works being kept fully supplied with stores.'

Straker had previously been recommended for a 'Mention' for his services between the end of August and the beginning of September at Lone Pine, the Recommendation stating: 'For consistently good work whilst in garrison at Lone Pine n repelling hostile bomb attacks.'

Edward Oswald Straker was commissioned in the 7th Light Horse Regiment, Australian Imperial Force, and embarked in H.M.A.T. *Hymettus* at Sydney on 8 February 1915. Subsequently serving on the Staff, he was Mentioned in Despatches by General A. J. Murray, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force, on 13 October 1916; the delay between the act of gallantry and the Mention being confirmed illustrating the backlog of names requiring recognition for services on the Gallipoli peninsula.

Sold with copied research.

200 Three: Private J. G. Low, New Zealand Expeditionary Force, who was severely wounded during the New Zealanders second day in action on the Somme, 16 September 1916

1914-15 Star (12/3391 Pte. J. G. Low. N.Z.E.F.); British War and Victory Medals (12/3391 Pte. J. G. Low. N.Z.E.F.) *nearly very fine* (3) £80-£100

John Garrett Low attested for the New Zealand Expeditionary Force and served during the Great War on the Western Front as part of the 8th Reinforcements, Auckland Infantry Regiment. He was severely wounded by gun shot to both arms during the New Zealanders second day in action on the Somme, 16 September 1916, and was discharged home to New Zealand as a result of his wounds.

201 Pair: Gunner F. Parmenter, New Zealand Expeditionary Force

1914-15 Star (2/558 Gnr. F. Parmenter. N.Z.E.F.); British War Medal 1914-20 (2/558 Gnr. F. Parmenter. N.Z.E.F.) *very fine*

Pair: Private T. C. Elmer, Suffolk Regiment

1914-15 Star (12125 Pte. T. C. Elmer. Suff. R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (12125 Pte. T. C. Elmer. Suff. R.) *good fine*

Pair: Gunner T. W. Franklin, Royal Garrison Artillery

Victory Medal 1914-19 (318052 Gnr. T. W. Franklin. R.A.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (318052 Gnr. T. W. Franklin. R.G. A.) *nearly very fine* (6) £100-£140

Thomas Charles Elmer was born in Boxford, Suffolk, on 24 April 1893, and attested for the Suffolk Regiment at Bury St. Edmunds on 24 August 1914. Posted to the Western Front with the 3rd Battalion, he was discharged no longer physically fit for war service due to a knee condition in 1917.

202 Three: Captain the Reverend A. C. Gaul, South African Infantry, later Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment

1914-15 Star (Pte. A. C. Gaul 12th Infantry); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Capt. A. C. Gaul.) *polished, very fine* (3) £80-£100

The Reverend Arthur Cecil Gaul was born in 1880 and having taken Holy Orders served as Curate of St. Saviour's, Roath, in the diocese of Llandaff, from 1904 to 1910; Assistant Curate of St. Paul's Church, Rondebosch, from 1910 to 1912; and Assistant Priest, St. Saviour's Church, Claremont, from 1912 to 1916. Unable to secure appointment as a Chaplain to the Forces, he attested as a Private in the 12th Infantry (Pretoria Regiment) in November 1914, and served on operations in German South West Africa until discharged from the Army in 1915. Commissioned temporary Chaplain (Captain), 1st South African Infantry Brigade Reserves, 1916, he proceeded to England, and crossed to France at the end of the year to serve on attachment with the 1st South African Infantry Regiment. Released from the Army in June 1917, he joined the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment in April 1918, took up a posting to the diocese of Bombay, and proceeded to serve as Assistant Chaplain at Deolali, 1918 and as Chaplain at Crater in Aden from 1918 to 1920; at Mount Abu, from 1921 to 1923; at Deolali and Poona, from 1923 to 1925; at Ahmednagar in 1925; at Belgaum from 1925 to 1928; at Holy Trinity, Bangalore, from 1928 to 1931; and at St. Stephen's, Ootacamund, from 1932 to 1934. He moved to the diocese of Madras to become Chaplain at St. George's, Wellington in 1934. He retired from the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment in October 1935, and served as Rector of St. Nicholas', Ashmore, near Salisbury, from 1939 to 1944. He died in 1959.

- 203** *Three: Corporal W. G. van Ryk, South African Native Labour Corps*
1914-15 Star (Pte. W. G. van Wyk, Van Rhynsdp Cdo); British War and Victory Medals (316 Cpl. W. G. van Wyk. S.A.N.L.C.) mounted court-style for display, *very fine*
- Three: Second Lieutenant H. F. Bradley, Enslin's Horse and 5th Reserve Regiment of Cavalry*
1914-15 Star (Pte. H. F. Bradley. Enslins Hse.); British War Medal 1914-20 (2. Lieut. H. F. Bradley.); Bilingual Victory Medal 1914-19 (Pte. H. F. Bradley. Enslins Hse.); together with five shooting medals, three silver and two bronze, the three silver ones all named to the recipient and dated 1911, 1912, and 1914, the bronze ones unnamed; and other ephemera, *good very fine*
- Three: Sergeant H. H. Petzer, South African Pay Corps*
British War Medal 1914-20 (Pte. H. H. Petzer. S.A.M.C.); War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, these both officially impressed '251332 H. H. Petzer', *good very fine (9)* £100-£140
- Hubert Frederick Bradley** was born in 1894 and served during the Great War with Enslin's Horse. Proceeding to the Inns of Court Officer Training Corps, he was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 5th Reserve Regiment of Cavalry on 23 February 1918; he relinquished his commission on 15 June 1919 and died in 1969.
- Herbert Harold Petzer** was born in 1899 and served as a Private in the Protectorate Garrison Regiment, and subsequently as a Sergeant in the South African Pay Corps. His British War Medal was his sole medallic entitlement for the Great War. He died in 1976.

- 204** *Three: Sergeant H. E. F. James, 4th Dismounted Rifles and 2nd Mounted Brigade*
1914-15 Star (Sjt. H. E. F. James 4th Dismtd Rfls.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Sjt. H. E. F. James. 2nd Mtd. Bgde.); Bilingual Victory Medal 1914-19 (Sjt. H. E. F. James. 4th. Dismtd Rfls.) mounted court-style for display, *traces of verdigris to Star, otherwise good very fine*
- Pair: Warrant Officer Class II C. Papayanni, South African Medical Corps*
British War Medal 1914-20 (2nd C/W.O. C. Papayanni. S.A.M.C.); Bilingual Victory Medal 1914-19 (2nd C/W.O. C. Papayanni. 1st. C.C.) *verdigris to VM, nearly very fine (5)* £60-£80

- 205** *Three: Stoker Petty Officer P. A. Rawlings, Royal Navy*
British War and Victory Medals (293297 P. A. Rawlings. S.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (293297. P. A. Rawlings. S.P.O. H.M.S. Vernon.) *edge bruise to LS&GC, otherwise very fine (3)* £70-£90
- Percy Alexander Rawlings** was born in Walcot, Somerset, on 20 July 1881 and attested for the Royal Navy on 1 September 1899. Advanced Acting Leading Stoker on 1 January 1914, he was leant, on agreement, for service with the New Zealand Navy for three years from 15 July 1914. He saw service during the Great War in H.M.S. *Philomel* performing convoy escort duties before conducting operations in the Mediterranean; he saw later service in the Red Sea and Persian Gulf. Advanced Stoker Petty Officer on 7 November 1917, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 14 June 1920, and was shore pensioned on 6 September 1921.
- Sold with copied record of service.

- 206** *Pair: Ordinary Seaman A. E. Wort, Royal Navy*
British War and Victory Medals (L.6200 A. E. Wort. O.S. 2 R.N.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Private H. Pass, Royal Fusiliers*
British War and Victory Medals (J-928 Pte. H. Pass. R. Fus.) *minor edge bruise to BWM, otherwise good very fine*
- Pair: Lieutenant A. M. Watt*
British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. A. M. Watt) *good very fine (6)* £70-£90

- 207** *Three: Lieutenant R. M. Smylie, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, Royal Naval Air Service, and General List; late Postal Censor; later Private, Royal Army Service Corps*
British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. R. M. Smylie.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (M-336473 Pte. R. M. Smylie. R.A.S.C.) mounted court-style for display, *extremely fine (3)* £100-£140
- Robert Marsland Smylie** was born in 1882 and had an interesting service career - first as a Postal Censor; then as a Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve; then as an (Army) Lieutenant, General and Special List; and finally as a Private in the Royal Army Service Corps. Forced out of the R.N.V.R. (his Commanding Officer reported that he was incapable of performing the duties for which he was appointed, and his commission was terminated), he was briefly commissioned into the Army (and his medal index card states that his British War and Victory Medals were issued by the Royal Naval Air Service), before relinquishing his commission and being released from the Army. Finally, he attested for full-time military service in the ranks as Private, number M-336473, Army Service Corps, and served during operations on the North West Frontier in the Third Afghan War. He died in 1958.

- 208** *Pair: Petty Officer Mechanic J. McMillan, Royal Naval Air Service*
British War and Victory Medals (F.10039 J. Mc Millan. P.O.M. R.N.A.S.) *nearly very fine (2)* £60-£80
- John McMillan** was born in Kingston, Glasgow, on 4 January 1896 and joined the Royal Naval Air Service for the duration of hostilities on 16 November 1915, serving with the Royal Naval Air Service Armoured Car Division in Russia from June 1916.
- Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extract, which confirms that the recipient was not entitled to a 1914-15 Star.

209 *Pair: Lieutenant A. H. G. Chatterton, Royal Field Artillery Territorial Force, who died from sickness and heat exhaustion in Mesopotamia on 21 July 1917*

British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. A. H. G. Chatterton.) *very fine*

Five: Sergeant W. J. Bayley, Honourable Artillery Company, late Royal Field Artillery

British War and Victory Medals (256663 Gnr. W. J. Bayley. R.A.); 1939-45 Star, privately engraved 'Sgt. W. J. Bayley 1940'; War Medal 1939-45; **Russia, Empire**, Medal for Zeal, Nicholas II, silver, an unofficial striking of French manufacture, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, *all lacquered, suspension re-affixed on BWM, the Great War pair heavily polished, these fair, the rest good very fine (7)* £100-£140

Alfred Henry Goodbarne Chatterton was born at Southsea in 1887 and is recorded in 1911 as an undergraduate student at Oxford. He married Fanny Marguerite Chatterton in the second quarter of 1916 and served in Mesopotamia from 14 October 1916 with the 3/1st Battalion, Wessex Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. Like many men who fought in the desert, the climate and lack of clean water and sanitation proved just as troublesome to Chatterton as the Turks and their allies; evacuated to medical care, he died in Baghdad and is buried at Baghdad (North Gate) Cemetery, Iraq. The *Hampshire Telegraph* of 10 August 1917 adds a little more detail:

'It is with deep regret we announce the death of Lieutenant Chatterton in Mesopotamia, where he was sent with his Battery from India. He came through the advance upon and capture of Baghdad, as well as some minor actions, untouched, and wrote cheerfully of the life and conditions there. Then came the news that he was dangerously ill in hospital with an "undiagnosed" fever, and then a telegram saying that he had died from the effects of heat on July 21st.'

Walter John Bayley was born in Lambeth in 1901 and served as a Gunner with the Royal Field Artillery during the Great War. He later joined the Honourable Artillery Company on 14 February 1921; Russian award unconfirmed.

210 *Pair: Corporal F. H. Waters, Royal Field Artillery*

British War and Victory Medals (2942 Cpl. F. H. Waters R.A.) *good very fine*

Pair: Gunner L. G. Taylor, Royal Field Artillery

British War and Victory Medals (L-39415 Gnr. L. G. Taylor. R.A.) *very fine*

Pair: Sergeant C. T. Reeves, Royal Garrison Artillery

British War and Victory Medals (34698 Bmbr. C. T. Reeves. R.A.) *very fine (6)* £70-£90

Frederick Harold Waters served with 60th Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery, and was later discharged due to sickness on 9 March 1919 and awarded a Silver War Badge.

Christopher Thomas Reeves came from Margate, Kent, and served with the Royal Garrison Artillery from 26 April 1911. Promoted Sergeant, he was discharged on 30 May 1919 and awarded a Silver War Badge.

211 *Three: Gunner E. T. Williams, Royal Field Artillery, who was Mentioned in Despatches and awarded the Meritorious Service Medal*

British War and Victory Medals (62280 Gnr. E. T. Williams. R.A.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (62280 Gnr: E. T. Williams. R.F.A.) with three named card boxes of issue complete with individual other OHMS transmission envelopes, all addressed to Mr. E. Williams, 2 Caulfield Road, East Ham, E.', *extremely fine (3)* £120-£160

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 30 January 1919.

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

Ernest Thomas Williams was born in 1889 and attested for the Royal Field Artillery on 11 January 1915. Posted to France from 21 September 1915, he was later transferred to Salonika and was Mentioned in Despatches.

Sold with the recipient's original Certificate of Discharge.

212 *Family Group:**Pair: Driver W. Sargeant, Royal Field Artillery*

British War and Victory Medals (207973 Dvr. W. Sargeant. R.A.) *good very fine*

Pair: Private. C. Sargeant, Royal West Kent Regiment

British War and Victory Medals (26993 Pte. C. Sargeant. R. W. Kent R.) *very fine (4)* £60-£80

213 *Pair: Battery Sergeant Major J. Byrne, Royal Artillery*

British War and Victory Medals (5844 W.O. Cl. II. J. Byrne. R.A.) *edge bruise to first, very fine*

Pair: Gunner R. D. Masterton, Royal Artillery

British War and Victory Medals (365218 Gnr. R. D. Masterton. R.A.) *contact marks, good very fine*

Pair: Gunner V. H. Warner, South African Field Artillery

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (1924 Gnr. V. H. Warner-S.A. Fld. Arty) *nearly very fine*

British War Medal 1914-20 (166557 Spr. C. W. Jackson. C.E.) *very fine (7)* £80-£100

- 214** *Pair: Corporal A. Bayliss, Royal Artillery*
British War and Victory Medals (616060 Cpl. A. Bayliss. R.A.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Gunner H. L. Rabling, Royal Artillery*
British War and Victory Medals (157039 Gnr. H. L. Rabling. R.A.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Gunner W. J. Stocking, Royal Artillery*
British War and Victory Medals (141888 Gnr. W. J. Stocking. R.A.) *good very fine (6)* £70-£90
- Arthur William Bayliss** was born in 1894 and served as a Bombardier, with the 2/1st Berkshire Battery, Royal Horse Artillery, and subsequently as a Corporal with the 158th Army Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. He subsequently emigrated to Southern Rhodesia and died in 1948
- Henry Lambert Rabling** was born in 1876 and was by profession a Mining engineer, having been educated at the Camborne School of Mines. He served during the Great War as a Gunner in the Royal Garrison Artillery, and died in 1927.
- William John Stocking** was born in 1896 and served during the Great War as a Gunner in the Royal Artillery. A gardener from Waltham Abbey; and later plumber, he was subsequently employed in the Royal Gun Powder Factory at Waltham Abbey.
-
- 215** *Three: Sergeant P. W. Mallett, Royal Engineers, who was Mentioned in Despatches and awarded the French Medal of Honour*
British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (85446 Sjt. P. W. Mallett. R.E.); **France, Third Republic**, Medal of Honour, with Swords, silver, unnamed, mounted court-style for display, *good very fine (3)* £120-£160
- M.I.D. *London Gazette* 7 July 1919.
French Medal of Honour, with Swords, in silver *London Gazette* 15 December 1919.
- Percy William Mallett** was born in Norwich in 1882 and attested there for the Royal Engineers in May 1915, declaring previous service with the 13th Hussars. He served with the 207th Field Company during the Great War on the Western Front from 8 January 1916, and was both Mentioned in Despatches and awarded the French Medal of Honour.
- Sold with copied Medal Index Card.
-
- 216** *Pair: Sapper W. Wilkinson, Royal Engineers*
British War and Victory Medals (3644 Spr. W. Wilkinson. R.E.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Sergeant L. S. Ham, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry*
British War and Victory Medals (2619 Sjt. L. S. Ham. D. of Corn. L.I.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Private P. S. Brooman, Army Service Corps*
British War and Victory Medals (S4-173547 Pte. P. S. Brooman. A.S.C.) *very fine*
- Pair: Private H. G. Lambie, Army Service Corps*
British War and Victory Medals (M2-081693 Pte. H. G. Lambie. A.S.C.) mounted as worn, *polished, nearly very fine (8)* £80-£100
- William Wilkinson** was born in 1888 and attested for the Royal Engineers. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, and was wounded in action by an aerial bomb on 30 September 1917.
- Percy Sidney Brooman** was born in 1896 and served during the Great War with the 22nd Field Bakery, Army Service Corps, Salonica Expeditionary Force. He died in 1969
- Hugh Gemmill Lambie** was born in 1891 and served with the Army Service Corps during the Great War. Post-War he was employed as a traction linesman on the South African Railways. He died in 1941
-
- 217** *Pair: Private H. C. Bickley, Cheshire Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (35397 Pte. H. C. Bickley. Ches. R.) *very fine*
- Pair: Private H. Giles, Cheshire Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (37708 Pte. H. Giles. Ches. R.) *nearly very fine*
- Pair: Private D. A. Gwynne, Cheshire Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (316035 Pte. D. A. Gwynne. Ches. R.) *nearly very fine*
- Pair: Private W. Johnson, Cheshire Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (41620 Pte. W. Johnson. Ches. R.) *very fine (8)* £80-£100
-
- 218** *Pair: Private G. Clayton, Cheshire Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (37233 Pte. G. Clayton. Ches. R.) *very fine*
- Pair: Private R. Grime, Cheshire Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (316206 Pte. R. Crime. Ches. R.) *very fine*
- Pair: Private G. W. McClure, Cheshire Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (315716 Pte. G. W. McClure. Ches. R.) *nearly very fine*
- Pair: Private F. Murphy, Cheshire Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (70075 Pte. F. Murphy. Ches. R.) *very fine (8)* £80-£100
- George William McClure** was born in 1894. He attested into the Cheshire Regiment on 21 November 1916 for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front with the 9th Battalion. He was discharged on 29 November 1918 and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. B56908.

219

Pair: Private W. R. Hanna, Cheshire RegimentBritish War and Victory Medals (66935 Pte. W. R. Hanna. Ches. R.) *slight edge bruise to first, very fine***Pair: Private W. Jackson, Cheshire Regiment**British War and Victory Medals (4183 Pte. W. Jackson. Ches. R.) *very fine***Pair: Private P. Lawton, Cheshire Regiment**British War and Victory Medals (4663 Pte. P. Lawton. Ches. R.) *nearly very fine***Pair: Private T. Speed, Cheshire Regiment**British War and Victory Medals (4614 Pte. T. Speed. Ches. R.) *edge bruise to second, nearly very fine (8)*

£80-£100

Percy Lawton, a native of Birkenhead, was born in Manchester on 14 December 1889. He attested into the Cheshire Regiment for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front with the 2/5th Battalion. He saw further service with the 8th Battalion Royal Berkshire Regiment and was taken Prisoner of War on 21 March 1918, on the first day of the German Spring Offensive.

Thomas Speed, a native of Handbridge, Cheshire, was born in 1890. He attested into the Cheshire Regiment on 11 December 1915 for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front from 20 December 1916 with both the 5th and 1/6th Battalions. He received a gun shot wound to his left knee on 23 October 1917 and was later discharged on 19 February 1919.

220

Pair: Private J. Parker, Cheshire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 4 September 1916British War and Victory Medals (24797 Pte. J. Parker. Ches. R.) *slightly polished, some staining, good fine***Pair: Private F. Hill, Cheshire Regiment**British War and Victory Medals (37350 Pte. F. Hill. Ches. R.) *very fine***Pair: Private J. Hammond, Cheshire Regiment**British War and Victory Medals (56314 Pte. J. Hammond. Ches. R.) *very fine (6)*

£70-£90

James Parker, from Ardwick, Manchester, attested into the Cheshire Regiment for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front with the 1st Battalion. He was killed in action on 4 September 1916 and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

Fred Hill, from Rochdale, was born in 1890. He attested into Cheshire Regiment on 11 December 1915 for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front from 7 April 1916. He saw further service with the Labour Corps from 14 May 1917 and was discharged on 26 April 1919. Sold with a quantity of original paperwork.

x 221

Pair: Major W. J. S. Hosley, 6th (Service) Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers, late Southern Nigeria Regiment, who was killed in action during the first day of the Battle of Loos, 25 September 1915British War and Victory Medals (Major W. J. S. Hosley.) *very fine (2)*

£60-£80

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1916.

William James Seymour Hosley was the son of William Seymour Hosley and Emma Seymour Hosley, and was born in Saffron Walden, Essex in January 1875. He initially served with the Lancashire Fusiliers before being attached to the Southern Nigeria Regiment (entitled to A.G.S. with 3 clasps 'S. Nigeria 1903', 'S. Nigeria 1904', and 'S. Nigeria 1904-05', and twice M.I.D.), and advanced to Captain in 1901.

Hosley served during the Great War with the 6th (Service) Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers in the French theatre of war from 12 May 1915 (entitled to 1914-15 Star). Major Hosley was killed in action during the the first day of the Battle of Loos, 25 September 1915, and is buried in Cambrin Churchyard Extension, Pas De Calais, France.

222

Pair: Captain J. E. P. Hollington, Gloucestershire Regiment, who was wounded in action at St. Julien on 16 August 1917British War and Victory Medals (Capt. J. E. P. Hollington.) *good very fine***Pair: Lieutenant E. W. F. Ripley, Durham Light Infantry**British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. E. W. F. Ripley.) *good very fine***Pair: Lieutenant J. Hawkins**British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. J. Hawkins.) *good very fine*British War Medal 1914-20 (Lieut. J. M. C. Cramer.) *good very fine (7)*

£120-£160

John Edwin Perks Hollington was born in 1885 and was commissioned from the ranks as Second Lieutenant, 5th Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment, for duty with the 2/5th Battalion, on 27 October 1914. Appointed acting Captain on 20 July 1917, he was wounded in action at St Julien on 16 August 1917. He relinquished his commission on account of ill-health on 12 February 1919, retaining the rank of Captain, and died in 1952.

Edgar William Frederick Ripley was born in 1890 and was commissioned as a temporary Second Lieutenant in the 19th (Service) Battalion (2nd County), Durham Light Infantry, on 8 May 1915. He was subsequently appointed to a commission as Lieutenant, Territorial Army Reserve of Officers, National Defence Companies, on 12 August 1939 for service during the Second World War, and died in 1975.

Jocelyn Marmaduke Coghill Cramer was born in 1899 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force), Indian Army; He subsequently served as Under-Secretary, Native Agriculture and Land Husbandry, Southern Rhodesia, and Managing Director, African Loan and Development Corporation. He died in 1989.

223

Family Group:

Eight: Captain G. R. Strachan, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, Indian Army, and Union Defence Force, who was wounded in action at the Battle of Arras on 13 April 1917, and died on Active Service in South Africa on 26 September 1943

British War Medal 1914-20 (Capt. G. R. Strachan.) *officially re-impressed naming, India*; Victory Medal 1914-19 (Lieut. G. R. Strachan.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Lieut. G. R. Strachan, 2/129/Baluchis.) *'129' of unit officially corrected*; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (Lieut. G. R. Strachan.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, the Second World War awards all officially impressed '61832 G. R. Strachan', *good very fine*

Service Medal of the Order of St John, with four Additional Award Bars (**S.A. 471 K. M. Strachan 1956**) *very fine (9)* £300-£400

George Ross Strachan was born in 1897 and was commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant in the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders on 5 August 1916. He served with the 10th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was wounded in action at the Battle of Arras on 13 April 1917. Transferring to the Indian Army on 26 March 1918, he was posted to the 129th Baluchis, and was promoted Captain on 5 May 1921. He relinquished his commission in the Indian Army on 24 August 1923; subsequently emigrating to South Africa, he served with the Union Defence Force during the Second World War, and died on active service in South Africa on 26 September 1943. He is buried in Muizenberg Cemetery, Cape Town, South Africa.

Sold with the recipient's original Commission Documents appointing him a Second Lieutenant in both the British and Indian Armies; Officer's Record of Service document; and various other official documents and photographs, all housed in an Indian Army folder; and a St John Re-Examination Medallion, the reverse engraved 'S.A. 2906'; a Great War metal wound stripe; an Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders collar dog; a Madras Regiment badge; and a South African S.S.B. Badge.

Kathleen May Renn Strachan (1905-1977), wife of the above, served as an Ambulance Sister, Muizenberg Nursing Division, St. John Ambulance Brigade.

224

Three: Sergeant H. Bond, Machine Gun Corps

British War and Victory Medals (83848 Sjt. H. Bond. M.G.C.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (83848 Sjt. H. Bond. M.G.C.) *good very fine (3)* £200-£240

Herbert Bond was born in 1891 and attested for the Machine Gun Corps. He served as a Sergeant with No. 280 Company during operations against the Bolshevik forces in North Russia in 1918, and died in 1955.

225

Pair: Lieutenant A. K. Beaton, Labour Corps

British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. A. K. Beaton.) mounted for wear, *contact marks, very fine*

Pair: Private W. Murrison, Cameron Highlanders, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 21 October 1918

British War and Victory Medals (S-32404 Pte. W. Murrison. Camerons.) *some staining, very fine*

Africa Service Medal (**210524 H. J. Patterson**) *very fine*

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Medal for Bravery, 2nd type, silver and enamel, reverse officially numbered '2496230', *nearly very fine*

United States of America, Army of Occupation Medal, bronze, *good very fine (7)* £90-£120

Alexander Kenneth Beaton was commissioned into the Labour Corps on 19 March 1917.

William Harry Murrison attested into the Lovat Scouts for service during the Great War and served on the Western Front. He was killed in action on 21 October 1918 whilst serving with the 5th Battalion Cameron Highlanders and is buried in Kortrijk (St. Jan) Communal Cemetery, Belgium.

Sold with a Primrose League post-1888 Associate's Badge with General Election Special Service 1895 bar and Special Service bars for '1889', '1891' and '1892'.

226

Pair: Private T. G. Cater, 2nd (City of London) Battalion (Royal Fusiliers), London Regiment

British War and Victory Medals (4409 Pte. T. G. Cater. 2-Lond. R.) mounted as worn, *very fine*

Pair: Private H. E. Cogswell, 12th (County of London) Battalion (The Rangers), London Regiment

British War and Victory Medals (5069 Pte. H. E. Cogswell. 12-Lond. R.) *nearly extremely fine*

Pair: Private F. A. Pomeroy, 13th (County of London) Battalion (Princess Louise's Kensington Battalion), London Regiment, later Royal Irish Rifles

British War and Victory Medals (5197 Pte. F. A. Pomeroy. 13-Lond. R.) *nearly very fine (6)* £80-£100

Thomas George Cater attested for the 2nd Battalion, London Regiment on 26 April 1915 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 January to 28 June 1917. He was discharged due to wounds and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

Harold Ernest Cogswell was born in Holloway on 14 February 1890 and attested for the 12th Battalion, London Regiment at the Central London Recruiting Depot on 24 November 1915. Posted to "C" Company, 2/12th Battalion, he served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 February 1917 to 2 February 1919.

Fred A. Pomeroy attested for the 13th Battalion, London Regiment, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, before transferring to the 7th and 2nd Battalions, Royal Irish Rifles.

227

Pair: Private C. C. Darwall, 5th (City of London) Battalion (London Rifle Brigade), London Regiment
British War and Victory Medals (155 Pte. C. C. Darwall. 5-Lond. R.) mounted as worn, *nearly very fine*

Pair: Private C. J. Hasell, 6th (City of London) Battalion (Rifles), London Regiment
British War and Victory Medals (345191 Pte. C. J. Hasell. 6-Lond. R.) *good very fine*

Pair: Private F. Washbrook, 21st (County of London) Battalion (First Surrey Rifles), London Regiment
British War and Victory Medals (5301 Pte. F. Washbrook. 21-Lond. R.) *very fine (6)*

£80-£100

Cyril Cuthbert Darwall was born in Highgate around 1897 and served in France with the 5th London Regiment from 25 January 1917 to 29 January 1918. He later transferred to the 28th London Regiment and witnessed a second period in the trenches from 30 January to 18 October 1918.

Charles J. Hasell served in France with the 6th London Regiment from 20 June 1918 to 9 September 1918. He was discharged on 27 February 1919 and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

Frederick Washbrook initially served with the 21st London Regiment in France from 30 July 1916 to 9 October 1916, and again from 19 August 1917 to 2 July 1918. Transferred to the 7th Battalion, London Regiment, he remained on the Western Front until Armistice day, later returning home to 27 Lancaster Road, Edmonton, London.

228

Three: Private G. T. Ellis, 8th (City of London) Battalion (Post Office Rifles), London Regiment
British War and Victory Medals (5982 Pte. G. T. Ellis. 8-Lond. R.); Imperial Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (George Thomas Ellis.) in card box, *nearly extremely fine*

Three: Private J. H. Wackett, 8th (City of London) Battalion (Post Office Rifles), London Regiment
British War and Victory Medals (375826 Pte. J. H. Wackett. 8-Lond. R.); Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue (Joseph Henry Wackett) in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *surname officially corrected on last, very fine and better*

Three: Private D. P. P. Chalmers, 10th (County of London) Battalion (Hackney), London Regiment
British War and Victory Medals (424712 Pte. D. Chalmers. 10-Lond. R.); Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R., 1st issue (David Primrose Perry Chalmers) in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *good very fine (9)*

£100-£140

George Thomas Ellis enlisted in the 8th London Regiment on 11 December 1915 and was later awarded a Silver War Badge in consequence of wounds on 5 July 1919.

Joseph Henry Wackett was made temporary assistant postman (Civil Service) on 15 May 1916, the appointment being published in the *London Gazette* of 2 June 1916. He subsequently served in France with the 7th and 8th Battalions, London Regiment, and was awarded the I.S.M. in the *London Gazette* of 21 August 1959: 'Overseer, London Postal Region.'

David Primrose Perry Chalmers, a stationer's assistant, was born in Blackfriars in 1890 and served overseas with the 10th London Regiment from 19 August 1917 to 28 September 1919. In 1922 he took civilian employment as a night telephonist and call office attendant for the London Post Office (Civil Service) and was later awarded the I.S.M. in the *London Gazette* of 28 May 1954: 'Telephonist, London Telecommunications Region.'

229



Private H. E. Elliss

Pair: Private W. J. Adams, 9th (County of London) Battalion (Queen Victoria's Rifles), London Regiment

British War and Victory Medals (394770 Pte. W. J. Adams. 9-Lond. R.) *nearly extremely fine*

Pair: Private L. W. Cooper, 9th (County of London) Battalion (Queen Victoria's Rifles), London Regiment

British War and Victory Medals (393125 Pte. L. W. Cooper. 9-Lond. R.) *very fine*

Pair: Private H. E. Elliss, 9th (County of London) Battalion (Queen Victoria's Rifles), London Regiment

British War and Victory Medals (6192 Pte. H. E. Elliss. 9-Lond. R.) *very fine (6)*

£80-£100

William John Adams served with the 9th Battalion in France from 2 April 1918 to 20 June 1918.

Sold with a group photograph of "C" (Capt. W. P. Wilton's) Company, 2/9th Battn. London Regiment featuring the recipient, this mounted in a glazed display frame.

Leonard W. Cooper served with the 9th Battalion in France from 13 October 1917 to 27 April 1918.

Harry Edmund Elliss attested for the 9th Battalion, London Regiment on 10 December 1915 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 February 1917 to 21 January 1918. He was later discharged due to wounds and awarded a Silver War Badge.

Sold with the recipient's original honourable discharge certificate, dated 2 December 1918, folded and torn at folds; with two original postcard photographs - including a fine portrait of Elliss in military uniform; and a 'subs' slip/receipt for membership of the Queen Victoria's Rifles Old Comrades Association, dated 9 March 1929.

- 230** *Pair: Private H. H. Sawdy, 16th (County of London) Battalion (Queen's Westminster Rifles), London Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (557156 Pte. H. H. Sawdy. 16-Lond. R.) with *flattened* named box of issue, *very fine*
- Pair: Private A. Carpenter, 18th (County of London) Battalion (London Irish Rifles), London Regiment, later Machine Gun Corps*
British War and Victory Medals (6491 Pte. A. Carpenter. 18-Lond. R.) *good very fine and better*
- Pair: Private A. Stevens, 21st (County of London) Battalion (First Surrey Rifles), London Regiment, later 7th (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment, who was wounded by shrapnel in May 1918*
British War and Victory Medals (656226 Pte. A. Stevens. 21-Lond. R.) *very fine (6)* *£80-£100*
- Harry Hallett Sawdy** was born on 10 October 1899 and initially served on the Western Front as a Private in the 16th Battalion, London Regiment, before later transferring to the 24th Battalion, London Regiment. He is later recorded in the *1939 Register* as a cinema manager living at Bexley, Kent.
- Albert Carpenter** initially served with the 18th Battalion, London Regiment, before transferring to the Machine Gun Corps and being discharged to Army Reserve in 1919.
- Alfred Stevens** initially attested for the 21st London Regiment at Camberwell on 22 November 1917. Posted to France with the 7th Battalion, he suffered a shrapnel injury to the right forearm on 18 May 1918 and was evacuated to No. 5 General Hospital at Rouen. Transferred to the Royal Victoria Hospital (Netley) and Plymouth Convalescent Hospital, he likely later returned to civilian employment at Victoria Station with the L.B. & S.C. Railway.
-
- 231** *Pair: Private H. C. Collinson, 16th (County of London) Battalion (Queen's Westminster Rifles), London Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 30 November 1917*
British War and Victory Medals (553287 Pte. H. Collinson 16-Lond. R.); Memorial Plaque (Harry Charles Collinson) mounted in a modern glazed frame with contemporary brass cap badge, *very fine (3)* *£120-£160*
- Harry Charles Collinson** was born in West Hackney around 1898, the second son of pianoforte dealer and tuner Frederick Collinson of 73 Foulden Road, Stoke Newington, London. He attested for the 16th Battalion, London Regiment and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 October 1917. Serving with them during the Battle of Passchendaele, he was killed in action on 30 November 1917. Aged 19 years, he has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Cambrai Memorial.
- Sold with copied research.
-
- 232** *Pair: Private E. J. W. Wren, 20th (County of London) Battalion (Blackheath and Woolwich), London Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 27 September 1918*
British War and Victory Medals (3200 Pte. E. J. W. Wren. 20-Lond. R.); Memorial Plaque (Ernest John William Wren) *minor patches of verdigris to plaque, otherwise nearly extremely fine (3)* *£120-£160*
- Ernest John William Wren** was born in Bermondsey in 1891, the second son of railway engine driver Edwin Wren of 19 Ablett Street, Camberwell, London. Recorded in 1911 as a motor repairing apprentice, he attested for the 20th London Regiment and served on the Western Front from 25 June 1916 to 25 November 1916. Present on the opening day of the Battle of Flers-Courcelette, 15 September 1916, Wren witnessed a 'confused and desperate' fight for control of High Wood which resulted in heavy casualties. This was followed by the Battle of Transloy Ridge and the Capture of Eaucourt L'Abbaye in early October 1916, and sustained attacks on the Butte de Warlencourt.
- Transferred to Macedonia and Egypt, Wren returned to the trenches of France and Flanders on 30 June 1918. He survived the Battle of Albert from 22-23 August 1918 and the advance of 141 Brigade under a creeping barrage at Bapaume in early September 1918, but was killed during attempts to move forward and keep in touch with the retreating Germans. He is buried at Flesquieres Hill British Cemetery.
- Sold with copied research.
-
- 233** *Pair: Lieutenant the Reverend H. B. Playford, Army Service Corps, attached Royal Air Force, who rowed for Cambridge in three successive Boat Race victories, and subsequently drove ambulances across Nazi-threatened France in 1940*
British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. H. B. Playford.) *nearly extremely fine (2)* *£80-£100*
- The Reverend Humphrey Blake Playford** was born in 1896 and was educated at St. Paul's School, London. He served during the Great War as a Lieutenant in the Army Service Corps, attached to the Royal Air Force. Subsequently going up to Jesus College, Cambridge, he was President of the Cambridge University Boat Club, 1921-22, and was 'distinguished by rowing in three successful races against Oxford [in the Boat Race 1920, 1921, and 1922] and rowing Head of the River for [Jesus] College in the same three years.' Ordained in Holy Orders, he subsequently became a Housemaster at Stowe, and is recorded as wanting to do 'his bit' in the Second World War: 'The Reverend Humphrey Playford, now rising 40 [sic], had managed to be driving ambulances in Nazi-threatened France [in the summer of 1940]', before being compelled to beat a hasty retreat. He died in 1981.
-
- 234** *Pair: Private T. Marriage, Army Service Corps*
British War and Victory Medals (M2-226003 Pte. T. Marriage. A.S.C.) *nearly extremely fine*
- Pair: Private W. Marriage, Army Service Corps*
British War and Victory Medals (A-308560 Pte. W. Marriage. A.S.C.) *stain to obverse of VM, very fine*
- Pair: Gunner W. G. Miles, South African Field Artillery*
British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Gnr. W. G. Miles. S.A.F.A.) *very fine*
- Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18 (**George Rudloff**) *contact marks, polished and worn, fair to fine (7)* *£80-£100*

-
- 235** *Three: Captain F. E. Reynolds, Royal Army Medical Corps and Glasgow Special Constabulary*
British War and Victory Medals (Capt. F. E. Reynolds.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Francis E. Reynolds.) first two mounted as worn, the last in named 'Glasgow' card box of issue, *good very fine*
- Pair: Captain W. V. Tothill, Royal Army Medical Corps*
British War and Victory Medals (Capt. W. V. Tothill.) *very fine (5)* £70-£90
- Francis Esmond Reynolds**, M.D., M.B., CH.B., F.R.C.P. (Ed.), F.R.S. (Ed.), was born in 1882 and served during the Great War as a temporary Captain, Royal Army Medical Corps. He was sometime Officer Commanding, 28th Mobile Bacteriological Laboratory, Army of the Black Sea at Baku, and died in 1967.
- Walter Vincent Tothill** was born in 1886 and served during the Great War as a Captain in the Royal Army Medical Corps (Special Reserve). He was the author of *Doctor's Office*, published in 1939, and was the Medical Officer to the British Phosphates Commissioners on the Island of Nauru, from 1939 to 1942 - he was present when the German surface raider *Komet* shelled and wrecked the phosphates plant on 27 December 1940, and was evacuated with his wife, and other B.P.C. employees, by the Free French Destroyer *Le Triomphant* on 23 February 1942. He died in 1954.
-
- 236** *Pair: Chaplain to the Forces Fourth Class the Reverend E. W. Grevatt, Army Chaplains' Department*
British War and Victory Medals (Rev. E. W. Grevatt.) *minor edge bruising, nearly very fine (2)* £80-£100
- The Reverend Ernest William Grevatt** was born in 1878 and served during the Great War as Chaplain to the Forces Fourth Class attached to the 9th (Service) Battalion, Royal Highlanders (The Black Watch). He subsequently served as Rector of Pitsea in Essex, and was a keen advocate of a Holy War on Russia. He died in 1973.
-
- 237** *Pair: Chaplain to the Forces Fourth Class the Reverend W. J. Keates, Army Chaplains' Department*
British War and Victory Medals (Rev. W. J. Keates.) *polished and worn, good fine (2)* £80-£100
- The Reverend William John Keates** was born in 1890 and having taken Holy Orders served as Curate of the parish of St. John the Divine, Chatham, from 1915 to 1918. Appointed Chaplain to the Forces, Fourth Class in 1918, he served during the Great War attached to the 1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers. Post-War, he served as Assistant Priest of Gwelo and district in Southern Rhodesia from 1919 to 1921; Assistant Priest of the Collegiate Church of St. Mary, Port Elizabeth, Eastern Cape, from 1921 to 1932; Priest-in-charge of St. Barnabas's, Port Elizabeth, from 1932 to 1939; Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's, Vincent, East London, Eastern Cape, from 1939 to 1942; Rector of St. Katherine's, Uitenhage, Eastern Cape, from 1942 to 1948; Rector of All Saints', Somerset-East, Eastern Cape, from 1948 to 1954; Rector of St. Philip's, Port Elizabeth, from 1954 to 1960; and Vicar of Sunday's River Valley, Eastern Cape, from 1960 to 1964. He died in 1968.
-
- 238** *Pair: Chaplain to the Forces Fourth Class the Reverend O. J. Loynes, Army Chaplains' Department, later Second Lieutenant, Royal Air Force*
British War and Victory Medals (Rev. O. J. Loynes.) *contact marks, polished and worn, good fine (2)* £80-£100
- The Reverend Octavius John Loynes** was born in 1877 and having taken Holy Orders served as Curate of St. Matthew's, Moorfields, in the city and diocese of Bristol, from 1901 to 1903; Curate of Godstone in Surrey from 1903 to 1907; Curate of Holy Trinity, Sloane Street, in the diocese of London, from 1907 to 1908; Chaplain, Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment, in the diocese of Lahore, from 1908 to 1909; Curate of St. Peter's, Eaton Square, in the diocese of London, from 1910 to 1912; and Rector of Wyverstone in Suffolk from 1912 to 1922. Appointed Chaplain to the Forces, Fourth Class, Army Chaplains' Department in 1914, he served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 April 1915 (also entitled to a 1914-15 Star). He subsequently enrolled as an Officer Cadet, Inns of Court Officer Training Corps, in 1918, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Air Force, being employed as a Technical Officer until relinquishing his commission in 1919. Post-War he served as Vicar of Bentley, in the diocese of St. Edmundsbury and Ipswich, from 1922 to 1924; Rector of Warham St. Mary's, with Warham All Saints', in the diocese of Norwich, from 1924 to 1928; and Rural Dean of Walsingham, from 1924 to 1928. He died in 1932.
-
- 239** *Pair: Captain E. D. Towse, Army Pay Department, who survived the wreck of the Princess Alice on 3 September 1878*
British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. E. D. Howse) mounted court-style for display, *good very fine (2)* £70-£90
- Edward Duncan Towse** was born in 1870, the first cousin once removed of Captain Sir Beachcroft Towse, V.C., K.C.V.O., C.B.E., and whilst still a child survived the sinking of the *Princess Alice* on 3 September 1878; the wreck of the *Princess Alice* with the loss of several hundred lives was the greatest disaster in the history of British coastal cruising. The Towse family was very severely affected, and Edward Duncan Towse lost his mother (Mrs Emily Towse), four of his siblings, his grandmother (Mrs Hooper), cousin (Miss Wearing), the family nurse (Mary Barker), and a friend of his mother's (Mrs Bing). Three of his siblings were saved; his father, William Wrench Towse, had disembarked at Gravesend before the disaster took place. He subsequently served during the Great War with the Army Pay Department, and was later a Captain on the General List. He died in 1931.
-
- 240** *Pair: Staff Nurse Maggie W. Cullen, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve*
British War and Victory Medals (S-Nurse M. W. Cullen.); together with the recipient's Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve cape badge, silver, *nearly extremely fine (3)* £70-£90
- Maggie Winifred Cullen** enrolled in Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and served with them during the Great War in Mesopotamia from mid-1916; she later served in H.M. Hospital Ship *Devanah* in 1918. She was demobilised in 1919, but remained a member of the Reserve until 1928.

- 241 *Pair: Worker Anne M. Keating, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps*
 British War and Victory Medals (514 Wkr. A. M. Keating. Q.M.A.A.C.) *very fine*
 British War Medal 1914-20 (R. W. Boyce. B.R.C. & St. J.J.) *light contact marks, polished and worn, nearly very fine (3)* £80-£100

- x 242 *Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. Rivett-Carnac, 79th Carnatic Infantry and Assistant Political Officer for Amara, Mesopotamia*
 British War and Victory Medals (Capt. N. [sic] G. Rivett-Carnac.) mounted for display, *BWM suspension bar bent, polished, nearly very fine (2)* £60-£80

Herbert Gordon Rivett-Carnac was born in February 1892, and was the son of John Thurlow Rivett-Carnac (Deputy Inspector General of Indian Police, whose I.G.S. 1854-95 with 2 clasps was sold in these rooms in February 2024) and great grandson of Sir James Rivett-Carnac, 1st Baronet, sometime Governor of Bombay. He was educated at Bradfield College, Berkshire, and entered the Indian Army. Rivett-Carnac served during the Great War with the 79th Carnatic Infantry, and subsequently served with the Indian Army (Political Department). He was employed as Assistant Political Officer for Amara, Mesopotamia, and advanced to Lieutenant Colonel. Rivett-Carnac died in July 1962. Rivett-Carnac's three other brothers all saw military service of some kind, including E. C. Rivett-Carnac who was Commissioner of Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

- x 243 *Family group:*
Pair: Corporal A. J. Tolhurst, 29th (Vancouver) Battalion, Canadian Infantry
 British War and Victory Medals (463837 A. Cpl. A. J. Tolhurst. 29-Can. Inf.) with 2 named certificates for War Service Badges, *very fine*
Pair: Private F. J. Tolhurst, 29th (Vancouver) Battalion, Canadian Infantry
 British War and Victory Medals (464176 Pte. F. J. Tolhurst. 29-Can. Inf.) with damaged named card box of issue, and For Service at the Front lapel badge, reverse numbered '253213', *nearly extremely*
 Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (24505 3 Cl. M. Gun. R. Hands R.A.) with ornate silver top riband bar, *suspension claw re-pinned, extremely polished and worn (5)* £100-£140
Ambrose Jabez Tolhurst was married to Marion K. Tolhurst, and resided with her in Kerrisdale, British Columbia, Canada.
Frederick James Tolhurst was the son of the above, and was born in September 1897.
R. Hands was related to the above by marriage.

- 244 *Pair: Private L. B. Barron, New Zealand Expeditionary Force*
 British War and Victory Medals (57786 Pte. L. B. Barron. N.Z.E.F.) in card box of issue, *extremely fine*
Pair: Rifleman C. Bartholomew, New Zealand Expeditionary Force
 British War and Victory Medals (25/1680 Rflm. C. Bartholomew. N.Z.E.F.) in card box of issue, *nearly extremely fine (4)* £70-£90

- 245 *Pair: Captain W. J. Dower, South African Forces*
 British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Capt. W. J. Dower.) mounted as worn, *good very fine*
 British War Medal 1914-20 (Capt. E. D. Ashcroft) *nearly extremely fine (3)* £80-£100

Edward Davey Ashcroft was born in Hunterville, New Zealand, on 31 August 1895, the son of Albert Edward and Emmeline Lucy Ashcroft, of Vernon, British Columbia, Canada. He graduated from the Royal Military College of Canada in 1912, and served during the Great War as a Second Lieutenant with the Royal Engineers on the Western Front from 2 April 1915. Advanced to Captain, he was serving with the 7th Field Company in Mesopotamia when he died of wounds on 30 November 1917. He is buried in Ramleh War Cemetery.

Note: Ashcroft's Memorial Plaque was sold in these rooms in May 2023.

246



- Pair: Chief Armourer A. Lowton, Royal Navy*
 British War Medal 1914-20 (119568 A. Lowton. Ch. Amr. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Alfred Lowton, Armourer, H.M.S. Pembroke.) impressed naming; Silver War Badge, reverse officially numbered 'RN 38364', *very fine (2)* £120-£160

Alfred Lowton was born in Portsmouth, Hampshire, in July 1861. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in April 1882, and advanced to Chief Armourer in August 1895. His service included with H.M.S. *Pembroke* from August 1892 until May 1893 (awarded the L.S. & G.C. in May 1893), and was employed as an Instructor of Mines at H.M.S. *Victory* during the Great War (BWM being sole entitlement).

Sold with recipient's Marriage Certificate; several photographs of recipient in uniform; a letter from recipient; and copied service papers.

- 247** *Pair: Gunner P. A. Smith, Royal Garrison Artillery, later Labour Corps, who died in service on 7 November 1918*
British War Medal 1914-20 (51639 Gnr. P. A. Smith. R.A.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (51639 Gnr. P. A. Smith. R.G.A.) *retaining rod converted on latter to incorporate a (now removed) menu card holder, edge bruise, very fine*
- Pair: Sergeant G. Penfold, Royal Garrison Artillery*
British War Medal 1914-20 (8926 Sjt. G. Penfold. R.A.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (1400923 Ft. S. Sjt. G. Penfold. R.G.A.)
good very fine (4) £80-£100

Porter Alfred Smith was born in Brentford, Essex, and attested for the Royal Garrison Artillery on 16 November 1885. Posted overseas to Gibraltar, Malta and St Helena, his Army Service Record confirms compulsory transfer to the Labour Corps in 1917 and death from a brain haemorrhage at the 5th Southern General Hospital on 7 November 1918.

- 248** *Five: Fazal Rahman, Postal Department, Indian Government*
Indian Title Badge, G.VI.R., Khan Sahib, silver and enamel, the reverse engraved 'Mr. Fazal Rahman 1st. Jany 1942'; British War Medal 1914-20 (Fazal Rahman, Postal Dept.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Fazal Rahman. Postal Dept.); Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued, *some bruising to reverse of first, generally very fine and better (5)* £160-£200

Mr. Fazal Rahman, who is in his 56th year, entered Government service in the Posts and Telegraphs Department in November 1905. He has rendered 36 years' most meritorious service. He was on field service with the Marri Punitive Force and again with the Afghan War of 1919; in recognition of his devotion to duty in the field he was promoted eleven steps in his grade and received the Afghan War Medal 1919; the Silver Jubilee Medal 1935; and the Coronation Medal 1937. He held charge of various important post offices including the Viceroy's Camp Post Office and is now Postmaster, Abbotabad, an important office. In May 1940 the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy expressed warm appreciation of his work and suggested recognition by the grant of a title. He has been given an extension of service up to July 1942.'

- 249** *Pair: Gunner G. A. Brown, Royal Horse Artillery*
General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, N.W. Persia (1043969 Gnr. G. A. Brown. R.A.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue with fixed suspension (1043969 Gnr. G. A. Brown. R.A.) *very fine and better (2)* £70-£90

George Alfred Brown attested for the Royal Horse Artillery and served with 15th Brigade Ammunition Column during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 October 1914. Subsequently serving in post-War Iraq, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in April 1927.

Sold with copied medal index cards and other research.

- 250** *Five: Private J. Wathan, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*
India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (5379678 Pte. J. Wathan. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *minor official correction to surname; 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted court-style for display, minor edge bruising, good very fine and better (5)* £70-£90

Provenance: Soldiers of Oxfordshire Museum Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, July 2021 (when sold without the France and Germany Star and Defence Medal).

James Wathan attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and was evacuated from Dunkirk in June 1940 whilst serving with 'B' Company, 1st Battalion.

Sold with two group photographic images of the Company in which the recipient is identified; and copied medal roll extract.

- 251** *Six: Colonel R. J. S. Fleming, Royal Artillery*
1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (Lt. R. J. S. Fleming. R. A.) *contact marks, very fine*
- Pair: Major G. R. T. Gillett, Royal Artillery*
Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with named condolence slip and named card box of issue, addressed to 'Mrs. A. R. C. Delme-Radcliffe, Peak Farm, West Meon, Petersfield', *extremely fine (8)* £120-£160

Reginald James Singlet Fleming was born in Lewisham, Kent on 7 March 1907. He was commissioned into the Royal Artillery, Territorial Army, on 7 September 1940 for service during the Second World War and served in North Africa and Italy. Post War he was awarded his Efficiency Medal on 2 May 1947 and was appointed Colonel on 1 January 1957.

Guy Richard Tufnell Gillett, the son of Colonel C. R. Gillett D.S.O., Royal Artillery, was born on 5 February 1911. Educated at Wellington College and the R.M.A. Woolwich, he was commissioned into the Royal Artillery and was later appointed Major. He served at Home during the Second War and died on 29 November 1942. He is buried in Catterick Military Cemetery.

Sold with copied research, and a line drawing of Gillett.

252 *Five: Warrant Officer Class II R. E. Hall, Royal Artillery*

1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (22223328. W.O. Cl. 2. R. E. Hall. R.A.) *very fine (5)* £60-£80

Ralph Edward Hall attested into the Royal Artillery for service during the Second War and transferred into the Royal Army Ordnance Corps on 16 April 1942. Post War, he attested into the Royal Artillery, Territorial Army, on 11 March 1948 and was advanced Company Sergeant Major. He was discharged on 26 September 1963.

Sold with original Territorial Army Discharge certificate and copied research.

253 *Five: Battery Quartermaster Sergeant A. Mellis, Royal Artillery*

1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (1426675 B. Q.M.S. A. Mellis. R.A.) mounted for wear, *contact marks, very fine (5)* £70-£90

Allan Mellis attested into the Royal Artillery on 18 May 1938. He served during the Second War with the 68th Heavy Anti Aircraft Regiment and re-enlisted on 10 October 1946, being advanced Battery Quartermaster Sergeant.

Sold with copied research.

254 *Five: Sergeant D. C. Johnston, Royal Artillery*

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (6394628 Sgt. D. C. Johnston. R.A.) mounted for wear, *very fine (5)* £60-£80

Dudley Clarence Johnston, a Machine Minder from Brentford, Middlesex, was born in 1907. He attested into the 7th (Cinque Ports) Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment on 6 October 1935, transferring into the 7th Battalion upon its formation in 1939 and served during the Second World War at the retreat from Dunkirk. Upon his regiment's conversion into the 109th Light Anti Aircraft Regiment, Royal Artillery he saw later service in Normandy and on the advance to Holland. He died in Derbyshire in 1992.

Sold with copied research.

255 *Five: Lance-Bombardier E. J. Willis, Royal Artillery (Signals), who acted as Forward Observation Officer amidst some of the heaviest fighting of the Normandy Campaign*

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, bronze, reverse dated 1939, with bronze star upon riband, mounted as worn with the French decoration first, *nearly extremely fine (5)* £100-£140

The recommendation for the French Croix de Guerre - as recorded in Battery Orders - for No. 1149194 L/Bdr. Willis, E. J., states: 'Throughout the campaign in Normandy, this N.C.O. carried out his duties as O.P. Signaller with conspicuous gallantry. He accompanied his Troop Comd, when he was acting as F.O.O. in numerous battles and never failed to maintain communication, often in hazardous circumstances. On one occasion on 25 July 1944 when 25th Field Regiment R.A. were supporting 2nd Canadian Div at St Andre sur Orne, this N.C.O. continued to man his wireless set in an unarmoured vehicle during a hail of artillery and mortar fire which resulted in splinters penetrating the vehicle and even the wireless set. His courage and devotion to duty enabled fire to be maintained on the enemy at a critical period in the battle.'

Ernest James Willis attested for the Royal Artillery on 28 May 1942 and originally served with No. 34 Training Regiment (Signals), Royal Artillery. Recognised for his bravery by the French authorities in attempting to facilitate a break out from the Normandy bocage, he survived the campaign in North West Europe and transferred to Army Reserve on 23 May 1946.

Sold with the original Certificate of Award for the French Croix de Guerre and Bronze Star, Decision No. 589, to 'A/L/Bdr Ernest James Willis 1149191 RA 25 Fd Regt RA - 8 Agra', dated 3 April 1945, and a period copied Extract of Battery Orders, 22 April 1945, bearing the above citation, with minor hand-amendments.

256 *Three: attributed to Gunner S. Garwood, Royal Artillery*

1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45, court mounted for display; together with an original Army Council condolence slip in the name of 'Gnr. S. Garwood.', *good very fine*

Five: attributed to Corporal W. C. Hartford, Canadian Forces

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal, Canadian issue in silver; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver, mounted as worn; together with three original card identity discs, these impressed 'G3252 Cpl. W. C. Hartford C of E.', *very fine (8)* £100-£140

257 *Four: Gunner J. R. Stevens, Royal Artillery, attached 656 (Air Observation Post) Squadron, Royal Air Force*

1939-45 Star; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (1156932 Gnr. J. R. Stevens. R.A.) mounted as worn with the GSM first, *good very fine (4)* £100-£140

John Robert Stevens attested for the Royal Artillery on 25 June 1942, and was posted to 656 (Air Observation Post) Squadron, Royal Air Force on 8 January 1943.

Sold with copied medal roll extract.

258 Five: Captain R. H. Saville, Lancashire Fusiliers

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 1st Army; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (3442593 W.O. Cl.2 R. H. Saville. Lan. Fus.) mounted as worn, *light contact marks, good very fine (5)* £70-£90

Roland Harvey Saville was born in 1907 and attested for the Lancashire Fusiliers. Granted an Emergency Commission as a Lieutenant (Quartermaster) on 18 January 1945, he was subsequently appointed to a Short Service Commission in the Regular Army as Lieutenant (Quartermaster), Lancashire Fusiliers, on 1 January 1949, and was promoted temporary Captain on 10 May 1953. He relinquished his commission on the completion of service on 1 September 1961, and was granted the honorary rank of Captain. He died in 1979.

259 Five: Captain D. M. Grant, 2nd Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers

1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (Lt. D. M. Grant. K.O. S.B.) campaign awards in named card box of issue, with enclosure, addressed to 'D. M. Grant, Esq, 10 Kingsmead Rd. South, Oxton, Birkenhead, Cheshire', last in named card box of issued with named enclosure, *generally extremely fine (lot)* £200-£300



Douglas M. Grant was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the King's Scottish Borderers in October 1941. He served with the 2nd Battalion as part of the 7th (Indian) Division to Burma. The battalion crossed into the Arakan, and took part in the critical actions at Ngakydauk Pass and in the 'Admin Box', where 2 COs were killed. Later they were flown to the central front at Imphal. In early 1945 they marched towards the Irrawaddy and took part in the assault that turned the Irrawaddy line. The Battalion's last battle took place at Prome in May 1945, by which time Rangoon had fallen and the Japanese Army's defeat in Burma was assured. Grant was awarded the Efficiency Medal in *London Gazette* 6 May 1949, and advanced to Captain.

Sold with the following related items and documents: Five related miniature awards, mounted for wear; Regimental Cap Badge, one tip of antler *missing*; Identity Bracelet, silver; a number of uniform buttons; a K.O.S.B. wooden wall plaque; a War Office letter on thanks on the occasion of recipient's release from service, dated 17 June 1946; a letter addressed to recipient, in French, dated 14 January 1938, concerning stamp collecting and the exchange of stamps; a number of portrait photographs of recipient in uniform and in later life, and other ephemera.

260 Six: Acting Captain R. J. McWilliam, Manchester Regiment, late Royal Army Service Corps, later Royal Army Ordnance Corps

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Cyprus, *unofficial retaining rod between clasps* (Lt. R. J. Mc William. Manch.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (T/21016967 W.O. Cl. 2. R. J. Mc William. R.A.S.C.) *minor official correction*, mounted court-style for display, *light contact marks, very fine and better, the GSM with Palestine 1945-48 clasp rare to unit (6)* £160-£200

Only 17 officers and men of the Manchester Regiment received the G.S.M. with Palestine 1945-48 clasp.

Robert James McWilliam was born in Aberdeen on 21 November 1920. At the age of 15 he attested for service in the army as a 'Boy' soldier for general service, being posted to the Army Technical School for Boys at Chepstow. Having qualified as a blacksmith he was appointed Private No. T/71058, Royal Army Service Corps on 21 November 1938. He was posted to 7th Hussars in June 1941, and then embarking for the Western Desert joined the 10th Hussars in April 1941 as Lance Corporal. In the October of 1942 he was transferred to the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers. In June 1944 he was serving in H.Q. Malta, and was selected for officer training in November 1944. He was appointed to a commission in the Manchester Regiment as Second Lieutenant on 24 August 1945; his service record notes that he was granted a commission on account of his exemplary conduct.

McWilliam was posted to the 2nd Battalion the Cheshire Regiment on 30 November 1945, for service in the Middle East, Egypt and Palestine, as Acting Captain, Manchester Regiment attached Cheshire Regiment. He reverted to the Manchester Regiment and was demobilised on 13 August 1947. On return to the U.K. he re-enlisted in the ranks as a Private in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, being posted to their Depot at Norfolk and was immediately promoted to Sergeant. He was posted to Cyprus in December 1952, and was by now Regimental Quarter Master Sergeant. He was awarded the Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, with gratuity in 1957. He was discharged from the army in February 1963, and died on 13 August 1992 at Gateshead.

Sold with copied research.

261 Four: Private L. Ralph, Royal Army Service Corps

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with Army Council enclosure, in named card box of issue, addressed to 'Mr. L. Ralph, 7 Albert Gardens, Pellon...'; together with a *cast copy* Dunkirk Medal, all mounted for wear, *nearly extremely fine*

Four: Leading Aircraftman J. H. Gordon, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who was Mentioned in Despatches

1939-45 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45, with copy M.I.D. oak leaf; together with the recipient's original Mentioned in Despatches Certificate, *extremely fine* (9) £100-£140

Ralph Leslie was born on 11 February 1917 and attested for the Royal Army Service Corps at Halifax, Yorkshire, on 1 March 1940. He served with them during the Second World War both at home and overseas, and was discharged at Inverness on 7 March 1946

Sold with the recipient's Soldier's Service and Pay Book; Soldier's Release Book; Certified Copy of Attestation; Certificate of Transfer to the Reserve; National Registration Identity Card; and National Service (Armed Forces) Grade Card.

J. H. Gordon served as a Leading Aircraftman with the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve during the Second World War, and was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 1 January 1945).

262 Six: Private C. T. L. Chant, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Naval Auxiliary Service

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (7346773. Pte. C. T. L. Chant. R.A.M.C.); Royal Naval Auxiliary Service L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (C. T. Chant.) mounted court-style for display, *nearly extremely fine and a scarce combination* (6) £120-£160

Colin Thomas Luther Chant was born in 1914 and died in 1980.

Sold with the recipient's riband bar; card identity discs; and full and lapel sized R.N.X.S. badges.

263 Seven: Corporal H. W. Rackham, Royal Air Force, late Royal Navy

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (4160440 S.A.C. H. W. Rackham. R.A.F.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (4160440 Cpl. H. W. Rackham. R.A.F.) mounted for wear, *contact marks, nearly very fine and better* (7) £160-£200

Harry William Rackham, a labourer from East London, was born on 8 January 1923. He attested into the Royal Navy on 23 July 1941, for service during the Second War. Advanced Sick Berth Attendant on 3 December 1941, he served afloat in the Armed Merchant Cruiser H.M.S. *Ausonia*, R. F.A. *Maine*, a hospital ship in Alexandria, Egypt, and later at various establishments in the U.K. Released from service on 14 September 1946, with a superior efficiency rating, he later attested into the Royal Air Force on 29 October 1954 and served during the Arabian Peninsula and Borneo campaigns. Advanced Corporal, he was discharged as physically unfit on 11 May 1966. He died, aged 65, on 23 November 1988, in Canterbury, Kent.

Sold with the recipient's original Blue Book Certificate of Service; parchment Certificate of Service; copied research and copied death certificate.

264 Three: Flight Sergeant R. Redmond, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who was killed in action when his Lancaster crashed over Germany during a raid on Zeitz on 16 January 1945

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45, with named Air Council enclosure, in card box of issue, addressed to 'Mrs. I. Redmond, "Woodcroft", Homstead Way, Hadleigh, Essex', *good very fine* (3) £80-£100

Robert Redmond joined the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve and served with 12 Squadron during the Second World War. He was killed in action when his Lancaster NN712, piloted by Flying Officer S. P. Whyte, Royal Canadian Air Force, having taken off from R.A.F. Wickenby to bomb the Braunkohle-Benzin synthetic oil plant at Zeitz, crashed between the small town of Büdingen and the village of Dudenrod, some 4km to the north.

Of the crew of seven, six, including Redmond, were killed; the sole survivor, Flying Officer A. L. Staley, R.C.A.F., being taken Prisoner of War. Redmond is buried alongside his crew in Dürnbach War Cemetery, Germany. His medals were subsequently sent to his widow Irene.

x 265 Pair: Craftsman P-P Tremblay, Royal Canadian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver; with identity discs, 22nd Regiment Canadien Francais cap badge, and same for R.C.E.M.E., lapel badges, Crucifix, Armée Canadienne Livret Individuel De Service et de Solde, several photographs from recipient's service and other ephemera, *very fine*

Africa Star (2); Italy Star; Burma Star; and India Service Medal, *generally very fine or better* (lot) £40-£50

Pierre-Paul Tremblay was born in Mont Joli, Canada in November 1920. He served with the Royal Canadian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, September 1941 - September 1944, and died in Rimouski, Quebec in March 1999.

-
- 266** *Seven: Warrant Officer Class I M. Dannaher, Regiment President Steyn, Union Defence Force*
 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Italy Star, all officially impressed '21421 M. Dannaher'; Defence Medal, unnamed; War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, these both officially impressed '21421 M. Dannaher'; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st (bilingual) issue, Union of South Africa (W.O.1. M. Dannaher. R.P.S.) officially engraved naming, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (7)
 £60-£80
- Michael Dannaher** was born in 1911 and served during the Second World War as a Warrant Officer Class I in the Regiment President Steyn, Union Defence Force. He was awarded his Efficiency Medal in August 1944, and died in 1993.
-
- 267** *An unattributed Second World War group of three*
 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45, mounted for wear, *very fine* (3)
 £200-£240
-
- 268** *An unattributed Second War Officer's group of seven*
 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 1st Army; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Efficiency Decoration, E.I.I.R., Territorial, reverse officially dated 1953, with integral top riband bar; **France, Vichy Government**, Croix de Guerre, bronze, crossed flags to obverse, reverse dated 1943, with gilt star emblem on riband, *this a later copy*, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (7)
 £80-£100
-
- x 269** *An unattributed Second World War Canadian group of five*
 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal, Canadian issue in silver; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver, mounted for display, *plated, very fine*
- An unattributed Second World War Canadian group of five**
 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal, Canadian issue in silver; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver, mounted for wear, *plated, very fine*
- An unattributed Second World War Canadian group of five**
 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal, Canadian issue in silver; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver, mounted for wear, *good very fine*
- An unattributed Second World War Canadian group of five**
 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal, Canadian issue in silver; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver, mounted for wear, *plated, very fine*
- 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal, Canadian issue in silver; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver, *very fine* (26)
 £80-£120
-
- 270** *Four: Gunner R. L. R. Briault, Royal Artillery*
 Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (899630 Gnr. R. L. R. Briault. R.A.); Civil Defence Long Service Medal, E.I.I.R., unnamed as issued, mounted court-style for display, *extremely fine* (4)
 £60-£80
- Ronald Louis Reuben Briault** was born in 1913 and died in 1969.
-
- 271** *Pair: Lieutenant J. J. Bosman, Shashi Rifle Platoon, Rhodesian Forces, and Sergeant, British South Africa Police Reserve*
 Southern Rhodesia Service Medal, unnamed as issued; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Sergt. Jacobus J. Bosman.) *extremely fine* (2)
 £200-£240
-
- 272** *Pair: Signalman B. Richards, Royal Signals*
 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22538122 Sigm. B. Richards. R. Sigs.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* (2)
 £80-£100
-
- 273** *Pair: Rifleman G. W. Morris, Royal Green Jackets*
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24228067 Rfn. C. W. Morris RGJ.); U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP riband, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, *light contact marks, nearly extremely fine* (2)
 £70-£90



Four: Sergeant W. I. Aird, 3rd Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment, late Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment), who was awarded a G.O.C.'s Commendation for his service in Northern Ireland in 1998

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24754302 Pte W I Aird PWO); Jubilee 2002, unnamed as issued; Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 1994, E.I.I.R., with 4 Additional Award Bars (24754302 Pte W I Aird R Irish (HS)); Army L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24754302 Sgt W I Aird R Irish) mounted for wear, *generally very fine (4)* £1,000-£1,400

G.O.C.'s Commendation, Ops List 10, 6 November 1998 [Northern Ireland].

Wayne Ian Aird was born in Chester in 1966, and enlisted in the Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment) in 1986. He served with the 1st Battalion, PWO in Ballykinalar the following year, and in West Belfast in 1992 - the latter being a difficult tour where they suffered a number of close range blast and 'coffee jar' bomb attacks. During this period the regiment was also engaged in the 24th Air Mobile Brigade.

Aird stated (according the vendor when sold to him) that he broke a limb whilst on SAS Selection, and later transferred to the Royal Irish Regiment. He was serving with the 3rd Battalion at Portadown when he was awarded the G.O.C.'s Commendation - according to Aird (similar to above) the award was for applying life saving first aid to an injured RUC officer. Aird advanced to Sergeant and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. in 2001 (the ACSM was issued to him in 1996 retrospectively for the medal in 1994, 1st clasp in 1997, 2nd clasp in 2000, 3rd clasp in 2003, and 4th clasp in 2006).

Sold with copied research, including photocopies from *Soldier Magazine* and regimental journals in which the recipient is pictured and featured.

275 Pair: Corporal G. T. Haggerty, Royal Army Medical Corps

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24656181 Pte G T Haggerty RAMC); Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24656181 Cpl G T Haggerty RAMC) court mounted for wear, *contact marks, very fine (2)* £140-£180

276 Three: Lance Corporal J. Spain, King's Cheshire Regiment

Iraq 2003-11, no clasp (24574773 LCpl J Spain KCR); N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, Kosovo; Jubilee 2002, unnamed as issued, in boxes of issue, *very fine (3)* £140-£180



The Bernard Harris Collection of Medals to the South African Infantry

Bernard was born in rural Wiltshire in December 1942 (his mother having evacuated from Woolwich shortly before his birth), and first started collecting medals in the 1980s, initially to men from the area in which he lived. However, after reading a book about the South African Infantry at Delville Wood during the Great War, he became hooked on the subject. As an active member of the Kent Branch of the Orders and Medals Research Society (O.M.R.S.) for many years, he regularly gave talks on the South Africans at Deville Wood, and was always keen to share information and assist fellow collectors with their research.

Bernard was greatly assisted with his research by his wife Lesley, and together they visited virtually all of the Commonwealth War Graves Commission Cemeteries on the Western Front in which members of the South African Infantry are buried. Indeed, such was the dedication that Bernard brought to his task that he was able to write to the Commonwealth War Graves Commission on a number of occasions informing them of errors on headstones, and had the subsequent joy on future visits of seeing that these errors had been corrected. He also researched Bailey's Sharpshooters and found that three of their fallen were not listed on any memorial; their names now appear as addendum panel on the Thiepval Memorial. Even his letter to the Commission regarding an electrified cow fence blocking the entrance of Pond Farm Cemetery was addressed!

Over the years Bernard built up a significant medal collection, covering the South African soldiers who served in both the Boer War and Great War, with a particular focus on the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Regiments, South African Infantry. Following his passing in 2020, his family have now decided that the time is right to offer Bernard's medal collection for sale at auction, hoping that each medal will find a good home amongst fellow collectors. After the successful sale of his medals to those members of the 1st Regiment, South African Infantry in December 2024, what now follows are his medals to the 2nd Regiment, and again readers will note the very high number of casualties amongst the men whose medals are in the collection, with the vast majority either being killed or wounded. Those to the other Regiments will follow in future Noonans auctions.



A Great War 'German Spring Offensive' D.C.M. group of five awarded to Lance Sergeant F. Hogarth, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, late South Staffordshire Regiment, who acted with great bravery and initiative on the second day of the enemy advance in March 1918, being wounded in action and taken prisoner just a short while later

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (13004 Sjt. F. Hogarth. 2/S.A. Inf.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5569 Pte. F. Hogarth. S. Stafford: Regt.); 1914-15 Star (Cpl. F. Hogarth 1st Infantry.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (L/Sjt. F. Hogarth. 2nd S.A.I.) mounted court-style for display, *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine (5)* *£700-£900*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 September 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 22nd March 1918 in the sunken road East of Heudecourt a party of men fell back. One of this party shouted 'retire' and a general movement to the rear took place. Sgt. Hogarth, realising the dangerous situation thus created seized a revolver and facing the retiring men sent them back. His timely action and initiative saved what might have been a very serious disaster. Throughout the 3 days retirement he showed an utter disregard for danger and by his fine example inspired confidence in the men.'

Frederick Hogarth was born in London in 1883, the son of Mrs. Helen Hogarth of Rose Cottage, Dundee, Natal. He originally served during the Boer War with the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the South Staffordshire Regiment and then took employment as a guard on the South African Railways (Natal Division). This was followed by 15 months in German South West Africa with the 2nd Durban Light Infantry, before he enlisted for the 1st South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 13 March 1917. Posted to France with the 2nd Regiment on 13 October 1917, Hogarth was wounded in action by gas on 25 March 1918 and taken Prisoner of War. His debrief notes upon release add: 'burst ear drum through concussion of shell 22/3/18. Had no treatment in Germany'. Repatriated 6 January 1919, he returned home to his wife suffering from deafness in both ears and entitlement to a 20% disability award.

Sold with copied service record and other research.



A Great War 'Battle of the Somme' M.M. group of three awarded to Lance-Corporal T. C. Hook, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who skilfully constructed a machine-gun strong point under heavy enemy fire, and was subsequently killed in action on the Western Front on 9 April 1917

Military Medal, G.V.R. (746 Pte. T. C. Hook. 2/S.A. Inf: Bn.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (L/Cpl. T. C. Hook. 2nd S.A.I.)
traces of adhesive to reverse of all, good very fine (3) £300-£400



M.M. *London Gazette* 22 January 1917.

The original recommendation by Lieutenant-Colonel E. Christian, 2nd S.A.I., states: 'In the attack on the Warlencourt Line on the afternoon of 12th October this man and another were the only two men unhit of A Company's two Lewis Gun Teams. Private Hook picked up one undamaged Lewis Gun and continued to advance under very heavy fire. When the advance was brought to a standstill he placed his gun in a shell hole, collected several drums of ammunition and proceeded to dig himself in. By 8pm the gun was in a good emplacement and Private Hook had collected 40 drums of ammunition under a very heavy fire. During the night he, with the help of several men he had collected and directed, improved the gun emplacement into a very excellent strong point. His conduct in previous actions has always been excellent.'

Theodore Charles Hook was born in South Africa in 1889, the son of Charles William Frederick Hook of Wells, Norfolk, and Susanna Hook of Natal. He attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 19 August 1915 and was wounded in action at Mersa Matruh on 23 January 1916. Disembarked at Marseilles on 20 April 1916, he suffered from ulcers and boils in the early summer of 1916 and was discharged to duty on the Western Front on 4 July 1916, joining the Regiment in the opening days of the Battle of the Somme. Hook survived the bitter fighting around Delville Wood and was later recommended for the Military Medal on 18 October 1916. Remaining on the Western Front, he was killed in action on 9 April 1917. Aged 28 years, he is buried at Pont-Du-Jour Military Cemetery, Athies, France.

Sold with copied service record and recommendation, colour photographs of the recipient's grave, and a photograph of Hook in uniform bearing the riband of the M.M.

279 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Private F. J. Du Preez, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who stoically delivered food and ammunition to his comrades under heavy shellfire

Military Medal, G.V.R. (5636 Pte. F. J. Du Preez. 2/S.A. Inf.) *vedge bruising, traces of adhesive to reverse, nearly very fine*

£240-£280

M.M. *London Gazette* 3 October 1918.

The original recommendation for an immediate award by Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. M. Bamford, Commanding South African Composite Regiment, states: 'On the night 30th April/1st May this man was a transport driver taking limbers of rations and ammunition to his Battalion in the line near Ridge Wood. The whole area from Ouderdom forward was subject to considerable hostile shelling and du Preez was severely wounded in the leg en route. He was taken to a dressing station at Ouderdom and ordered by the M.O. to be immediately evacuated. In spite of this, as soon as his wound was dressed, Private du Preez returned to his limber and continued his journey forward under fire for a mile and safely delivered his load. The night in question was a particularly difficult one for transport work, and Private du Preez, in great pain the whole time, showed marked gallantry in his determination to finish his duty. This man has been previously noticed for gallantry under fire. He has been at duty with his Battalion in the field continuously for 2 and a half years.'

Firdinant Johannes du Preez, a farmer, was born in Adelaide in Cape Province on 29 April 1885 and worked on his father's property at Fort Beaufort, Cape Colony, before attesting for the 2nd South African Infantry on 7 September 1915. Initially posted to Egypt, he was transferred to the Western Front and received a gunshot wound to the thigh on 29 April 1918. Sent briefly to the South African Military Hospital, he returned to active service with a metal fragment still inside his body and was awarded the Military Medal for gallantry near the hamlet of Ouderdom on the Poperinghe-Wyttschaete road. According to the recipient's service record, he was awarded a Bar to the Military Medal in the *London Gazette* of 7 October 1918, the second award being supported by the Forsyth roll. This remains unconfirmed, possibly an administrative error or a case of two separate events being referenced in the single citation above. Du Preez survived the Great War and was discharged at Bordon in October 1918.

Sold with copied service record and extensive private research, including the original hand written recommendation for the M.M.

280 Five: Private C. Bidgood, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, late 42nd (Hertfordshire) Company, Imperial Yeomanry and Royston's Horse

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (5860 Pte. C. Bidgood. 42nd. Coy. 12th Impl: Yeo.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5860 Pte. C. Bidgood. Imp: Yeo.); Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Tpr: C. Bidgood, Royston's Horse.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. C. Bidgood. 2nd S.A.I.) mounted court-style for display, *light contact marks, generally very fine and better (5)*

£300-£400

Charles Bidgood was born in Tiverton, Devon, in 1880. He initially served during the Boer War and Natal Rebellion with the Imperial Yeomanry and Royston's Horse, before attesting for the 1st South African Infantry on 4 May 1918. Posted to the Western Front, he joined the 2nd Regiment on 1 November 1918 and was demobilised at Maitland on 26 June 1919, his military character described as 'very good'.

Sold with copied service record.

281 Four: Sergeant C. W. Simpson, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, late 104th (Derbyshire) Company, Imperial Yeomanry, who was severely wounded during the costly attacks on Delville Wood in July 1916

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (30356 Tpr: C. W. Simpson. 104th. Coy. Imp. Yeo.); 1914-15 Star (Sjt. C. W. Simpson 1st Infantry); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Sjt. C. W. Simpson. 2nd S.A.I.); together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered 'SA 9899', *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, good very fine (4)*

£160-£200

Charles William Simpson was born in Islington, London, in 1881, and attested for the Imperial Yeomanry on 14 February 1901. Posted briefly to South Africa during the Boer War, he was discharged to civilian employment in Cape Town on 6 September 1902. Listed as a railway craneman, he returned to service with the 2nd South African Infantry during the Great War, embarking to England per S.S. *Gaika* on 26 January 1915. Posted to "A" Company on 10 November 1915, he was severely wounded in action on the Western Front on 27 July 1916 during the Battle of the Somme. His papers note a dangerous wound to the buttock and trench feet; Simpson sailed for South Africa for discharge on 20 January 1919, his notes adding: 'amputated foot'.

Sold with copied service record.

282 Six: Sergeant G. Payne, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, late Royal Horse Artillery and South African Mounted Rifles, who was taken Prisoner of War during the German Spring Offensive in March 1918

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (24705 Dvr: G. Payne. R Bty, R.H.A.); 1914-15 Star (Sjt. G. Payne S.A.M.R.- F.A'b.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Sjt. G. Payne 2nd S.A.I.); War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, these both officially impressed '209840 G. Payne', *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, edge nicks to QSA, good very fine (6)*

£300-£400

George Payne was born in London in 1881 and witnessed initial service during the Boer War with the Royal Horse Artillery. Transferred to the Transvaal Town Police and 1st Permanent Battery Artillery (S.A.M.R.), he attested at Johannesburg for the South African Infantry in March 1917. Posted to France with the 2nd Regiment on 12 February 1918, he was taken Prisoner of War by the Germans on 24 March 1918 and was soon afflicted by poor health and haemorrhoids. According to the Medical Report on an Invalid, dated 7 April 1919: 'He attributes his debilitated state to want of food and work in [an] Iron Factory in Germany whilst a Prisoner of War'. Repatriated from Dulmen Camp on 2 December 1918, Payne was discharged at Maitland in May 1919. He is later believed to have served with the Native Military Police during the Second World War.

Sold with copied service records for the Boer War and Great War, the former confirming further entitlement to a King's South Africa Medal with the usual two date clasps.

283 *Five: Sergeant L. C. Poisson, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, late Durban Light Infantry*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (100 Sergt. L. C. Poisson. Durban L.I.) *number and rank unofficially re-engraved*; Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Col. Sgt. L. C. Poisson, Durban Light Infantry.); 1914-15 Star (Sjt. L. C. Poisson 1st Infantry); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Sjt. L. C. Poisson. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all medals, edge bruise to Natal, nearly very fine and better (5)* *£260-£300*

Louis Charles Poisson was born on the Indian Ocean island of Mauritius in 1879, and served for over 18 years with the Durban Light Infantry, including active service during the Boer War, the Natal Rebellion, and in German South West Africa. Attesting for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 3 September 1915 and posted to the Western Front, his active service in the lead up to the Battle of the Somme was heavily curtailed due to bronchitis, myalgia and tonsillitis. Evacuated from Boulogne to England on 23 October 1916, he returned home to Durban in H.M. A.T. *Nestor* and spent further time in hospital with rheumatic fever. Discharged at Wynberg physically unfit for further war service, his address for future correspondence was given as 'Machine Shop, SAR [Railways and Harbours], Durban.'

Sold with copied service record.

284 *Five: Sergeant A. Dunn, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, late Railway Pioneer Regiment and Natal Naval Corps, who was severely wounded in action in the first week of the German Spring Offensive in 1918*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps* (1507 Pte. A. Dunn. Rly: Pnr: Regt.); Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (P.O.2. A. Dunn, Natal Naval Corps.); 1914-15 Star (Snr. A. Dunn 12th Cit. Batt.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Sjt. A. Dunn. 2nd S.A.I.) *mounted for wear, traces of adhesive to reverse of all, minor edge bruising and contact marks, generally very fine, the second scarce to unit (5)* *£400-£500*

Alfred Dunn, a fisherman and sometime postman, was born in Hornsey, London, in 1883, and served with the 2nd Railway Pioneer Regiment during the Boer War. He later joined the Natal Naval Corps as Petty Officer 2nd Class, the Corps serving during the Rebellion as part of the Natal Militia in artillery and infantry roles. Discharged in consequence of a weakness to the left eye, he re-attested at Potchefstroom for the 2nd South African Infantry on 3 September 1915 and disembarked at Alexandria per *Veronica* on 12 January 1916. Transferred to the Western Front in late April 1916, he was raised Sergeant 13 October 1916 and was granted a Signaller's allowance on 1 January 1917. Admitted to No. 32 Stationary Hospital at Wimereux with a gunshot wound to the right leg and left elbow 29 March 1918, he was evacuated to England and discharged at Wynberg in 1920.

Sold with copied service record.

285 *Four: Company Sergeant Major A. Quigley, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, late Natal Police, later 1st Class Detective Sergeant, South African Police*

Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Tpr: A. Quigley, Natal Police.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (2nd C/W.O. A. Quigley. 2nd S. A.I.); South Africa Police Service Faithful Service Medal (N02456(F) 1/C Det/Sergeant A. Quigley.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, very fine and better (4)* *£240-£280*

Andrew Quigley was born in Londonderry, Ireland, in 1883, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 9 September 1915. Disembarked at Alexandria 12 January 1916, he is recorded as wounded in action at Hazalin (Matruh) on 23 January 1916. Admitted to hospital with a severe gunshot wound to the left leg, he returned to duty as C.S.M. at Matruh in April 1916. Transferred to France 20 April 1916, he was later reported as missing in action during the Battle of the Somme on 18 July 1916. Confirmed as a Prisoner of War in Germany, Quigley was repatriated at the cessation of hostilities and discharged at Maitland in April 1919, his future address for correspondence noted as the 'Criminal Investigation Department, Durban'.

Sold with the recipient's original base metal identity bracelet, this impressed '5596 A. Quigley C of E, C.S.M., 2. Sth. Afr. Inf.'; and copied service record.



Seven: Sergeant H. Woods, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, late Natal Police and South African Mounted Rifles

Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Tpr. H. Woods, Natal Police.); 1914-15 Star (Sjt. H. Woods 2nd S.A.M.R.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Sjt. H. Woods. 2nd S.A.I.); Bilingual Victory 1914-19 (Sjt. H. Woods 2nd S.A.M.R.); South Africa Medal for War Service; Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued; Permanent Forces of the Empire L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (No. 785. Sgt. H. Woods. 2nd. Rgt. (S. A.M.R.)) *traces of adhesive to reverse of al, light pitting from Star, nearly very fine (7)* £300-£400

Henry Woods, a professional soldier, was born in 1882. He witnessed extensive field service during the Natal Rebellion, in German South West Africa, and as part of the Oramboland Expedition, before attesting for the South African Infantry at Pretoria on 16 May 1918. Posted to France with the 2nd Regiment from 15 November 1918 to 6 March 1919, he returned home to South Africa and was demobilised at Maitland on 19 August 1919.

Sold with copied service record and 1911 Coronation roll entry confirming entitlement to Medal as a Corporal (No. 2689) in the Natal Police.

Five: Second Lieutenant C. K. Martin, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry

1914-15 Star (Pte. C. K. Martin 3rd. M.R); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (2/Lt. C. K. Martin.); War Medal 1939-45); Africa Service Medal, these last two both officially impressed '223451 C. K. Martin', *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, generally very fine*

Three: Corporal D. V. Ellis, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry

1914-15 Star (Pte. D. V. Ellis 1st Infantry); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Cpl. D. V. Ellis. 2nd S.A.I.); together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered 'SA 8662', *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, very fine (8)*

£160-£200

Charles Kingsley Martin was born in Ixopo, Natal, around 1895, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 30 September 1915, stating 4 years of previous service with the Natal Mounted Rifles. Briefly posted to Egypt, he disembarked at Marseilles on 20 April 1916 and was wounded in action on 19 July 1916. His service records note a gunshot wound to the neck and back during the Battle of the Somme and a later wound to the hip on 12 April 1917. Evacuated to England for medical attention, he was demobilised at Maitland on 28 April 1919.

Douglas Vernon Ellis was born in Hobart, Tasmania, around 1896, and initially attested for the 1st South African Infantry at Durban on 22 January 1917. Embarked at Cape Town for England per S.S. *Walmer Castle* on 24 February 1917, he was wounded in action on 23 March 1918 whilst serving with the 2nd Regiment on the Western Front. Detailed in his service record as a shrapnel wound to the left leg, he was evacuated to Fulham Military Hospital and later returned home to South Africa per S.S. *Carisbrooke Castle* in March 1919.

Sold with copied service records for both recipients.

Three: Private T. C. Bird, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who died of gas poisoning on the Western Front on 18 July 1916

1914-15 Star (Pte. T. C. Bird 1st Infantry); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. T. C. Bird. 2nd S.A.I.); Memorial Plaque (Thomas Cecil Bird) with *flattened* named card boxes of issue and O.H.M.S. envelope of transmittal, *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, otherwise extremely fine (4)* £160-£200

Thomas Cecil Bird was born in 1893 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 19 August 1915, joining the Regiment in Egypt on 29 December 1915. Transferring to France on 15 April 1916, he died of 'shell gas' received in action during the Battle of the Somme on 18 July 1916, aged 23. He is buried at Corbie Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

Sold with copied service record.

289 *Pair: Private G. P. E. Brown, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, late South African Heavy Artillery*

1914-15 Star (Gnr. G. P. E. Brown S.A.H.A.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Pte. G. P. E. Brown. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of both, nearly very fine*

Pair: Private G. G. R. Poultney, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who was killed in action on 9 April 1917

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. G. G. R. Poultney 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of both, edge nicks, nearly very fine (4)* £70-£90

George Percival Ernest Brown was born in Durban in 1895 and attested at Potchefstroom for the South African Expeditionary Force on 27 August 1915. Posted to the Western Front with "A" Company, 2nd South African Infantry, he was wounded in action during the Battle of the Somme on 20 July 1916, and suffered a severe wound to the left leg on 9 April 1917. Evacuated to Military Hospital at Lewisham, the wound ended his campaign and he was discharged at Wynberg in February 1918.

Godfrey Glyde Reginald Poultney was born in Cape Province and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 27 August 1915. Treated for shell shock at Wimereux 10 July 1916, he was evacuated to Tooting Military Hospital and spent two months in convalescence. The recipient's service record adds: 'Blown up by a H.E. shell & buried - then dug out unconscious. Very dazed and with pain...' Poultney later returned to the Western Front and was killed in operations around Arras on 9 April 1917. He is buried at Athies Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

Sold with copied service records for both recipients.

290 *Three: Private G. H. Fennell, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 15 July 1916*

1914-15 Star (Spr. G. H. Fennell S.A.E.C.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. G. H. Fennell 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, good very fine*

Three: Colour Sergeant A. L. Kelly, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 17 October 1916

1914-15 Star (Clr.Sjt. A. L. Kelly 1st Infantry.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Clr.Sjt. A. L. Kelly. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, very fine (6)* £100-£140

George Henderson Fennell, an electrician, was born in 1895, the son of Johann Fennell of Redhill, Natal. He served on the Western Front with "B" Company, 2nd South African Infantry, initially as Company Signaller, and was killed during the fierce fighting around Delville Wood during the Battle of the Somme. Aged 21 years, he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

Alexander Lawrence Kelly was born in Dum-Dum, Eastern Bengal, India, around 1877, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 13 August 1915. Initially sent to Egypt, he disembarked at Marseilles on 20 April 1916 and was attached to the 28th Company, Machine Gun Corps on 30 June 1916. Appointed Acting Sergeant on 24 July 1916, he was wounded in action on the Western Front on 12 October 1916 and died of his wounds at No. 45 Casualty Clearing Station a few days later. He is buried at Demancourt Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

Sold with copied service records for both recipients.

291 *Three: Private F. M. Gately, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, late South African Irish Regiment, who was killed in action during the Battle of the Somme on 15 July 1916*

1914-15 Star (Pte. F. M. Gately. S.A. Irish.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. F. M. Gately. 2nd S.A.I.) in *damaged* named card boxes of issue, the first scarce to unit, *extremely fine*

Pair: Lance Corporal A. Valentine, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who was killed in action during the Battle of Menin Road on 20 September 1917

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (L/Cpl. A. Valentine. 2nd S.A.I.) with *flattened* named card box of issue, *nearly extremely fine (5)* £120-£160

Frederick Maurice Gately was born in 1883, the son of John Gately of Park Gates, East London, Cape Province. He initially served with the newly raised South African Irish Regiment as part of Colonel Skinner's Northern Force. This unit embarked from Cape Town on 21 December 1914 and was immediately in action at Walvis Bay against German patrols. Transferred to the 2nd South African Infantry, Gately served in Egypt from 29 December 1915 to 14 April 1916 before disembarking at Marseilles and being sent to the Western Front. He was killed a short while later whilst attempting to capture and hold Delville Wood. Aged 33 years, he has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial, France.

Adam Valentine was born in Forfarshire, Scotland, around 1887, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 6 December 1915. He disembarked at Rouen on 7 July 1916 and was evacuated from the Western Front suffering from lumbago in November 1916. Returned to his unit 11 June 1917, he was killed in action on the rain sodden battlefield of Passchendaele. He has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

Sold with copied service records for both recipients.

- 292** *Three: Private G. K. Ramsay, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who died of wounds on 24 February 1917*
 1914-15 Star (Pte. G. K. Ramsay 4th M.R.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. G. K. Ramsay. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, very fine*
- Three: Private W. E. Sweetnam, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who died in German captivity on 27 November 1916*
 1914-15 Star (Pte. W. E. Sweetnam 1st M.R.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. W. E. Sweetnam 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, good very fine (6)* £100-£140

George Kenneth Ramsay was born in Johannesburg in 1895 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 4 December 1915. Disembarked at Rouen on 27 July 1916, he spent his first month attached to 176th Tunnelling Company, Royal Engineers. Returned to the South African Infantry, he was wounded in action on 24 February 1917 and died of his injuries a short while later. Aged 19 years, he is buried in Faubourg d'Amiens Cemetery, Arras, France.

Walter Eugene Sweetnam was born in Fort Beaufort in 1886 and attested for the South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 4 January 1916. Posted to the Western Front, he suffered a gunshot wound to the chest on 14 September 1916 and was later reported as a Prisoner of War on 6 October 1916. Likely sent to a German hospital, the wound to his left lung proved fatal. He died on 27 November 1916 and is buried in Douai Communal Cemetery, France.

Sold with copied service records for both recipients.

- 293** *Three: Private W. A. Williams, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, late Natal Light Horse*
 1914-15 Star (Pte. W. A. Williams Ntl Light Hse.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. W. A. Williams. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, very fine*
- Pair: Private M. G. R. Kelly, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry*
 British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. M. G. R. Kelly. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of both, good very fine*
- Pair: Sergeant T. A. Waters, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry*
 British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Sjt. T. A. Waters. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of both, cleaned, good fine and better (7)* £100-£140

Walter Allan Williams was born in Utrecht in 1890, the son of Michael Williams of Vryheid, Natal. He served 11 months in German South West Africa with the Natal Light Horse before attesting for the 2nd South African Infantry at Cape Town on 3 October 1916. Posted to the Western Front, his service record states: 'April 12th 1917. France. When advancing struck by bullet in abdomen in appendix region. Exit of bullet through iliac crest of pelvis behind. Some paralysis of Ext. popliteal fibres of sciatic nerve'. Williams further suffered a superficial skin wound to the left thigh; he was discharged permanently unfit at Maitland on 30 July 1919.

Maurice George Reginald Kelly joined the 2nd South African Infantry on the Western Front on 30 August 1918. He was deprived of 7 day's pay for hesitating to obey an order given by a superior officer in the field and was further admonished for losing Government property and failing to meet the standards required of an Infantryman. Kelly was discharged at Maitland in June 1919.

Thomas Arthur Waters was born at Curragh Camp, Ireland, in 1890, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 5 January 1916. Listed as a former guard on the South African Railways, he served in France from 6 August 1916 and was wounded at duty on 17 October 1918.

Sold with copied service records for all three recipients.

- 294** *Three: Sergeant E. H. T. Love, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, later Constable, South African Police*
 British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Sjt. E. H. T. Love. 2nd S.A.I.); South Africa Police Service Faithful Service Medal (No 1929 (M) Constable. E. H. T. Love.) mounted court-style for display, *very fine (3)* £70-£90

Evelynne Hayward Terry Love was born in East London, Cape Province, in 1892, and initially attested for the 5th South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 15 March 1917. Posted to France with the 2nd Regiment from 13 July 1917 to 22 November 1917, he was evacuated to England per H.S. *St Dennis* suffering from appendicitis and was later discharged at Maitland on 27 May 1919. He subsequently returned to his pre-war service as a Constable in the South African Police and was awarded the Faithful Service Medal, likely before his conviction on 10 February 1933 (Magistrate fine of £5) for 'driving a motor car recklessly upon Oxford Street, a public road within the municipality of East London.

Sold with copied service record.

- 295** *Pair: Sergeant W. R. H. Rankin, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who died of wounds on 26 March 1918*
 British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Sjt. W. R. H. Rankin. 2nd S.A.I.); Memorial Plaque (William Robert Hood Rankin) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all and minor staining to plaque, otherwise good very fine (3)* £100-£140

William Robert Hood Rankin, a train driver, was born in Dublin, Ireland, in 1891. He attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 30 August 1915 and initially served with the Regiment in Egypt, being repeatedly struck down by stomach complaints. Embarked for France on 10 May 1916, he joined the 10th Entrenching Battalion in the field on 9 June 1916 and was wounded in action on 18 July 1916; his service record notes a gunshot wound to the right ear and shell shock. Promoted Corporal on 30 October 1916 and Temporary Sergeant in the field, he died of wounds during the German Spring Offensive on 26 March 1918. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Pozieres Memorial.

Sold with copied service record.

296 *Pair: Corporal C. G. Bock, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry*

British War Medal 1914-20 (Cpl. C. G. Bock. 2nd. S.A.I.); Bilingual Victory 1914-19 (L/Cpl. C. G. Bock. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of both, very fine*

Pair: Acting Sergeant M. F. M. Smith, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry

British War Medal 1914-20 (A/Sjt. M. F. M. Smith. 2nd S.A.I.); Bilingual Victory 1914-19 (L/Cpl. M. F. M. Smith. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of both, very fine (4)* £60-£80

Conrad Gustav Bock was born in King William's Town, Eastern Cape Province, in 1893, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 20 August 1915. He was admitted to hospital at St. Omer on 24 September 1916 suffering from a contusion to the ankle, and was later appointed on 1 December 1916 as 'Haircutter to Headquarters'. Promoted Corporal on 1 January 1919, he was discharged at Maitland a few months later.

Morris Frederick Marshall Smith was born in St. Mary's Cray, Kent, in 1883, the son of Mary Smith of Ridge House, Honiton. He attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 2 January 1917, and was wounded in action at Ypres on 20 September 1917. Admitted to the 1st Canadian General Hospital suffering from a gunshot wound to the chest, he was discharged as permanently unfit for further military service in April 1918.

Sold with copied service records for both recipients.

297 *Pair: Acting Corporal H. B. L. Hann, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry*

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (A/Cpl. H. B. L. Hann. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of both, nearly very fine*

Pair: Lance Corporal A. A. Hope, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, attached Machine Gun Corps

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (L/Cpl. A. A. Hope. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of both, very fine*

Pair: Private C. G. Lonsdale, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. C. G. Lonsdale. 2nd S.A.I.) *mounted court-style for display, very fine (6)* £100-£140

Harold Bicknell Livingstone Hann was born in the Western Cape Province around 1887, and originally attested for the 1st South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 16 March 1917. Transferred to the 2nd Battalion, he served on the Western Front from 19 October 1917 and was taken Prisoner of War on 24 March 1918. Repatriated 29 November 1918, he likely returned to civilian employment with the South African Railways.

Albert Alexander Hope was born in Durban in 1897 and attested for the South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 27 August 1915. Posted to France 15 April 1916, he fought during the Battle of the Somme attached to the 28th Company, Machine Gun Corps. Appointed paid Lance Corporal on 1 November 1918, he was discharged at Maitland on 22 May 1919 and died at Addington Hospital in 1938.

Charles George Lonsdale was born in Salt River in 1895 and attested for the South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 24 August 1915. Posted to the Western Front, he was evacuated per *Marama* to England on 21 July 1916 suffering from shrapnel wounds to the arm, hand, right leg and foot. After over a year of medical attention he returned to his unit on 29 December 1917, but was soon taken prisoner on 24 March 1918 during the Spring Offensive. Repatriated on 8 December 1918, he returned home to his father's address at 15 St. Matthew's Road, Belgravia, East London, Cape Province.

Sold with copied service records for all three recipients.

298 *Pair: Lance Corporal H. J. Becker, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry*

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (L/Cpl. H. J. Becker. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of both, very fine*

Pair: Lance Corporal R. A. Porter, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (L/Cpl. R. A. Porter. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of both, very fine (4)* £60-£80

Hendrick Johannes Becker, a farmer, was born in Potchefstroom in 1893 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry on 3 September 1915. Posted to France 21 April 1916, his service record states that he received a gunshot wound to the left arm on 16 July 1916, and another to the left shoulder in April 1917. He was later admitted to hospital from 26 August to 18 September 1918 suffering from 'G.S.W. left arm flesh'.

Robert Allan Porter was born in Glasgow in 1889 and initially attested for the 1st South African Infantry at Germiston on 15 March 1917. Disembarked at Rouen with the 2nd Regiment on 26 June 1917, he is recorded as missing in action on 24 March 1918 during the opening stage of the German Spring Offensive. Confirmed at a Prisoner of War at Dulmen Camp, he was repatriated on 5 December 1918 and demobilised at Cape Town in April 1919.

Sold with copied service records for both recipients.

299 *Pair: Private R. A. Chandler, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who died of disease on 15 December 1917*

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (A/Sjt. R. A. Chandler. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of both, good very fine*

The British War Medal awarded to Lance-Corporal J. Stevenson, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 19 July 1918

British War Medal 1914-20 (L/Cpl. J. Stevenson 2nd S.A.I.); Memorial Plaque (John Stevenson) *traces of adhesive to reverse of both, nearly extremely fine (4)* £100-£140

Robert Alfred Chandler, a foreman on the South African Railways, embarked at Cape Town for England per H.M.T. *Euripides* on 20 April 1917. Initially posted to the 1st South African Infantry, he transferred to the 2nd Regiment on 10 August 1917 and served on the Western Front during the Battle of Passchendaele. Surrounded by a wasteland of mud borne of excessive autumnal rainfall, his health soon began to deteriorate; evacuated to General Hospital at St. Omer, Chandler died of cerebral spinal meningitis at 6.10 a.m. on 15 December 1917. Aged 24 years, he is buried in Longuenesse (St. Omer) Souvenir Cemetery, France.

John Stevenson, a boilermaker, was born in Fife, Scotland, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 18 November 1915. Sent to Bordon for training, he was arrested by the civil powers at Kirkcaldy after deserting his Regiment. Tried by D.C.M. on 11 May 1916, he was found not guilty of desertion but guilty of absence without leave and was sentenced to 28 days of detention. Posted to the Western Front with "E" Company, Stevenson was wounded in action on 20 September 1917. Evacuated to London suffering from a wound to the buttock, he returned to the trenches and was killed in action on 19 July 1918. He is buried in Meteren Military Cemetery, France.

Sold with copied service records for both recipients.

300 *Pair: Private P. R. Prinsloo, 2nd Regiment, South African Infantry, who died of wounds received in action on 28 January 1918*

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Burg. P. R. Prinsloo 2de Z.A.I.); Memorial Plaque (Phillip Rudolph Prinsloo) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, good very fine and better (3)* £100-£140

Phillip Rudolph Prinsloo was born in Barberton in 1895, the son of Helena Catharina Prinsloo of Edenburg Township, Witkopjes, Transvaal. He attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Roberts Heights on 13 March 1916, the medical examination recording evidence of a former 'bullet wound below calf, left leg', and his papers stating his religion as Dutch Reformed. Disembarked at Rouen on 23 October 1917, he was wounded in action on the Western Front on 10 January 1918 and was sent to No. 55 Casualty Clearing Station. Stated as a gunshot wound to the shoulder, the injury resulted in his death two weeks later, possibly in consequence of complications such as blood poisoning. Aged 20 years, he was buried at Tincourt New British Cemetery, a few miles to the east of Peronne, France.

Sold with copied service record.

301 British War Medal 1914-20 (4) *(2/Lt. I. Rees.; Pte. C. J. Bruton. 2nd S.A.I.; A/Sjt. H. Saunders. 2nd S.A.I.; Sjt. G. A. Stidworthy. 2nd S.A.I.) traces of adhesive to reverse of all, very fine and better (4)* £80-£100

Ivor Rees was born in Middlesborough, Yorkshire, in 1893, and attested for the South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 17 August 1915. Posted to Egypt and France from 15 April 1916, he trained as an Officer Cadet at Cambridge in July 1917 and was granted a temporary commission in the South African Infantry (Reserve Battalion) on 30 October 1917. Returned to the Western Front on 15 December 1917 to 30 March 1918, his papers confirm evacuation to the South African Military Hospital, Richmond Park, as a result of a machine gun bullet wound to the right shoulder. He was later discharged at Maitland in 1919.

Corrie James Bruton served on the Western Front with "B" Company, 2nd South African Infantry, and suffered a shell contusion on 18 October 1916. He rejoined his unit in the spring of 1917 and suffered a severe gunshot wound to the shoulder and face near Etaples on 13 April 1917. Evacuated to Lewisham and Eastbourne convalescent hospital, he was discharged at Wynberg in January 1918.

Henry Saunders was born in London, England, around 1881, and served during the Boer War with the 3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment. He attested for the 1st South African Infantry at Cape Town on 22 May 1917 and joined the 2nd Regiment on the Western Front from 11 November 1917 to 16 February 1918, before returning to England with 'chest trouble'.

George Alfred Stidworthy was born in Starkstroom, Cape Colony, in 1892, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 5 January 1916. Posted to the Western Front, he suffered a severe gunshot wound to the face near St. Pol on 9 April 1917 and was evacuated to No. 20 General Hospital. His papers refer to an injury to his left eye at the same time and note that he was later promoted Sergeant on 11 September 1918. For his services during the Great War he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 11 June 1919).

Sold with copied service records for all four recipients.

- 302 British War Medal 1914-20 (4) (**Sjt. H. R. Cheeseman 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. H. J. W. Day. 1st. [sic] S.A.I.; Pte. H. [sic] Lantz. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. J. W. Quail. 2nd S.A.I.**) *the BWM to Lantz a late issue struck on a thinner flan, traces of adhesive to reverse of all, very fine and better (4)* £80-£100

Harry Reginald Cheeseman was born in Reading in 1890 and originally served with the Durban Light Infantry in German East Africa. He attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 3 August 1915 and was wounded in action at Mersa Matruh on 23 January 1916. Posted to the Western Front, he was killed in action during the Battle of the Somme on 14 July 1916; he has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial, France.

Harry James W. Day was born in London in 1884 and served during the Boer War with the Cape Mounted Rifles. He attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 25 August 1915 and was killed in action on the Western Front on 18 September 1917. He is buried at Potijze Chateau Lawn Cemetery.

Ulrich Herbert Lantz was born in Cathcart around 1890 and initially attested for the 1st South African Infantry at Johannesburg on 7 August 1917. Sent to England with the 2nd Regiment, he disembarked at Rouen on 14 February 1918 and was reported as missing on 24 March 1918. His papers later state 'death now presumed'. He has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Pozieres Memorial.

John Wilson Quail was born in Grahamstown in 1880 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom in September 1915. Appointed Company Signaller, he was reported as missing on the Western Front on 18 July 1916, being later accepted as dead. He has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial.

Sold with copied service records for all four recipients.

- 303 British War Medal 1914-20 (4) (**A/Sjt. W. H. Crago. 2nd S.A.I.; Sjt. C. O. G. MacKay. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. J. J. Reardon. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. G. F. Tonkin 2nd. S.A.I.**) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, very fine and better (4)* £80-£100

William Henry Crago was born in Duloe, Cornwall, around 1869, and attested for the 1st South African Infantry (aged 48 years) at Durban on 10 April 1917. A former fireman in the Durban Fire Brigade, he was admitted to hospital in December 1917 suffering from rheumatism and a contusion to the back. He was discharged medically unfit a short while later, his disabilities attributable to service in France with the 2nd Regiment.

Charles Oscar Gray MacKay was born in Harrismith in 1882 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 12 December 1915, stating 4 years of previous service with the Natal Naval Volunteers. Posted to the Western Front 6 August 1916, he was taken Prisoner of War during the German Spring Offensive on 24 March 1918 and was repatriated on 8 December 1918.

John Joseph Reardon was born in King William's Town in 1893 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 25 August 1915. Posted to Egypt and France, he was discharged at Maitland on 22 May 1919.

George Foster Tonkin was born in Durban in 1889 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 23 October 1915. Sent to England, he had an operation on varicose veins at Frencham Hill Hospital on 22 August 1916 and was discharged medically unfit a short while later. He likely returned home to Natal and employment as a Signaller on the S. A. Railways.

Sold with copied service records for all four recipients.

- 304 British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (**Pte. A. Bain. 2nd S.A.I.; Cpl. B. E. Balcomb. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. M. Roebeck, 2nd S.A.I.**) Bilingual Victory 1914-19 (**Pte. J. A. Van Eck 2nd S.A.I.**) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, generally good very fine (4)* £70-£90

Arthur Bain was born on 28 February 1886, the son of Alexander Stewart Bain of Salisbury, Rhodesia. Posted to the Western Front with "C" Company, 2nd South African Infantry, he was killed in action on 19 July 1917. Aged 31 years, he is buried at La Kreule Military Cemetery, Hazebrouck, France.

Benjamin Eric Balcomb, a chemist, was born in 1893 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 5 December 1915. Posted to Egypt and France from 15 April 1916, he was admitted to the 7th Canadian General Hospital on 13 April 1917 suffering from a shrapnel wound to the ankle. He was discharged at Wynberg as permanently unfit for further military service on 15 February 1919.

Michael Roebeck was born in Cape Town in 1886 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 18 December 1915. Disembarked at Rouen on 14 August 1916, he was admitted to No. 11 General Hospital suffering from shock and exposure on 16 April 1917. He returned to hospital in March 1918 due to the effects of a gas shell, and was admitted again in August 1918 due to malaria. He was discharged in 1919.

John Abraham Van Eck, a farmer, was born in Cape Colony in 1895, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 24 August 1915. Posted to the Western Front, he was killed in action on 11 April 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Arras Memorial, France.

Sold with copied service records for all four recipients.

- 305 British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (**Pte. B. V. Gough. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. L. J. Hogan. 2nd S.A.I.; A/Cpl. A. E. L. F. White. 2nd S.A.I.**) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, generally good very fine (3)* £70-£90

Bertie Vincent Gough was born in 1893, the son of Mrs. Martha A. Gough of Bloemfontein. He originally served 2 years with the 12th Dismounted Rifles before attesting at Potchefstroom for the 2nd South African Infantry on 28 August 1915. Posted to the Western Front with "B" Company, he was killed in action on 16 July 1916. he has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial, France.

Lawrence Joubert Hogan was born in Krugersdorp in 1897 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 5 January 1916. Posted to the Western Front, he was awarded 14 days field punishment No.2 for losing emergency rations on 26 July 1916, during the Battle of the Somme. He was subsequently killed in action on 12 October 1916; he has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial, France.

Albert Edward Leopold Frederick White was born in 1897, the son of Mrs. Maria White of East London, Cape Province. Posted to the Western Front, he was reported as missing 24 March 1918. His papers add: 'death accepted on or since date missing'. Aged 21 years, he has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Pozieres Memorial.

Sold with copied service records for all four recipients.

306 British War Medal 1914-20 (4) (Pte. A. Hazell. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. H. Hill. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. H. R. Luyt. 2nd S.A.I.; C.Q.M.S. H. H. Underwood. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, minor edge bruising, generally good very fine (4)* £100-£140

Albert Hazell, a railway fireman, was born in 1892, the son of Henry G. C. Hazell of Vryheid, Natal. Posted to England with "E" Company, 2nd South African Infantry, his papers note: 'Deceased 16.3.16. Shot himself dead, Bordon.' He is buried in Bordon Military Cemetery, Hampshire.

Henry Hill was born in London, England, around 1897, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 28 August 1915. Initially reported Missing in Action on 24 March 1918, his death was later confirmed as having occurred on that date. He is buried in Hem Farm Military Cemetery, Hem-Monacu, France.

Harold Redvers Luyt was born in Maritzburg around 1899, and originally attested for the 1st South African Infantry at Durban on 17 March 1917. Sent to the Western Front with the 2nd Regiment, he was wounded by a gas shell on 21 March 1918 on the first day of the German Spring Offensive and was later killed in action at Meteren on 30 May 1918. He is buried in Caestre Military Cemetery, France.

Harold Hubert Underwood was born in Queenstown, Cape Province, around 1891, and originally attested for the 1st South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 14 February 1917. Sent to the Western Front with the 2nd Regiment, he was killed in action on 21 September 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

Sold with copied service records for all four recipients.

307 British War Medal 1914-20 (4) (Pte. J. E. M. Joly. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. J. A. Mann. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. A. S. Mather. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. W. G. R. Ogilvie 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, very fine and better (4)* £80-£100

Jules Evarist Maurice Joly was born around 1899 and embarked with "B" Company, 2nd South African Infantry, from Cape Town to England per H.M.T. *Durham Castle* on 2 May 1918. Posted to the Western Front from June 1918, his active service was prematurely ended by a gunshot wound to the right forearm and neck on 8 October 1918. He was discharged at Maitland on 28 August 1919.

James Arthur Mann was born in King William's Town in 1895 and attested for the 1st South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 6 August 1917. Transferred to the 2nd Regiment, he was reported missing in action on the Western Front on 24 March 1918. Confirmed as a Prisoner of War, he was repatriated 5 December 1918 and disembarked at Cape Town on 15 April 1919.

Alexander Shaw Mather was born in Tyndock, England, around 1891, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 31 August 1915. He suffered a gunshot wound to the right leg during the Battle of the Somme on 17 July 1916 and was evacuated across the Channel to hospital in Tooting. The wound ended his campaign and he was discharged medically unfit at Wynberg on 27 April 1917.

Walter George Bingham Ogilvie was born at Thomas River, Cape Province, around 1893, and attested for the Railway Company of the 1st South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 17 April 1918. Transferred to the 2nd Regiment, he was briefly sent to the Western Front from 30 October 1918, returning home to employment as a Station Foreman for the South African Railways a short while later.

Sold with copied service records for all four recipients.

308 Bilingual Victory 1914-19 (4) (A/Cpl. M. H. O'Meara. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. C. G. Pemberton. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. T. Scruby. 2nd S.A.I.; L/Cpl. W. G. Smith. 2nd S.A.I.) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, very fine and better (4)* £100-£140

Michael Henry O'Meara was born in Pietermaritzburg in 1883, and attested for the 1st South African Infantry at Germiston on 10 February 1917. Posted to France with the 2nd Regiment, he was wounded at duty 16 October 1917 and was reported as missing during the German Spring Offensive on 24 March 1918. His service record states: 'accepted as dead [on] 21.11.18'. He has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Pozieres Memorial.

Christopher Guy Pemberton was born in Durban in 1896 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 27 August 1915. Wounded in action on the Western Front 16 July 1916, he was evacuated to England per H.S. *Brighton* suffering from a gunshot wound to the groin. He recovered from this injury and was later killed in action on 12 April 1917. Aged 19 years, he is buried at Brown's Copse Cemetery, Roeux, France.

Thomas Scruby was born in London on 1875 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 4 August 1915. Wounded in action at Mersa Matruh 23 January 1916, he was later killed in action on the Western Front on 8 September 1916. Aged 41 years, he is buried at Villers Station Cemetery, France.

William Gayner Smith was born in Gloucestershire, England, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 20 August 1915. Tried by Court Martial in March 1916 for conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline, he was sentenced to 10 days confined to barracks. He served in France from 15 April 1916 and was wounded in action on 27 July 1916 and 16 April 1917, the latter occasion being a gunshot wound to the arm. He later returned to the trenches and was killed in action on 15 October 1917. Aged 34 years, he is buried in Buffs Road Cemetery, France.

Sold with copied service records for all four recipients.

- 309 Bilingual Victory 1914-19 (4) (**Pte. J. W. Abrahamse. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. B. H. Kelly. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. T. E. Knott. 2nd S.A.I.; Pte. J. H. E. Koch. 2nd S.A.I.**) *traces of adhesive to reverse of all, very fine and better (4)* £70-£90

John William Abrahamse was born in Cape Town and attested for the 1st South African Infantry at Potchefstroom in August 1917. Posted to the Western Front with the 2nd Regiment, he suffered a severe gunshot wound to the little finger of his left hand on 26 October 1918, and witnessed the Armistice whilst under medical attention at the South African Hospital in Richmond Park.

Bryan Hugh Kelly served with the 2nd South African Infantry during the Battle of the Somme and was severely wounded in action by shellfire at Moutaubin on 10 July 1916; his service record states wounds to both legs, neck and back, with 'several small pieces of shrapnel' left inside his body. Evacuated to the South African Military Hospital at Richmond Park, he was discharged medically unfit at Wynberg on 7 August 1917.

Thomas Edward Knott was born in Kimberley in 1896 and attested for the 1st South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 24 September 1915, stating 9 months of previous service with the Kalahari Horse. Posted to the Western Front with the 2nd Regiment, he received a gunshot wound to the left foot on 10 July 1916, and was later reported as a Prisoner of War in Germany on 24 March 1918. Repatriated 10 January 1919, he likely returned to his pre-war civilian employment as an engine driver in a South African mine.

John Henry Edwin Koch was born in 1890 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Johannesburg on 21 July 1917. He joined the Regiment on the Western Front 16 January 1918, and was reported as missing on 24 March 1918. Later confirmed as a Prisoner of War, he was repatriated after the Armistice and disembarked at Cape Town in June 1920.

Sold with copied service records for all four recipients.

- 310 Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (**4554 S.Sjt. A. Berry. 2/S.A. Inf.**) *better than very fine* £80-£100

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 18 January 1919.

Archibald Berry was born in Newport on the Isle of Wight in 1891, the son of Mrs. Esther Berry of 32 Agnes Road, Durban. He attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 31 August 1915 and served in Egypt from 12 January 1916 to 14 April 1916. Transferred to France, he served at Rouen from 8 August 1916 as Orderly Room Sergeant and Sergeant in Charge of Records, being later advanced Quartermaster Sergeant on 1 November 1918. Awarded the M.S.M. for valuable service rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders, Berry returned home to South Africa and was demobilised at Maitland on 15 November 1919.

Sold with a contemporary Regimental greetings card from 'Archie' and copied service record.

- 311 Memorial Plaque (**Elgar Edward Prebble**) housed in a contemporary circular oak frame, *minor staining to plaque, good very fine* £60-£80

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 22 September 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He displayed great coolness under heavy fire and did fine work throughout the operations.'
Additionally annotated 'Helaz in Egypt 23/1/16'.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 16 March 1916.

Elgar Edward Prebble was born in London around 1882, and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 17 August 1915. Initially posted to Egypt, for his services at Helaz on 23 January 1916 he was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal, and was also Mentioned in Despatches. Proceeding to France on 15 April 1916, he was advanced Acting Regimental Sergeant Major on 5 May 1916, and was reported as wounded and missing during the Battle of the Somme on 18 July 1916. Later confirmed dead, he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

Sold with copied service record and extensive private research.

- 312 Memorial Plaque (3) (**Willie Coetzee; Robert Henry Paxton; Frederick George Pitfield**) last in card envelope, *the first polished with a small wire hook soldered to reverse for display purposes, generally very fine and better (3)* £120-£160

Willie Coetzee was born in Oudtshoorn, Cape Province, in 1896, and attested for the 1st South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 31 March 1917. Posted to the Western Front as Private in the 2nd Regiment, he was killed in action on 11 April 1918. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

Robert Henry Paxton was born in Durban in 1884 and attested for the 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom on 1 December 1915. Disembarked at Rouen on 27 July 1916, he was killed in action on 9 April 1917 and is buried at Roclincourt Valley Cemetery, France.

Frederick George Pitfield was born in 1897, the son of Mrs. Kathleen Pitfield of 82 Cordile Street, Plumstead, Kent. He embarked at Cape Town for England per H.M.T. *Durham Castle* on 23 March 1917, and is recorded as suffering a severe gunshot wound to the neck and shoulder whilst serving as a Private in the 2nd Regiment of Infantry on 24 October 1917. He later died of wounds on 12 November 1917 and is buried at Richmond Cemetery, Surrey.

Sold with copied service records for all recipients.

Single Campaign Medals

313



Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Nassau 22 March 1808 (**James Chapman, Midshipman.**) *light edge bruising, otherwise very fine* £7,000-£9,000

Provenance: Spink, December 1986; Turl Collection, Spink, July 2010.

Approximately 30 clasps issued for 'Nassau 22 March 1808'. James Chapman is confirmed as a Midshipman aboard H.M.S. *Nassau* when, together with H.M.S. *Stately*, they jointly attacked and destroyed the Danish 74-gun ship *Prindts Christian Frederick* off Grenaa, Coast of Jutland, Denmark, on 22 March 1808. The *Nassau* suffered two men killed, and sixteen men wounded, whilst the *Stately* lost four men killed, and two officers and twenty-six men wounded. The loss to the Danish, out of a crew of five hundred and seventy-six, amounted to fifty-five men killed and eighty-eight wounded.

James Chapman was born on 9 April 1791, and joined the Royal Navy as First Class Volunteer on 1 October 1803, and was appointed to H.M.S. *Nassau* (Captain R. Campbell) later that year. He attained the rating of Midshipman on 22 June 1806, and he was employed in the latter for two years in blockading the Texel; he also accompanied the expedition against Copenhagen under Admiral Gambier in August and September 1807. He was present on 22 March 1808, in company with the *Stately*, another 64, at the capture and destruction, on the coast of Zealand, of the Danish 74-gun ship *Prindts Christian Frederick*, after a running fight of great length and obstinacy.

In October 1813, being then in the *Tremendous 74*, he served on shore with the batteries at the reduction of Trieste, October 1813; and from 12 February to 9 April, 1814, while detached in charge of the imperial armed vessel *Fidèle* and two of the ship's boats to act in co-operation with the Austrian forces under Marshal Bellegarde, he was actively employed in preventing supplies from reaching Venice, Chioggia and Malamocco, and, on 23 March, Chapman commanded and led the troop-boats which stormed and carried Fort Caranella, near the Po di Levante, on which occasion he took up a formidable position before Brondolo, and in recognition of his conduct received the thanks of Marshal Bellegarde and Generals Marchal and Pulszky. Having passed his examination on 4 December 1811, and after service in H.M.S. *Malta*, bearing the Flag of Rear-Admiral B. Hallowell, he was appointed Lieutenant in the *Orlando 36*, Captain J. Clavell, 24 October 1814. He served with the latter at the blockade of the Chesapeake, and was paid off from her in August 1815. He was appointed retired Commander in 1859. In the course of his career Chapman's name appears, as a supernumerary for passage, on the books of no fewer than 73 ships of war, owing to the circumstances of his having been appointed Master of 18 or 19 different prize-vessels.

314



Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Virginie 19 May 1808 (**Chas. Warren**) *toned, good very fine*

£3,000-£4,000

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, December 2012.

Approximately 21 clasps issued for this action.

Charles Warren is confirmed as an Ordinary Seaman aboard *Virginie* for her action with the Dutch frigate *Gelderland*, captured in the Western Approaches on 19 May 1808. Two other men of this name are shown on the medal roll, one for the clasp 'Centaur 26 Aug 1808' (39 issued), and another for 'Syria'.

315



Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Off Mardoe 6 July 1812 (**Thos. L. Crooke**) *minor edge bruising, otherwise good very fine*

£4,000-£5,000

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, June 2002.

Approximately 47 clasps issued for this action.

Thomas Ledlie Crooke entered the Royal Navy on 10 December 1806 as First Class Volunteer on board *La Fleche*, Captain Thomas White, whom he subsequently followed, as Midshipman, into the *Ariel*, *St George*, and *Ruby*, on the Channel and Baltic stations. In February 1811 he joined the *Vanguard* and then the *Dictator*. Whilst in this latter ship he commanded a boat at the cutting out of a schooner and other vessels from under a heavy fire in the Baltic. On 6 July 1812, the *Dictator*, in company with the *Calypso* and two gun-brigs, was present at the capture and destruction, off Mardoe on the Norwegian coast, of a whole Danish squadron, consisting of the *Nayaden* of 48 guns, the *Laland*, *Samsøe* and *Kiel* sloops, and several gun-boats, after a long contest. He subsequently served in the *Prince Regent* on Lake Ontario in 1814, and took part in many active operations. He received his commission as Lieutenant on 13 March 1815, but was immediately placed on Reserved Half-pay.



Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, 29 Sep Boat Service 1812 (**John Matthews.**) *good very fine*

£2,600-£3,000

Provenance: Glendining's April 1964, and March 1992; John Goddard Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, November 2015.

John Matthews is confirmed on the rolls as Quarter Gunner on board the *Aboukir*. He was born in London and joined the *Aboukir* as an Able Seaman on 1 June 1811, being advanced to Quarter Gunner from 1 May 1812. Sold with copied muster roll. Five other men with these names appear on the rolls for various clasps. Of the 25 clasps issued for this Boat Service action, eight are known to exist, including examples in the National Maritime Museum; Royal Naval Museum; Royal Marines Museum; Honeyman Collection (Huntington Library, U.S.A.); and the Patiala Collection (Sheesh Mahal Museum, India).

In September 1812 a flotilla of British and Russian gunboats, with the boats of *Aboukir* and *Ranger*, under Captains Hew Stuart and Jahleel Brenton, with Rear-Admiral Muller of the Russian Navy, proceeded up river from the Gulf of Riga, in the Baltic, to assist in repelling an attack by the Prussians, who were then allied to France. They met with no opposition until the 29th, when within five miles of Mittau, they found three booms placed across the river about half a mile distant from each other. Within pistol shot of the third boom, which was very strong, were three batteries of four guns each. The booms were destroyed, and as the boats came up, the enemy abandoned their works and fled, leaving behind them four twenty-four pounders. The British boats were always in advance, and the flotilla took possession of Mittau [present day Jelgava, central Latvia] the same day, where large magazines of clothing, grain, some arms and ammunition were found, with about four hundred sick and wounded of the enemy. On the evening of the 30th, after destroying the enemy's works and a bridge, the flotilla returned having sustained no casualties.

x317 Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Algiers (**James Jeffries.**) *toned, good very fine*

£500-£700

The published transcription of the medal roll, and the Admiralty Claimants List, gives 'James Jeffries' as serving as a Landsman aboard H.M.S. *Albion* during the battle of Navarino. They both also give 'James Jefferies' as serving as a Supernumerary Landsman aboard H.M.S. *Hebrus* for Algiers. Therefore this is clearly human error at the point of naming - with the recipient being the latter, and the medal otherwise being entirely as issued.

318 Military General Service 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Guadeloupe (**James Parker, 96th Foot**) *possibly reconstituted from a disc, heavily worn, therefore fair, rare to unit*

£400-£500

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, December 2007.

Only 19 Military General Service Medals awarded to the 96th Regiment of Foot, all with the single clasp Guadeloupe.

James Parker was born at Gisborn, Yorkshire, and enlisted into the 52nd Foot on 17 July 1799, aged 27. He transferred to the re-designated 96th Foot on 25 December 1802, and served in that regiment until discharged 'worn out' on 24 September 1816 to become a Chelsea Out Pensioner. His papers state that he was 'entitled to Prize Money for the Capture of St Croix and St Thomas in 1807 [Danish islands in the Caribbean] and Guadeloupe in 1810'.

Sold with copy discharge papers and other research.



The Military General Service Medal awarded to General Sir George W. Paty, K.C.B., K.H., 32nd Regiment of Foot and 9th Portuguese Infantry, later Colonel of the 70th Regiment of Foot

Military General Service 1793-1814, 6 clasps, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelles, Nive (G. W. Paty, Capt. 32nd. & Major 9th. Portse.) fitted with a contemporary silver brooch pin, *good extremely fine* £3,000-£4,000

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, September 2006 (when sold alongside his other honours and awards).

Sir George William Paty was born in 1788, the son of William Paty, of Bristol. He was appointed Ensign in the 32nd Regiment of Foot on 28 April 1804, becoming Lieutenant in May 1805, and served with that regiment in the Expedition to Copenhagen in 1807. He was promoted to Captain in April 1808, and served afterwards in the Peninsula, latterly attached to the Portuguese Army, from June 1811 to the end of that war in 1814, including the siege and capture of Badajoz, battle of Salamanca, retreat from Madrid to Burgos, battles of Vittoria, the Pyrenees and Nivelles, battles of the Nive on 9-13 December 1813, besides various minor affairs. Paty was promoted to Major in June 1814 and was placed on half pay in December 1816.

Advanced to Lieutenant-Colonel in September 1817, Paty returned to full pay as Major in the 96th Regiment of Foot from January 1824 until June 1825, when he was again placed on half pay. However, in June 1826, he returned to full pay as Lieutenant-Colonel of the 94th Regiment of Foot and remained as such until December 1841, having been promoted to Colonel in January 1837. Paty was made a K.H. in 1832 and appointed a Companion of the Order of the Bath in July 1838. Promoted to Major-General in November 1846, he was appointed as Colonel of the 70th Regiment of Foot in May 1854, a position he held until his death, and was advanced to Lieutenant-General the following month. For his services in the Peninsula and subsequently, he was granted a distinguished service reward in April 1848, and besides the silver war medal with six clasps was also a Commander of St Bento d'Avis and Knight of the Tower and Sword of Portugal. He was advanced Knight Commander of the Order of the Bath in June 1861, and received his final promotion to the rank of General in March 1862. General Sir George Paty died at 24 Regent Street, London, on 8 May 1868.



The rare Military General Service Medal awarded to Sergeant J. Button, 9th Regiment of Foot, who twice volunteered for the 'Forlorn Hope', firstly at Badajos, for which services he was promoted Sergeant, and at St. Sebastian, where he lost his left leg

Military General Service 1793-1814, 8 clasps, Roleia, Vimiera, Corunna, Busaco, Fuentes D'Onor, Salamanca, Vittoria, St. Sebastian (J. Button, Serjeant, 9th Foot.) *two edge bruises and some light marks, otherwise very fine and a rare 'forlorn hope' man*

£3,000-£4,000

Only two medals issued with this combination of clasps, both to the 9th Foot.

Joseph Button was born at Blandford, Dorset, in about 1789. He enlisted into the 9th Foot on 16 December 1804, and was discharged on the Isle of Wight on 26 July 1814, in consequence of 'amputated left thigh from wound at St Sebastian'. He served as a private for 6 years 5 days, as corporal 243 days, and as a sergeant for 3 years 184 days. His commanding officer noted 'Sergeant Joseph Button is a most excellent non-commissioned officer, a very gallant soldier, and deserving of the highest rate Pension'. That he twice volunteered for the 'forlorn hope' is confirmed by the following extract from *Letters of Private Wheeler 1809-1828*, edited by B. H. Liddell Hart (published 1951):

'Mr. Gratten has written so much more about Ensign Dyas 51st and Lieut. Mackie 38th being passed over without promotion. What is to be thought of the following statement of Sergeant Button 9th Foot. He is one of the remnant of the old Peninsula Army and was present in the following actions, sieges, storms, besides affairs and skirmishes.

Rolica 17 August 1808 - Private

Vimeira 21 August 1808 - Private

La Coruna 1809 - Private

Busaco 27 September 1810 - Corporal

Fuentes D'Onoro 15 May 1811 - Sergeant

Cuidad Rodrigo January 1812 - Sergeant

Badajos 17 March and 6 April 1812 Private, volunteered 'forlorn hope' and Promoted Sergeant

Salamanca 22 July 1812 - Sergeant

Vittoria 21 June 1813 - Sergeant

San Sebastian August and September 1813 volunteered 'forlorn hope' lost left leg and wounded right leg by grape

He was 10 years 8/12 in the 9th. Foot. His brilliant service was rewarded by a pension of what? 3/6 per day – no, only 1/3 per day. This fine old veteran is now employed as a Toll collector in the Bath Turnpike Trust and might be seen on any day at some of the turnpike gates about Bath. (Bath 14 July 1847)

Joseph Button, 'late Sergeant 9th Foot Regiment', died at Box, Wiltshire, on 17 April 1870, aged 81 years.

Sold with copied research.

321



The Army of India Medal awarded to Corporal N. Sydenham, 41st Regiment of Foot, who served in America for two years, and received four bayonet wounds when one of a 'Forlorn Hope' at Fort Eyrie and was the only survivor out of 10 men sent out on this occasion

Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Ava (Nathl. Sydenham. 41st. Foot.) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, *good very fine* £3,000-£4,000

Provenance: Hamilton-Smith Collection, Glendining's, November 1927; Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Godfrey Dalrymple-White Collection, Glendining's, July 1946; Ambrose Elson Collection, Glendining's, September 1963; Dix Noonan Webb, March 2008.

Nathaniel Sydenham was born at Honiton, Devon, and was a tailor prior to his joining the 41st Regiment Foot at Chelmsford on 13 June 1811, aged 19. According to his discharge papers he served 'In America for two years, received four bayonet wounds when one of a forlorn hope at "Fort Eyrie" and was the only survivor out of 10 men sent out on this occasion. In France for five months and 8 days. In the East Indies for fifteen years one hundred and forty six days and was present during the whole of the Burmese War.' He was twice promoted to Corporal, October 1823 to September 1824, and May 1830 to September 1832, but was discharged in the rank of Private on 25 July 1838, 'worn out by Service, frequent attacks of fever with abstinat neuralgic affections of the muscles of the loins and lower extremities'.

Sydenham did not claim a Military General Service Medal for Fort Detroit to which he was surely entitled.

Sold with copied discharge papers.

322



Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Bhurtpoor (**Serjt Major T. Coughlan, 6th N.I.**) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, *minor edge bruising, good very fine* £800-£1,000

Provenance: Montagu Collection, Glendining's, November 1926; Captain J. Batty, M.M. Collection, Sotheby's, October 1971; A. Wolfe Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, December 2005.

Timothy Coughlan was born in the Parish of Ballyclogh, near Mallow, Co. Cork. He attested for unlimited service in the H.E.I.C. infantry, 19 January 1815, aged 18, and embarked for Bengal on the *William Pitt*, 27 March 1815, disembarking at Calcutta on 23 August. Coughlan was originally posted to the Bengal European Regiment with whom he served for the next five or six years, rising to the rank of Sergeant. In the muster roll of July 1824 he is shown as Quarter-Master Sergeant in the 6th Bengal Native Infantry, and in the list of July 1825, as Sergeant-Major in the same unit. Coughlan remained in the latter rank until invalided to Europe, 21 September 1837. He was admitted to pension on the Lord Clive Fund, 31 May 1838, and died in Ireland, 22 April 1856.

Sold with copied research.



The Waterloo Medal awarded to 'Hougoumont Defender' Private E. Wharton, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Foot Guards

Waterloo 1815 (Edw. Wharton, 2nd Batt. 3rd Reg. Guards.) fitted with original (?) steel clip and split ring suspension, *good very fine* *£2,600-£3,000*

Edward Wharton enlisted into the 2nd Battalion of the Third Foot Guards on 18 December 1813, whilst 'on service'. The battalion had embarked at London for Holland in that same month as part of Sir Thomas Graham's force and were in action against the French at Bergen-op-Zoom in March 1814. Following Napoleon's abdication the regiment moved to Brussels, where it remained until his escape from exile, taking part in the Waterloo campaign, fighting at Quatre Bras on 16 June and at Waterloo two days later.

Wharton was a member of Lieutenant-Colonel William Master's Light Company and was thus a Hougoumont defender, in company with the light companies of the First Foot Guards and the Coldstream Guards, the whole being under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel James Macdonnell of the Coldstreamers. The 2/3rd Foot Guards, in Lieutenant-Colonel Master's absence, was commanded by Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Dashwood at both Quatre Bras and Waterloo.

At Waterloo these three light companies were allotted the inside defence of the chateau of Hougoumont. Throughout the day the defenders frustrated the attacks by more than 30,000 Frenchmen who failed to take the position, moving Wellington to record in his despatch of the next day that the occupation of the chateau 'was maintained throughout with the utmost gallantry by those brave troops notwithstanding the repeated efforts of large bodies of the enemy to obtain possession of it.'

Specifically, Sergeants MacGreggor and Aston of the 3rd Foot Guards helped to close the gates, Captain Evelyn was wounded, and Privates Brooker, Clay (who wrote a narrative of these events) and Gann are recorded in various histories. Wharton returned to London with the battalion in January 1816, but is not found on any muster rolls after 24 June 1816. On those where he is named, he is clearly shown as a 'Waterloo man' and confirmed on the roll as part of Lieutenant-Colonel Master's Company.

Sold with copied research.



The unique Waterloo Medal awarded to Captain S. Holmes, 78th Foot, late 24th Foot, with which regiment he greatly distinguished himself in leading the storming party in the successful assault of the main breach at Burgos in October 1812

Waterloo 1815 (Captain Stephen Holmes, 78th Foot) fitted with original steel clip and split ring suspension, *good very fine and unique to an officer in this regiment* £7,000-£9,000

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, December 2009.

The only Waterloo Medal issued to an officer in the 78th Foot.

Stephen Holmes served in the 24th Foot throughout the war in the Peninsula and came to prominent notice for his deeds at the siege of Burgos, where he led a Forlorn Hope:

'On the afternoon of the 4th October 1812, the 2nd Battalion 24th Foot, were marched into the trenches, where they were formed into two storming parties. One hundred and forty men were detailed for the assault on the main breach, led by Lieutenant Stephen Holmes, whilst the second party, comprising 58 men led by Lieutenant Fraser, were detailed to assault the breach expected to be made by the mine. The attack was to be delivered in daylight and many officers of other regiments managed to find their way to the hill to witness the assault, Wellington himself being present on San Miguel.

At 5 p.m. the signal for the explosion was given by Colonel Jones, the engineer in charge, afterwards the historian of Wellington's sieges. He was hit in the act of giving the signal, but the mine went off and simultaneously the 24th dashed forward. The party who made for the new breach made by the mine, led by Lieutenant John Fraser, were there so soon that many were hit by falling stones, and all were covered by dust and fragments. This did not stop them, and before the surprised enemy could offer much resistance they were up and over the breach. Many defenders had been killed and directly Captain Lepper and the supports joined Lieutenant Fraser's stormers the breach was secured and the attackers started to consolidate. The main body had a harder task: they had farther to go and here the defenders had not been shaken by the explosion. But, headed by Lieutenant Holmes, the 24th dashed forward and though received with a hot fire swarmed up the breach, where a savage struggle followed.

The 24th maintained themselves in the captured position until nightfall, when they were relieved. On reaching their camp they found it thronged with officers who had come to offer their congratulations. Carried out in full view of a large concourse, the storm had caught the imagination of the army and won the battalion great renown. The storm had cost the 24th twelve men killed, and two officers, Coote and Stack, and 56 men wounded. Wellington himself wrote warmly of the 24th, whose conduct he described to Lord Bathurst as 'highly praiseworthy', while he wrote a special letter to the Duke of York to recommend to H.R.H.'s 'favour and protection' Captain Hedderwick and Lieutenants Holmes and Fraser, who had so greatly distinguished themselves.'

On the recommendation of Lord Wellington, Holmes was promoted to be a Captain in the 8th West India Regiment and Fraser was promoted to be a Captain in the 1st Ceylon Light Infantry, both promotions gained in recognition of their gallant services at Burgos. Holmes subsequently served as a Brigade-Major in the Waterloo campaign under Major-General Johnston. He was appointed a Knight of Hanover (K.H.) in 1832 and as a Lieutenant-Colonel received the appointment of Deputy Inspector General of the Irish Constabulary in 1838. He died on 19 December 1839.

Further details of Colonel Holmes' career are extracted from his obituary in the *Untied Services Journal* (1840):

'Dec. 19th (1839), in Dublin, Lieut.-Colonel Stephen Holmes, K.H., Unattached, Deputy Inspector-General of Constabulary in Ireland. This lamented officer entered the service as Ensign in the 6th Garrison Battalion, in 1806, and successfully obtained the appointments of Lieutenant and Adjutant in the same corps. In the latter end of 1809 he was transferred to the 24th Regiment, then in Portugal, which he joined in the month of February following, and in which Regiment he served during the whole of the campaigns of 1810, 1811, and 1812, having been present at the battles of Busaco, Fuentes d'Onor, Salamanca, and some minor affairs, as well as the sieges of Ciudad Rodrigo and Burgos. At the latter fortress, he volunteered to lead the storming party, which succeeded in the assault of the main breach on the 4th Oct. 1812, and of his conduct on this occasion, his Grace the Duke of Wellington was pleased, in his dispatch to Lord Bathurst, to express his approbation, in consequence of which he obtained his promotion to a Company in the 8th W.I. Regiment, which, however, he never joined. In the course of the foregoing service he acted as Brigade Major to the Brigades of the Line in the 1st and 7th Divisions under the command of Major-Generals the Hon. Sir Edward Stopford and Sir Edward Barnes.

In February, 1814, Captain Holmes was transferred from the 8th W.I. Regiment to the 78th, and immediately joined the 2nd Battalion (then employed in the blockade of Antwerp), which formed part of the Army in Flanders under Lord Lynedoch, and continued to serve with his Regiment until appointed Brigade Major to Major-General Mackenzie's Brigade. The Brigade broken up, he was removed to that of Sir Frederick Adam, and subsequently to Major-General Johnston's, in the 6th Division, in which latter he served during the campaign of 1815, but owing to its not being brought into action at Waterloo, he lost the chance of the promotion, which, we believe, was obtained by every Brigade-Major whose Brigade was engaged on that day.

Single Campaign Medals

After the taking of Cambray, in which General Johnston's Brigade was employed, Lieut.-General Sir Charles Colville, who commanded the Division, recommended Captain Holmes for promotion, but his recommendation was unattended with success. Captain Holmes continued on the Staff until the formation of the Army of Occupation, when he returned to England in January, 1816, with the troops then ordered home, and on the 24th of February following, he was, by the reduction of the 2nd Battalion of the 78th, placed upon half-pay, and so remained till appointed to the 90th, in February, 1820. In the September following he proceeded to Malta and the Ionian Islands, where he served with his Regiment until appointed Major of Brigade at Corfu. On the 24th of December, 1825, he obtained an unattached Majority by purchase, and continued to hold the appointment of Brigade-Major till July 1827, when Major-General the Hon. F. C. Ponsonby appointed him Military Secretary on his staff at Malta, which appointment he continued to hold until Sir Frederick's state of health compelled him to relinquish his command. In 1838, he was included among the general Brevet promotion of that year, and thus obtained his Lieut.-Colonelcy.

In 1824 he married, at Corfu, the eldest daughter of Major-General Sir Patrick Ross, commanding the troops in the Ionian Islands, Colonel Holmes at that time Brigade-Major to Sir Patrick.

Colonel Holmes joined the Irish Constabulary as Provincial Inspector of Leinster in 1837, and in 1838 was appointed Deputy Inspector-General. The value of Colonel Holmes services during his tenure of office in the Irish Constabulary, have been thus handsomely acknowledged by the amiable nobleman at present filling the office of Viceroy of Ireland, whose letter to Colonel McGregor, Chief of the Department, we venture to quote in justice to its meritorious subject.

"Phoenix Park, Dec. 23d, 1839.

Dear Sir, - In compliance with the wish expressed to you by Colonel Holmes, I request that you will announce to Mrs. Holmes and his family, my intention of appointing his brother to the vacant Paymastership of the Constabulary. Amidst the regret which I feel at the loss which the public has suffered from the death of Colonel Holmes, it is some satisfaction to me to have an opportunity of manifesting by the above appointment, as well to those most nearly connected with him as to all members of that Force to which he belonged, my high sense of his meritorious and valuable services.

I am, dear Sir,

Very faithfully your's

Ebrington."

The premature decease of Colonel Holmes, itself deplorable, was rendered more affecting by the concurrent death of his son, a promising boy of nine years, who was interred in the same grave with his father, at Harold's Cross, near Dublin. Four children survive, who with their afflicted mother, are now under the roof of their excellent relative, Sir Patrick Ross.

Colonel Holmes, who was in his 49th year, possessed every qualification to ensure respect and affection. Highly prepossessing in appearance and manners, truly amiable in disposition, a good soldier, and an excellent man, he has descended to the grave, followed by the respect and sorrow of all who knew him.'

Sold with copied research.



Hyderabad 1843 (**Lieutt. C. A. Moyle, 21st Regt. N.I.**) officially engraved in small serif capitals, fitted with silver clip and gold swivel-ring bar suspension, *edge bruising, otherwise about very fine and scarce to an officer* £1,000-£1,400



Provenance: Sotheby's, June 1970; Dix Noonan Webb, September 2009.

Charles Augustus Moyle was born in Poona on 17 October 1821, the second son of the surgeon John Grenfell Moyle, sometime President of the Medical Board of Bombay. He joined the Bombay Establishment as an Ensign on 22 December 1839 and was promoted to Lieutenant in the 21st Bombay N.I. in November 1841. He served with the Field Forces in the Scinde and Afghanistan from 1840 to 1843, and was present at the battle of Hyderabad (Medal); he also served with the force under Sir Charles Napier in pursuit of Meer Sheer Mahomed, and was present at the capture of the fort at Oomercote. He was later Colonel Commandant of the 28th Bombay Native Infantry. Colonel Moyle died at Poona on 28 December 1878, aged 56. His memoirs are held in The National Archives.

Sold with a photographic Carte de Visite image of the recipient wearing his medal.

-
- 326** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Alma, unnamed as issued, *top lugs of clasp removed, light contact marks, very fine* £100-£140
-
- x 327** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**No. 3110 William Potts 72d. Highlanders.**) contemporarily engraved naming in the usual Regimental style, *edge bruising, nearly very fine* £140-£180
-
- 328** Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**963. Thos. Gleeson. 5th. D.G.**), engraved naming, *very fine* £500-£700
- Thomas Gleeson** was born on Thurles, Co. Tipperary, around 1828 and attested into the 5th Dragoons in 1847. He served with the Regiment in the Crimea, and was present at all the actions in which the regiment were engaged, including with the Heavy Brigade at the Battle of Balaklava, 25 October 1854. He is listed in the latest reconstructed list of 'Chargers' as 'Probably rode in the Charge', and indeed the vast majority of members of the Heavy Brigade who were entitled to the Balaklava clasp, in the absence of any evidence or status details to the contrary, did take part in the charge. A habitual offender during the early part of his service, serving two terms of imprisonment, he later transferred into the 7th Dragoons. Discharged after 21 years service on 15 September 1868, he was later admitted into the Royal Hospital and died as an 'In Pensioner' on 30 January 1890.
- Sold with copied service papers and copied research.
-
- 329** Crimea 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol [only entitled to the Sebastopol clasp] (**T. Mitchell. 38th. Regt.**) officially impressed, *suspension claw crudely re-affixed, edge bruising, good fine* £200-£240
- Thomas Mitchell** was born in Blaina, Monmouthshire, and attested for the 38th Regiment of Foot on 28 April 1854. He served with the Regiment in the Crimea, and was severely wounded during the first attack on the Grand Redan, 18 June 1855. He subsequently served in India during the Great Sepoy Mutiny (Medal with clasp Lucknow), and was discharged, time expired, at Colchester on 10 June 1865.
- Note:* The recipient is only entitled to the Sebastopol clasp, not the three earlier clasps.
-
- 330** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, North West Frontier (**Jemadar Bagh Sing 18th Punjab Infy**) *contact marks, edge bruises, slight bend to clasp fascia, otherwise nearly very fine* £180-£220
-
- 331** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (**... Khan, Mandalay Mily Police Bn.**) *heavily polished and worn, with naming barely legible, suspension claw re-affixed, fair to fine* £50-£70
-
- x 332** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1891 (**865 Sepoy Baka Muhammad 4th Sikh Infy.**) *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine* £70-£90
-
- x 333** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1894-5 (**612 Sepoy Ahmad 33d. Bl. Infy.**) *nearly very fine* £60-£80
-
- 334** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**Sergt. Wm. Kempster, 82nd. Regt.**) *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine* £160-£200
- William Kempster** was born in 1830, the son of a Bristol publican, and attested for the 82nd Regiment of Foot prior to 1851. Advanced Sergeant, he served with the Regiment in the Crimea (Medal with clasp Sebastopol, and Turkish Medal), and subsequently in India during the Great Sepoy Mutiny, and was present at the action at Kunkur on 6 April 1858, and the minor actions at Shahjehanpore, Bareilly, Mohumdee, and Bunkagong. He was discharged in 1860 and returned to Bristol, where he served as the landlord of both the Bell Tavern and the James Bull public house. He died on 14 February 1894.
- Sold with copied medal roll extracts and other research.
-
- 335** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**Sepoy Seetul 34th. Regt. Native Infy.**) officially engraved naming, *nearly extremely fine, scarce to unit* £240-£280
- Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, December 2005.
- The 34th Native Infantry was the first native regiment to mutiny when, at Barrackpore on 29 March 1857 Sepoy Mangal Pandey, of No. 5 Company, 34th N.I., attacked and seriously injured his Adjutant, Lieutenant Henry Baugh, on the parade ground. Hanged on 8 April 1857, the 34th Native Infantry was disbanded with disgrace on 6 May 1857; whilst the Hindu sepoys were paid off and sent back to their homes, the Sikh and Moslem sepoys of the Regiment were deemed to be trustworthy and were permitted to transfer to the 70th Native Infantry; given his name, it is likely that Seetul was a Sikh.
- Sold with copied research.



Walter Hume was born in 1837, the youngest of five sons of the Reverend Robert Hume of Dublin, and was commissioned Ensign by purchase in the 75th (Stirlingshire) Regiment of Foot on 23 June 1854, before transferring to the 38th (South Staffordshire) Regiment of Foot that same year. He served with the Regiment in the Crimea alongside three of his brothers (Gustavus Hume, Captain, 38th Regiment of Foot, who served as Aide-de-Camp to Major-General Sir John Campbell, and would later reach the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel and was knighted by Queen Victoria; Robert Hume, Captain, 55th Regiment of Foot, who was severely wounded at the Battle of Inkermann, and would later reach the rank of Lieutenant-General, command the 55th Regiment of Foot, and be created G.C.B.; and John Hume, Lieutenant, 55th Regiment of Foot, who was severely wounded in the attack on the Redan on 8 September 1855, and would later reach the rank of Major-General and succeed his brother in command of the 55th Regiment of Foot); Queen Victoria once referred to them as 'The Four Valiant Brothers'.

Prior to the final assault on Sebastopol, John Hume included the following account of the four brothers in his memoir: 'About this time we heard that my youngest brother, Walter, had been gazetted to the 75th Regiment, he was transferred to the 38th Regiment, and came out to the Crimea at the end of June, when four brothers Hume were together before Sebastopol. Walter arrived in camp at the beginning of July, riding a very small pony which he bought in Asia Minor near Troy. He called it "Trojan". It was the smallest pony in the camp, but was wonderfully strong and useful. We were now four brothers at the siege, two in the 38th and two in the 55th Regiments. Walter had a narrow escape the first time he went on trenches: a large piece of shell struck the hilt of his sword, denting it considerably.'

Promoted Lieutenant on 9 March 1855, Walter Hume subsequently proceeded to India for service during the Great Sepoy Mutiny, and was present at the capture of Meangunge, during the siege and capture of Lucknow, and the engagements of Barree and Nuggar with Major-General Sir James Hope Grant's Division. Subsequently promoted Captain on 16 January 1863, he retired by sale of his commission in 1867. He died at home in Lynton, Devon, on 25 June 1907, aged 70.

Sold with a photographic image of the recipient, taken from the recipient's brother's book '*Reminiscences of the Crimean Campaign with the 55th*', by Major-General John Hume; and copied research.



China 1857-60, 1 clasp, China 1842, unnamed as issued, *very fine, scarce*

£400-£500

- 338** China 1857-60, 1 clasp, Taku Forts 1860 (**2nd. Corpl. Lauce. Connolly. Commt. Staff Corps**) officially impressed naming, *nearly very fine* £200-£240
Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, December 2016.
 Approximately 24 Medals with clasp Taku Forts 1860 awarded to the Commissariat Staff Corps.
 Sold with copied medal roll extracts and other research.
-
- 339** Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1870 (**Sgt. A. J. Cohoe, 26th. Bn.**) *nearly extremely fine* £240-£280
Andrew John Cohoe was born in 1848 and served as as Sergeant in the 26th (Middlesex) Battalion, Canadian Militia. He emigrated with his family from Canada to Victoria, Australia, in 1889, and was appointed a Justice of the Peace for New South Wales in 1903. He was subsequently the proprietor of the Eclipse Windmill Co. Ltd., in Toowoomba, Queensland, and died in 1927.
-
- x 340** Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (**Sowar Muhamed Ishar ... Bengal Cavy.**) *test marks to edge that has slightly obliterated naming, nearly very fine* £60-£80
-
- x 341** Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Charasia (**1643, Pte. W. Roberts, 72nd Highrs.**) *lacquered, minor edge bruising, therefore nearly very fine* £140-£180
-
- 342** Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, The Nile 1884-85 (**40. Pte. H. McAvoy. 2/R. Ir. R.**) *light pitting from Star, otherwise very fine* £140-£180
-
- x 343** Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *contact marks, nearly very fine* £50-£70
-
- 344** Khedive's Star, dated 1882, the reverse impressed '**4221. Priv't R. Davis. C.T.C.**', *contact marks, nearly very fine* £50-£70

345



General Gordon's Star for the Siege of Khartoum 1884, pewter, as awarded to non-commissioned officers and other ranks, *very fine and scarce* £600-£800

-
- x 346** India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (**2368 Sepoy Mahammad Bakhsh 29th. Bl. Infy.**) *suspension slightly loose, very fine* £60-£80
-
- 347** India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (**2455 Pte. W. Smith. 2nd. Bn. Arg. & Suth'd. Highrs:**) *suspension slightly slack, very fine* £100-£140

- 348 India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (**2310 Pte. W. Channell 3d. Bn. Rif. Bde.**) *number partially officially corrected, nearly extremely fine* £100-£140

William Channell was born in Paddington, London, in 1870 and attested for the Rifle Brigade on 25 April 1892. He served with the 3rd Battalion in India from 24 January 1895, and died of disease at Bannu during the Tochi Valley campaign on 19 November 1897; as the Rifle Brigade Chronicle records, 'not a single man had been lost in action, but over 120 died from fever and dysentery; by the end we had now only a handful of sound men with us; the others pale, feeble, and worn out, were either hospital patients or too weak to get along without assistance.'

Sold with copied service papers, medal roll extract, and other research.

- x 349 India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (**4137 Lce. Naick Majid. Q.O. Corps of Guides. Infy.**) *edge nicks, suspension slightly loose, nearly very fine* £80-£100

- x 350 India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-2 (**2133 Lce-Naik Yaman Ali 123d. Outrams Rifles**) *suspension loose, light contact marks, very fine, scarce to unit* £100-£140

- 351 India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (**4464 Pte. W. Shepperd. 2d. Bn. Oxf. Lt. Infy.**) *surname partially officially corrected, nearly extremely fine* £120-£160

William Shepperd (also recorded as Shepherd) was born in Islip, Oxfordshire, in 1872 and attested for the 4th (Militia) Battalion, Oxfordshire Light Infantry at Oxford on 4 January 1890. He transferred to the Regular Army on 19 June 1892, and served with the 2nd Battalion, Oxfordshire Light Infantry in India during the Tirah campaign 1897-98. He died of disease at Landi Kotal in 1898, and is commemorated on the Tirah Memorial in Oxford.

Sold with copied Militia attestation papers, medal roll extracts, and other research.

352



The Tirah Campaign Medal awarded to Private J. Jones, Gordon Highlanders, who was dangerously wounded at the attack on the Dargai Heights on 20 October 1897

India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4867 Pte J. Jones 1st Bn. Gord: Hrs) *nearly very fine* £600-£800

Provenance: Ex. Jack Wadey Collection; Buckland Dix & Wood, September 1994.

John Jones was a native of Aidrie, Scotland, and enlisted in the Gordon Highlanders in 1893. He was dangerously wounded, by a gun shot in the left thigh, during the Gordons' gallant assault and capture of the Dargai Heights, 20 October 1897, where Piper George Findlater and Private Edward Lawson won the Victoria Cross.

Sold with copied research.

- x 353 India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897 (**1328 Sepoy Jihan Din 5th Pjb Infy**) *suspension slightly loose, edge nicks and contact marks, very fine* £80-£100

- x 354 India General Service 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 (**3506 Sepoy Chaudri 30th. Pjb. Infy.**) *suspension loose, very fine* £100-£140

- x 355 Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (**4220. Sepoy. Mosadi. 26/Pun: Inf.**) *nearly very fine* £180-£220

x 356 Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, no clasp (**2578 Gunner Ghula Singh 5th Bo. Mn. By:**) engraved naming, *nearly very fine* £80-£100

357 **The Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Able Seaman C. Chapman, Royal Navy, who survived the sinking of H.M.S. Sybille during the Boer War, but was later killed in action during the Great War when H.M.S. Aboukir was sunk by the German submarine U-9 on 22 September 1914**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (C. Chapman. A.B. H.M.S. Sybille) *contact marks, some polishing, good fine* £160-£200

Clement Chapman, an Errand Boy from St. Pancras, London, was born on 22 July 1877. He attested into the Royal Navy as a Boy on 30 September 1892. Advanced Able Seaman on 25 April 1899, he served in South African waters during the Boer War, first in H.M.S. *Sybille*, and survived her sinking in Lamberts Bay on 15 January 1901, before further service in H.M.S. *Monarch* and H.M.S. *Forte*. Discharged to shore on 1 September 1905, he joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day and later served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Aboukir*. He was killed in action on 22 September 1914 when she was sunk in the North Sea by the German submarine U-9 and is commemorated on the Chatham Naval Memorial.

Sold with copied research.

358 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Ladysmith (**3046 Pte. A. Leyden. Middlesex Regt.**) *contact marks, very fine* £240-£280

Anthony Leyden attested for the Middlesex Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War. He was wounded at Spion Kop on 24 January 1900, on which date the battalion suffered 4 Officers and 38 men killed, and 4 Officers and 49 men wounded. He further attested into the Royal Defence Corps on 26 July 1915 for service during the Great War and was discharged on 5 March 1917 with the award a Silver War Badge, No. 143,400.

Sold with copied medal roll extract confirming additional entitlement to a 'Cape Colony' clasp, and copied research.

359 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (**1st. Gde: Ord: J. Blackband. Van Alen American F. Hosp:**) *edge bruises, very fine and scarce* £600-£800

The medal roll for 'The Van Alen American Field Hospital' contains 15 names, including Van Alen himself and 9 men of the St John Ambulance Brigade. The Van Alen American Field Hospital was the smallest of the donative hospitals to serve in South Africa, and was formed by Mr. Van Alen, an American citizen who agreed to provide - at his own expense - all necessary equipment and transport. The War Office, for its part, agreed to convey the hospital to South Africa and return it to England when no longer required.

Sold with copied medal roll.

360 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Relief of Ladysmith (**6929 Pte. A. Maynard, K.R.R.C.**) *nearly extremely fine* £400-£500

A. Maynard attested into the King's Royal Rifle Corps and served in South Africa with the 3rd Battalion during the Boer War. He was killed in action at Spion Kop on 14 January 1900.

Sold with copied research.

361 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal (**Mr. W. Knighton. Imp: Mil: Rly:**) *extremely fine* £100-£140

William Knighton was born in Selston, Nottinghamshire in 1876 and served as a guard with the Imperial Military Railways in South Africa during the Boer War. He died in Johannesburg on 13 November 1960.

Sold with copied research.

362 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Natal, Transvaal (**Rev: W. J. H. Banks. C. to F.**) *virtually Mint state* £200-£240

The Reverend William Joseph Helmore Banks was born in 1854 and served as Missionary, and Chaplain to the Forces, Orange Walk, British Honduras, from 1881 to 1884. Moving to South Africa in the latter year, he served as Incumbent of Stanger, in the diocese of Maritzburg (Natal), from 1885 to 1889; Curate of Pietermaritzburg, in the diocese of Maritzburg, from 1889 to 1891; Rector of St. Simon & St. Jude, Peddie, Eastern Cape, from 1891 to 1892; Rector of St. Augustine's, Dordrecht, Eastern Cape, from 1892 to 1896; Incumbent of Holy Trinity, Middelburg, Transvaal, from 1896 to 1898; and Vicar of Booyens, Johannesburg, from 1898 to 1901. He served during the Boer War as Acting Chaplain to the Forces, Fourth Class, Army Chaplains' Department, from 1900 to 1901; and was later Rector of Boksburg, Transvaal, from 1901 to 1906; Rector of Zeerust, Transvaal, from 1906 to 1909; Principal of the College of the Resurrection, Jakhalsfontein, Transvaal, from 1909 to 1912; and Incumbent of Christ Church, Grahamstown, Eastern Cape, from 1912 to 1915. He died in 1925.

363 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**25321 Tpr: T. Fairweather. Kitchener's Horse**) *edge bruise, toned, extremely fine* £80-£100

Thomas Fairweather attested for Kitchener's Horse at East London on 6 August 1900 and served with them in South Africa during the Boer War. He was discharged, time expired, on 23 August 1901 (also entitled to the clasp South Africa 1901).

Sold with copied attestation papers and medal roll extracts, which state that the medal was issued on 25 November 1903, and the South Africa 1901 date clasp was despatched on 4 July 1904.

- 364 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902 (**6759 Pte. J. Diston. Oxford: LI.**) mounted as worn, *minor edge bruising, dark toned, very fine* £100-£140

James Albert Diston was born in Epsom, Surrey, in 1882 and attested for the Oxfordshire Light Infantry at Croydon, Surrey, on 21 January 1901. He served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa from 14 April to 4 October 1902, and transferred to the Army Reserve on 20 January 1909. Recalled to the Colours on 5 August 1914, he served with the 3rd Battalion at home during the Great War, before transferring to the Military Foot Police on 26 June 1917. He was discharged, Class 'Z', on 25 February 1919. He did not qualify for any Great War medals, his entire Great War service being at home. He was subsequently a Warder at H.M.P. Portland.

Sold with copied service papers, medal roll extracts, and other research.

- 365 *Family Group:*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, *date clasp loose on riband, as issued* (**13127 Tpr: C. W. Blyth. 52nd. Coy. Impl: Yeo:**) *good very fine*

Rhodesia, General Service Medal (**5512 Snr. Tech. J. Andersen**); together with an unofficial Rhodesian Accession of King George Medal, 1910; five Northern Rhodesia Police badges; two NRP shoulder titles; two police "pips"; six assorted buttons; and a National Rhodesia Rifle Association prize medal, *good very fine (lot)* £100-£140

Charles Wood Blyth was born in Barnet, Hertfordshire, in 1880 and attested for the Imperial Yeomanry, serving with the 52nd (Paget's Horse) Company, 19th Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War. He died in Umtali, Southern Rhodesia, in 1952. He was the step-grandfather of **J. Andersen**.

- 366 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (**13378 Pte. W. E. Speight, R.A.M.C.**) *nearly extremely fine* £70-£90

- 367 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps* (**6038 Pte. E. McLaren. RI: Innis: Fus:**) *very fine* £80-£100

- x 368 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, *clasp block loose on riband* (**7397 Pte. J. Mc. P. McLeod, V: Co: Derby: R.**) *good very fine* £80-£100

- 369 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**3422 Pte. T. Peak. Scot: Rifles.**) *slight edge bruise, edge digs, otherwise very fine* £90-£120

Thomas Peak, a Costermonger from Clerkenwell, Middlesex, was born around 1873. He attested into the Scottish Rifles on 18 August 1890 and served at Home and in India. After a spell in prison for drunkenness on duty, he saw later service in South Africa during the Boer War with the 2nd Battalion from 23 October 1899 to 2 July 1902 (also entitled to a King's South Africa Medal with the usual two date clasps), before being discharged the following month.

Sold with copied service papers and copied medal roll extract.

- 370 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**682 Tpr: L. Makin. Driscoll's Scts.**); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**32555 S.S. Maj: J. B... Damant's Horse.**) *surname erased on KSA but just about discernible as 'Byrne', otherwise good very fine and better* (2) £100-£140

Sold with copied medal roll extract for the QSA to L. Makin, Driscoll's Scouts.

- 371 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**10438 Pte. T. Springfield. R.A.M.C.**) *edge bruise and light contact marks, very fine* £100-£140

- 372 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**6361 Pte A. Porter. Oxford: Lt Infy:**) *edge bruising, nearly very fine* £100-£140

Albert Porter was born in Leicester in 1880 and attested there for the Oxfordshire Light Infantry on 16 June 1900. Within a month he had been sentenced to 7 days imprisonment with hard labour, presumably for attempted desertion. He served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War from 3 August 1901 to 5 March 1902, and then with the 2nd Battalion in India from 6 March 1902 to 14 January 1908. Returning home on 15 January 1908, he transferred to the Reserve on 16 June 1908, and was discharged on 15 June 1912, after 12 years' service.

Sold with copied service papers and medal roll extracts.

- 373** The Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Private T. W. Davey, Thorneycroft's Mounted Infantry, who had earlier, in 1896, been taken prisoner during the historic Jameson Raid
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (4031 Pte. T. W. Davey. Thorneycroft's M.I.) *very fine* £300-£400
Thomas William Davey attested into the Belingwe Column Corps and served in 'B' Troop during the 1896 British South Africa Company campaign, and is confirmed as being taken prisoner of war during the historic Jameson Raid. Awarded a British South Africa Medal, with the reverse, Rhodesia 1896, he saw later service during the Boer War with Thorneycroft's Mounted Infantry and latterly the Midland Mounted Rifles, for which service he is additionally entitled to the 'South Africa 1901' clasp.
Sold with copied medal roll extract and copied extract from the Jameson's Raid prisoner's roll.
- 374** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901 (**2629 Pte. R. Dixon. S. Lan. R.**) a somewhat later issue with fixed suspension, *nearly very fine* £70-£90
Sold with copied medal roll extracts which note that this reissued medal was despatched on 19 September 1929.
- x 375** King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2) (**3100 Pte. C. Markham. Suffolk Regt.; 7917 Pte. J. M. McLeod. Thorneycroft's M.I.**) *edge nick to first, light contact marks, nearly very fine (2)* £70-£90
- 376** St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (**15926. Pte. D. Fearn. Bolton Corps.**) *very fine* £200-£240
- 377** St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (**16901 Pte. E. Zealander. Met. Corps.**) *slight edge bruise over first part of number, contact marks, nearly very fine* £200-£240
- 378** China 1900, no clasp (**65354 Gr. M. Tobin. No. 91 Co. R.G.A.**) engraved naming, *contact marks, nearly very fine* £100-£140
Sold with copied service papers.
- 379** China 1900, no clasp, silver issue (**Bearer Seetal 14th Sikhs**) *good very fine* £160-£200
- x 380** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (**2356 Sepoy Thaul Chand. 52nd. Sikhs.**) *edge bruise, nearly very fine* £100-£140
- 381** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (**22547839 Fus. N. Steen. R. Innisks.**) *edge digs, polished, good fine* £80-£100
- 382** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (2) (**2586 Const. Kipsongok A. Kipleting; 3618 P.C. Kaitha John Kinyage.**) *edge bruising to latter, this nearly very fine, the first nearly extremely fine (2)* £100-£140
- 383** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (3) (**A.1866 Wdr. Petro Musundi; 7187 Const. Kiptalam A. Mutai; 171 Tpr. Warui Kamwenji.**) *minor official corrections to second and third, good very fine and better (3)* £100-£140
- 384** Natal 1906, no clasp (**Pte. A. C. Stewart, Durban Mil. Res.**) *extremely fine* £100-£140
- 385** Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (**Cpl. C. Lamont, A Battery N.F.A.**) *extremely fine* £140-£180
- x 386** Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (**Tpr. W. C. Hattingh, 1st: Mil: Res: Estcourt Div.**) *edge nicks, very fine* £140-£180
The 1st Estcourt Militia Reserves were commanded by Chief Leader A. F. Henderson, C.M.G., who had commanded the Hlubi Troop, Natal Native Horse during the Zulu War, where he was one of the few survivors of the massacre at Isandhlwana, and later, with the Field Intelligence Department, took part in the Defence of Ladysmith during the Boer War, for which service he was created a Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George. As Chief Leader of the 1st Estcourt Militia Reserves during the Natal Rebellion, he was described as 'a hale hearty old gentleman, who despite his years is as eager now as he was in the full vigour of his youth in pursuing the work he was taken up.'
Approximately 105 medals with clasp awarded to the 1st Estcourt Militia Reserves.

- 387 Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (**Tpr. S. Haslett, Natal Police**) *extremely fine* £140-£180
-
- x 388 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (**2901 Naik Abdul Hapits 37th. Lancers.**) *toned, very fine* £60-£80
-
- 389 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (**2982 Sepoy Rusmat Khan 57th. Rifles F.F.**) *first part of name officially corrected, nearly very fine* £60-£80
- Rusmat Khan**, a native of Kalar Budhal, Kahuta, Rawalpindi, served with the 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force), Indian Army, on the North West Frontier of India in 1908, and subsequently during the Great War on the Western Front. He died on 28 October 1914 and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.
-
- x 390 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp (2), Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**338. Gnr.-Nk. Yusuf Khan, 2 K.M. Bty.**); Malabar 1921-22 (**3095 Rfmn. Mansing Chaudri, 1-18 R. Darh Rfls.**); Burma 1930-32 (**4677. Sep. Pir Dad, 2-15 Punjab R.**); Mohmand 1933 (**TB -172769 Dvr. Bagh Ali, 39 A.T. Coy.**) *light contact marks, generally very fine (4)* £100-£140
-
- x 391 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (5) (**2435 Sep. Mohd. Sher, 1-9 Jat R.; 3175 Sep. Afsar Khan, 3-9 Jat R.; 1742 Dvr. Ali Khan, 121 Pak Bty.; Br. Khushdil Khan, 1-12 F.F.R.; 959 Sep. Isa Khan, 1-12 F.F.R.**) *last officially renamed; edge nicks and light contact marks, very fine (5)* £100-£140
-
- x 392 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (4) (**1798 Swr. Fateh Sher Khan, 20 Lrs.; 3751 Dvr. Allah Ditta, 9 Mtn. Bty.; MT-500006 Sep. Muzaffar Khan, I.M.T.; 11270 Dhobi Ali Mohd., 1 I.H.C.**) *good very fine (4)* £100-£140
-
- 393 India General Service 1908-35 (5), 1 clasp (3), North West Frontier 1930-31 (2) (**16234 L-Nk. Mal Singh. 3 Mtn. Bty.; 34014 Dvr. Nahar Singh, 1 Mtn. Bty.**); North West Frontier 1935 (**Issuer. Matroo, R.A.**); 2 clasps (2), Waziristan 1919-21, North West Frontier 1930-31, *second clasp unofficially affixed* (**Clk. Sidhu Ram --. S. --**) *part erased, edge cut and polished, this in poor condition*; Waziristan 1921-24, North West Frontier 1930-31 (**4593 Gnr. Kharak Singh. 109 P. Bty.**) *edge bruising and contact marks, generally nearly very fine except where stated (5)* £120-£160
-
- x 394 India General Service 1908-35 (3), 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (2) (**11707 L-Naik Subah Sadiq, 1-14 Punjab R.; Sepoy Saidullah, Swat Levies.**); 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1930-31, North West Frontier 1935 (**16364 Dvr. Mohd. Ji, 4 Mtn. Bty.**); India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp (2), North West Frontier 1936-37 (**349 Cook Dheru, 2-2 Punjab R.**) *officially renamed*; North West Frontier 1937-39 (**15342 Sep Mubaraz Khan, 3-10 Baluch R.**) *good very fine (5)* £120-£160
-
- x 395 India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps (3), Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (**4403 Sepoy Hassan Khan, 1-129 Baluchis**); Waziristan 1921-24, North West Frontier 1930-31 (**3613 Sep. Mash Rang, S.W. Scouts.**); Burma 1930-32, North West Frontier 1935 (**8908 L-Nk. Jalal Din, 2-15 Punjab R.**) *unofficial retaining rods between first and second clasps on all three medals, nearly very fine (3)* £120-£160
-
- 396 1914 Star (**2216 Pte. A. Salthouse. 6/Ches: R.**) *small verdigris spot to obverse, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £80-£100
- Albert Salthouse** was born in Pendleton, Lancashire, and attested for the Cheshire Regiment at Glossop, Derbyshire. He served with the 1/6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 10 November 1914, and was killed in action on 13 November 1916, on which date the Battalion was involved in an attack on St. Pierre Divion; all objectives were taken, but the Battalion suffered a total of 275 casualties. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.
-
- 397 **The 1914 Star awarded to Private E. E. Pond, Dorsetshire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 26 September 1916**
- 1914 Star (3-6038 Pte. E. E. Pond. Dorset: R.); Memorial Plaque (Edward Ernest Pond) in original card envelope, *extremely fine* (2) £160-£200
- Edward Ernest Pond**, from Branksome, Dorset, attested into the Dorsetshire Regiment and was advanced Corporal. He served on the Western Front with the 1st Battalion from 23 October 1914 before further service with the 5th Battalion. He was killed in action on the Somme on 26 September 1916; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.
- Sold with copied Medal Index Card (which erroneously records his death as 26 September 1915), copied medal roll extracts and other research.

398 1914 Star (1288 Sjt. F. E. Ball. 1/13 Lond. R.); 1914-15 Star (2) (1312 Pte. A. J. Ruddle. 5-Lond. R.; 2637, Pte. R. Baulch. 8-Lond. R.) *traces of verdigris to second, this fine; the first and last nearly extremely fine (3)* £100-£140

Frederick Edmund Ball, an artist, enlisted in the London Regiment at Wallingford on 22 February 1909 and served in France with the 1/13th Battalion, London Regiment from 3 November 1914. His Army Service Record states: '9 May 1915. Fromelles. France: Wounded during charge at Fromelles. Sent to 24th Field Ambulance, Saily La Lys, where operation (extraction of shot or shell and drainage) was performed. Was sent to 1st Eastern General Hospital, Cambridge, where had other operations performed (reopening wound & extraction of other steel fragments). Remained there from May 15 1915 to November 23rd 1915. Sent to Eastbourne (Convalescent Camp, Summerdown) till January 4th... Joined unit Richmond January 13th. Since then have been continuously on very light duties (Sergeant's Mess).'

Ball slowly recovered from the wound to his thigh and three subsequent operations, but was discharged at Portsmouth as permanently unfit for further military service in April 1916.

Arthur James Ruddle initially served in France with the 5th London Regiment from 1 September 1915. Transferred to the 17 Battalion, London Regiment, his MIC states 'died of dysentery' on 2 June 1918. He is buried in Jerusalem War Cemetery.

Richard Baulch was born at Glencourse, Midlothian, in 1896, and served as a Bugler with the London Regiment (Post Office Rifles). He was killed in action on 21 May 1916; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial, France.

Sold with copied research.

x 399 1914 Star (2806 Swr. Tufil Ahmad Khan, 6 Cavy.); British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (147409 Gnr. T. Childs. R.A.; 7554 Pte. F. Fawcett. M.G.C.; 2085 W-Svt. Ghulam Hohd, A.H.C.); Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18 (Fazul Nawab,); Victory Medal 1914-19 (3) (266848 Pte. J. A. Mc Donald. Rif. Brig.; 0172 Hav. Jamal Khan, Guides Infy.; 010 Subdr. Ismail Khan, 2 Guides Infy) *rank officially corrected on last; India Service Medal (2); South Africa Medal for War Service, the Second War awards unnamed as issued, nearly very fine and better (11)* £100-£140

400 1914 Star (No. 14135 Dvr. Natha Singh, R. A. Depot.); 1914-15 Star (2) (No. 563 Gnr. Nawab Khan. 30/Mtn. Bty; No. 563 Gnr. Nawab Khan, 30/Mtn. Bty.) *these a 'double issue' to the same recipient; British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (68 Gnr. Nabi Bakhsh, 29 M. Baty.; 427 Nk. Jang Khan. 6. M.B.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (3) (796 Dvr. Jamal Din, 5 Mtn Baty.; 223 Jemdr. Gulam Hasan, 26 Mtn. Baty; 1856 Jem. Baloch Khan, R.A.) traces of verdigris to first, contact marks, generally nearly very fine and better (8)* £120-£160

401 1914-15 Star (277811, R. Reeves, Ch. Sto., R.N.) *very fine* £60-£80

Richard Charles Reeves was born in London on 29 March 1875 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class in September 1894. Advanced Chief Stoker in September 1913, he was posted to H.M.S. *Queen Mary* and served in her from the outbreak of the Great War. He was killed in action at the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916. During the battle H.M.S. *Queen Mary*, under the command of Captain C. I. Prowse, engaged the *Derfflinger*; putting one of her turrets out of action, and then scored four hits on SMS *Seydlitz*. The German battlecruiser hit back striking 'Q' turret before sending more 12 inch shells to hit near 'A' and 'B' turrets before scoring another hit on 'Q' turret. *Queen Mary's* forward magazine exploded, the ship listed to port and began to sink amid more explosions. 1,266 of the crew went down with her, with only 18 men surviving. Reeves is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

402 The 1914-15 Star awarded to Petty Officer H. Batchelor, Royal Navy, who was wounded in action in H.M.S. *Princess Royal* at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916, and was subsequently Mentioned in Despatches for services in Minelayers during the Second World War

1914-15 Star (J. 8569, H. Batchelor, A.B., R.N.) *good very fine* £70-£90

Henry Batchelor was born in Lambeth, London, on 8 August 1894 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 3 June 1910. Advanced Able Seaman on 12 June 1913, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Princess Royal* from the outbreak of War; as such he would have been present at the Battle of Heligoland Bight, in August 1914, before proceeding to the Caribbean Sea to prevent the German East Asia Squadron from using the Panama Canal. After the East Asia Squadron was sunk at the Battle of the Falkland Islands in December, H.M.S. *Princess Royal* rejoined the 1st Battle Cruiser Squadron. During the Battle of Dogger Bank, the ship scored only a few hits, although one crippled the German armoured cruiser *Blücher*. Shortly afterward, she became the flagship of the 1st Battle Cruiser Squadron.

Batchelor was wounded in action at the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916, during which H.M.S. *Princess Royal* was moderately damaged and required repairs. He subsequently served in H.M.S. *Glory* from 19 August 1916 to 31 May 1917, and was promoted Leading Seaman on 30 November 1916. Advanced Petty Officer on 4 May 1928, he was shore pensioned on 7 August 1934.

Recalled for War service, Batchelor served during the Second World War in H.M.S. *Impulsive* from 11 October 1939 to 1 April 1941, and was Mentioned in Despatches for 'gallantry and devotion to duty while serving in H.M. Minelayers' (*London Gazette* 14 January 1941). He was finally discharged, Class 'A', on 16 August 1945.

Sold with copied record of service.

403 1914-15 Star (173093, R. Williams, P.O., R.N.) *very fine* £60-£80

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 11 August 1917.

Richard Williams was born in St. Germans, Cornwall, on 5 May 1878 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 8 May 1893. Advanced Petty Officer First Class on 29 January 1904, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 28 May 1911, and served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Cleopatra* from 1 June 1915 to 10 October 1916, being promoted Chief Petty Officer on 7 September 1916, and was awarded the Distinguished Service Medal. He was shore demobilised on 4 July 1919, and subsequently joined the Royal Fleet Reserve.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 404 The 1914-15 Star awarded to Private V. Kemp, Royal West Kent Regiment, later 1st Battalion, Border Regiment, who was killed in action on the first day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916, on which date the battalion suffered over 600 casualties

1914-15 Star (10606 Pte. V. Kemp. R.W. Kent R.) *lacquered, good very fine*

£80-£100

Victor Kemp was born in Woolwich, Kent, an attested for the Royal West Kent Regiment at Gravesend, Kent. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 1 May 1915, before transferring to the 1st Battalion, Border Regiment, and was killed in action on the first day of the Battle of the Somme on 1 July 1916, on which date the battalion was detailed to attack the enemy line just south of Beaumont-Hamel. The battalion was virtually wiped out by machine gun fire whilst still in their own wire, with just small groups of 6 or so being left and sheltering as best as they could in shell holes. The advance was brought to a standstill at 8:00 a.m., having suffered total casualties of 619. Kemp has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

Sold with copied research.

- 405 1914-15 Star (9) (1711 Gnr. Sultan Alam. H.K.S. R.G.A.; No. 16003 Dvr. Kabul Singh. R.A.; No. 1192 Gunr. Kharait Ali, 27/Mtn. By.; No. 1120 Allah Ditta. 27 Mtn. Bty.; No. 447 Gnr. Kasim Khan, 33/Mountain Battery.; No. 242 Dvr. Roshan Khan, 32 Mtn. Bty.; No. 421. Dvr. Sher Khan, 23/P. Mtn. Batty F.F.; No. 534 Dvr. Sohan Singh, 32 Mtn. Bty.; No. 26 Bearer Mohd. Zaman, 22/Derajat Mtn. Bty: F.F.) *heavy polishing and wear to the first two, these fine, the rest good fine and better, the first scarce to unit (9)*

£140-£180

Sultan Alam served with the Hong Kong and Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery.

- 406 *Family Group:*

British War Medal 1914-20 (263590 Spr. H. Schofield. R.E.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2. Lieut. G. C. Schofield. R.A.F.) *very fine (2)*

£100-£140

G. C. Schofield, a Bristol F2b Observer with 48 Squadron, was wounded in action on 13 September 1918, during the St. Mihiel Offensive on the Western Front.

- 407 British War Medal 1914-20 (7) (22888 Pte. B. Morgan. R. Lanc. R.; 4818 A. Cpl. W. Underhill. R. War. R.; 7257 Pte. W. Witheford. W. York. R.; 45135 Pte. B. Ash. Lan. Fus.; 316375 Pte. E. H. Ellis. Ches. R.; 2. Lieut. J. Gledhill; 7.2276 Pte. J. Gorden. W. Rid. R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2) (10341 Pte. F. H. Harris. E. York. R.; 7260 Pte. H. Pearson. E. York. R.) *minor edge bruising, generally nearly very fine (9)*

£80-£100

John Gledhill was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the West Riding Regiment on 25 June 1918.

- 408 British War Medal 1914-20 (5) (4798 Pte. W. R. Bowden. 1-Lond. R.; 4283 Cpl. H. Merricks. 8-Lond. R.; 4479 Pte. H. T. Cooper. 12-Lond. R.; G-97311 Pte. N. S. Belk. 19-Lond. R.; 7000 Pte. J. Mullard. 25-Lond. R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2) (5649 Pte. H. H. Cannon. 2-Lond. R.; 547 Pte. B. T. Anderson. 24-Lond. R.) *generally very fine and better (7)*

£140-£180

William Robert Bowden attested for the 1st London Regiment on 16 August 1915 and disembarked at Rouen in February 1916. His Army Service Record states: 'In action July 1st 1916 in France. Was struck on second finger Rt hand by a rifle bullet, had finger amputated. Loss of movement in fingers, pain in Rt hand.' Interestingly, a medical board later determined the injury to be an 'accidental wound', with Bowden being stated to be medically unfit on 7 December 1916. Sold with copied service record.

Harry Merricks attested for the Post Office Rifles on 3 August 1915 and was discharged due to wounds on 28 December 1917. He was later issued Silver War Badge '303608' in January 1918. Sold with a corresponding white metal cap badge for the 8th London Regiment.

Harold Tracey Cooper was born in Penge in 1896 and served in France with the 12th London Regiment from 4 June 1916. He was killed in action just over two weeks later on 19 June 1916 and is buried at Hebuterne Cemetery, France.

Norman Samuel Belk served with the 19th London Regiment on the Western Front from 11 August to 11 November 1918.

James Mullard attested for the 23rd Battalion, London Regiment on 9 December 1915 and was discharged due to wounds received on the Western Front on 13 February 1918.

Harold Henry Cannon was born in South Bermondsey on 27 January 1897. He served on the Western Front with the 2nd Battalion, London Regiment and was reported as Missing in Action on the first day of the German Spring Offensive, 21 March 1918. He was later confirmed to have been killed in action on this date; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial, France.

Benjamin Thomas Anderson served in France with the 24th Battalion, London Regiment from 14 July 1916 to 25 November 1916. His Army Service Record confirms that he suffered a severe shrapnel wound to the back on 15 November 1916 which ended his active service on the Western Front. Transferred to the Royal Defence Corps, he was released from service at the cessation of hostilities.

Sold with copied research.

- 409 British War Medal 1914-20 (Rev. B. G. R. Hale.) *extremely fine*

£60-£80

The Reverend Bernard G. R. Hale served with the Y.M.C.A. during the Great War in Holland from 28 October 1918. This is his sole medallic entitlement; he was not entitled to a Victory Medal.

- x 410** **The British War Medal awarded to Major L. Johnstone, 50th (Calgary) Battalion, Canadian Infantry, who was accidentally killed in the Kitchen Gardens of Chatsworth House, Derbyshire, on 20 May 1917**
 British War Medal 1914-20 (Major L. Johnstone.); Memorial Plaque (L. Johnstone); Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.R. (Major. L. Johnstone) in case of issue; with Memorial Scroll 'Major L. Johnstone Canadian Infantry Bn.' *generally very fine or better (3)*
£280-£340
- Lawrence Johnstone** was born in Midlothian, Scotland in March 1871. He was the son of William and Margaret Johnstone, of Edinburgh; and husband of Grace I. G. Johnstone (who served as a Nursing Sister with the 7th Canadian Stationary Hospital, C.A.M.C. and was awarded a A.R.R. C. in 1917), of Hillfoot, Dollar, Clackmannanshire. Johnstone resided with his wife prior to the Great War in Calgary, Canada, having had previous military service with the 3rd and 4th Battalions, Cameronians and with the 6th Battalion, Manchester Regiment.
- Johnstone was commissioned into the 50th (Calgary) Battalion, Canadian Infantry, 4 January 1915. He served during the Great War in the UK, including with the Ministry of Munitions, and was accidentally killed in the Kitchen Gardens, Chatsworth House, Derbyshire, on 20 May 1917. Major Johnstone is buried in Edens Churchyard, Chatsworth, England.
- Sold with copied research.
-
- x 411** British War Medal 1914-20 (**Hon. Capt. H. E. Thomas.**) *nearly extremely* £40-£50
- Herbert Edgar Thomas** was born in Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada in January 1874. He was a Methodist Clergyman in Saint John, and served during the Great War as a Chaplain attached to the 55th (New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island) Battalion, Canadian Infantry in Britain. He died in September 1945, and is buried in Fernhill Cemetery, Saint John.
-
- 412** British War Medal 1914-20 (**Capt. Rev. W. H. Hallowes.**) *cleaned, good very fine* £70-£90
- The Reverend Canon Walter Haffenden Hallowes** was born in 1873 and having taken Holy Orders served as Curate of Kettering, in the diocese of Peterborough, from 1896 to 1900; Missionary, Nqutu in Zululand, from 1900 to 1901; Priest-in-charge of Vryheid in Natal, from 1901 to 1904; and Priest-in-charge of Kambula Mission (St. John the Baptist's, Kambula) in Zululand, from 1904 to 1916. He served during the Great War as Chaplain, South African Native Labour Contingent, from 1916 to 1918; and was then Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's, Etalaneni in Zululand, from 1918 to 1930; Rector of St. Michael and All Angels, Eshowe in Zululand, from 1930 to 1943; and Canon of the Pro-Cathedral of St. Peter, Vryheid, from 1935 to 1943. He died in 1953.
-
- 413** British War Medal 1914-20, bronze issue (**345 Cooly Dilawar 2 Lahore Labour Cps**) *good very fine* £100-£140
-
- x 414** Victory Medal 1914-19 (7) (**L-1705 Dvr. T. Harris. R.A.; 625925 Dvr. W. Higgins. H.A.C.-Art-; 624695 Gnr. F. B. Lisle. H.A.C.-Art-; L-15800 Dvr. A. Lord. R.A.; L-36044 Dvr. H. Maycock. R.A.; 201973 Gnr. A. F. O'Reilly. R.A.; G-10325 Pte. F. Phipps. E. Kent R.**) *nearly very fine and better (7)* £80-£100
-
- 415** **The Victory Medal awarded to Private W. H. Foord, East Surrey Regiment, who was captured and taken prisoner of war, and died in captivity on 22 May 1917**
 Victory Medal 1914-19 (22903 Pte. W. H. Foord. E. Surr. R.); Memorial Plaque (William Foord) *very fine and better*
 Memorial Plaque (**George Lovegrove**) *good very fine (3)* £70-£90
- William Henry Foord** attested for the East Surrey Regiment and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front. Initially reported missing on 3 May 1917, he was later confirmed to have died of wounds on 22 May 1917 whilst a Prisoner of War. He is buried in the Tournai Communal Cemetery Allied Extension, Belgium.
- Sold with the original Record Office letter of notification informing the recipient's mother, Mrs. A. Foord of Margate, of the death of her son.
- George Lovegrove** served on the Western Front as a Rifleman in the 1/6th Battalion, London Regiment, and died aged 36 years on 27 August 1918. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Vis-en-Artois Memorial, France.
-
- 416** Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (**236548. A. W. Holmes. A.B. H.M.S. Swiftsure.**) *very fine* £140-£180
- Albert William Holmes** was born in Poplar, London, on 9 October 1888 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 8 May 1906. Promoted Able Seaman on 16 January 1909, and qualifyign asa Seaman Torpedoman in August 1911, he served in the battleship H.M.S. *Swiftsure* from 26 March 1913, before joining the Submarine School H.M.S. *Dolphin* on 14 April 1916. Posted to H.M. Submarine *E46* on 1 July 1917, he was discharged dead on 5 November 1917, his service record stating 'Accidental death. Fell down fore hatch of *E46*.' A subsequent Court of Inquiry found that he had died 'through falling down a hatchway onboard Submarine *E46*. No blame attributable to anyone.' He is buried in the Royal Navy Cemetery at Haslar.
- Sold with copied service papers, medal roll extracts, and other research.
- Note:* The recipient's British War Medal sold in these rooms in December 1999.
-
- 417** Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (**R/KX. 93348. H. Gallagher. M.(E). 1, R.N.**); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (**23994703 Bdr. A. Artley. RA.**) *very fine (2)* £80-£100

-
- x 418 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp (4), Kurdistan (... **L Naik Bhagwansing Chhetri, 1-10-Gurkha R.**); Iraq (**717 Rfmn. Faqir Mohd, 3-153-Rifles.**); S.E. Asia 1945-46, unnamed; Palestine 1945-48, unnamed, *contact marks to first that has obscured number, generally nearly very fine* (4) £100-£140
-
- 419 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp (2), Palestine 1945-48 (**2670869 Gdsm. D. Large. Coldm. Gds.**); Malaya, E.II.R. (**22772652 Tpr. D. R. Hunter. 11 H.**) *nearly extremely fine* (2) £100-£140
-
- 420 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Canal Zone (**S/22437825 Pte W P O'Grady RASC**) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* £100-£140
-
- 421 1939-45 Star (2), *one a later issue*; Africa Star (2); Italy Star; France and Germany Star, *this a later issue*; Defence Medal (3); War Medal 1939-45 (3), *very fine and better* (12) £40-£50
Sold with a modern OHMS named card box of issue, addressed to 'Mr. E. Gardner, 23 Chapter Road, Darwen, Blackburn, Lancs. BB3 3PV'.
-
- 422 Air Crew Europe Star, unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine* £180-£220
-
- 423 Air Crew Europe Star, unnamed as issued, *a somewhat later issue with 'copper' finish stuck on a slightly thinner flan, nearly extremely fine* £80-£100
-
- 424 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (**G. R. D. Reeves N.Z. 13565 O.S.**) *extremely fine* £140-£180
-
- 425 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (**21134639 Pte. Chitrabahadur Rai. GTR.**); together with a Burma Star, this contemporarily impressed '**3567 Rfn. Asbahadur Gurung. 3 G.R.**'; and a Defence Medal, in named card box of issue, addressed to 'Miss E. A. Hutin, Beulah Cottage, Grove Road, Richmond, Surrey', *some staining, minor edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine* (3) £70-£90

Coronation and Jubilee Medals

426 Six: Police Sergeant C. Atkin, 'A' (Whitehall) Division, Metropolitan Police

Jubilee 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C., C. Atkins. [sic] L. Divn.); Jubilee 1897, bronze (P.S. C. Atkin, "A" Divn.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police, bronze (P.S. C. Atkin. A. Div.); Coronation 1902, bronze, reverse engraved 'P.S. C. Atkin A. Division.'; Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued; **Germany, Prussia**, Order of the Crown, Gold Medal of the Order, silver-gilt, mounted for display, with named Buckingham Palace Permission to Wear document, dated 24 July 1911, *generally good very fine, and scarce (6)* £700-£900

Charles Atkin was born in Spilsby, Lincolnshire in January 1866. He initially joined 'L' Division, Metropolitan Police in February 1887, before transferring to 'A' (Whitehall) Division in December 1895. The latter handled all of the big ceremonial occasions in the Capital, as well as being responsible for the protection of the Monarch and the Royal Family when resident at Buckingham Palace. Atkin advanced to Sergeant, and was discharged to pension in March 1912. In later life he resided at "Melrose", Avenue Road, St. Neots, Cambridgeshire.

Sold with copied service papers.

427 Three: Police Sergeant H. Masters, Metropolitan Police

Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C. H. Masters. C. Divn.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police, bronze (P.C. H. Masters. S. Divn.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.S. H. Masters.) *good very fine*

Pair: Private P. G. Roulliers, Royal Fusiliers

1914-15 Star (14118 Pte. P. G. Roullier. R. Fus.); British War Medal 1914-20 (14118 Pte. P. G. Roullier. R. Fus.) *edge bruising, traces of verdigris, nearly very fine*

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 9th Army; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45 (2), *very fine (11)* £80-£100

428 Pair: Police Constable W. Bensley, Metropolitan Police

Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C. W. Bensley. K. Divn.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police, bronze (P.C. W. Bensley. K. Div.) *nearly very fine*

Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police (**P.C. E. Gatti. Y. Divn.**) *minor edge bruise, nearly extremely fine*

Pair: Police Constable T. Jones, Metropolitan Police

Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police, bronze (P.C. T. Jones. F. Div.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C., T. Jones.) mounted as worn, *very fine (5)* £100-£140

Ernest Gatti was born in Islington, London, in 1867 and joined the Metropolitan Police on 11 March 1889 with Warrant No. 74286. He served with 'Y' (Highgate) Division, and resigned on 2 January 1902.

429 Coronation 1902, bronze, unnamed as issued; Delhi Durbar 1911, silver, unnamed as issued; together with the related miniature Delhi Durbar 1911 medal, *good very fine (2)* £100-£140

x 430 Coronation 1902, bronze, unnamed as issued, in its *Elkington & Co* presentation case, case rather *scuffed*, medal *very fine* £50-£70

431 Coronation 1902, Police Ambulance Service, bronze (**Pte. C. J. Purdorn.**) *edge bruise, otherwise good very fine, scarce* £160-£200 204 bronze Coronation Medals 1902 awarded to the Police Ambulance Service.

432 Pair: Detective Officer A. Cattnach, Edinburgh Police

Visit to Scotland 1903 (P.C. A. Cattnach.) with integral top thistle brooch bar; Coronation 1911, Scottish Police (Det. Off. A. Cattnach.) *very fine (2)* £120-£160

Alexander Cattnach was born in 1871 and served as a Detective Officer with Edinburgh Police. He emigrated to New Zealand in 1916, and died there in 1935.

433 *Pair: Police Constable J. Rose, Metropolitan Police, who was one of 24 policemen who 'repelled all borders' against 400 rioting Canadian servicemen during the Epsom Police Station Siege of 1919*

Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C., J. Rose.); Jubilee 1935 (P.C. J. Rose) last with privately engraved naming, mounted for display, *nearly extremely fine (2)* £300-£400

Police Constable J. Rose served with the Metropolitan Police, and was present during the Epsom Police Station Siege of June 1919. He was one of the officers present on parade when Lord Roseberry formally presented inscribed watches or medallions to officers involved in the Epsom Siege, 14 January 1920. He is pictured as such in an article (a copy of which is included with the lot), which gives the following:

'Epsom Police Station Siege, 1919

Riot by Canadian soldiers in which a policeman was killed.

On 17 June 1919, Major Bird, commanding the Canadian Army Convalescent Centre at Woodcote Park, telephoned Epsom Police Station to warn the duty officer that about 300 men had gone into the town for the evening, something that had caused friction with local residents in the past. Between 9.00 and 9.30pm, police were called to the Rifleman pub [still in business today] in East Street, Epsom, where they ejected Canadian servicemen who were causing a disturbance and arrested Private McDonald of the Canadian Army Service Corps. As four constables took him back to the police station on Ashley Road, Driver Veinotte tried to intervene, so they arrested him, too. About 20 Canadians followed them, threatening to release the prisoners, but they dispersed after some argument. Inspector Pawley locked the man in the cells which were in a yard beside the very attractive police station, a two-storey Victorian country villa with a railed front garden, and held men from the day shift in the station to reinforce the night shift in case of trouble.

After an hour's peace and quiet, a bugle call sounding 'Assembly' was heard, and a lot of shouting ensued. Inspector Pawley telephoned Woodcote Park, asking Major Bird to send forces to collect the prisoners. He also telephoned surrounding Divisions asking for strong police reinforcements.

Major Ross from Woodcote Park arrived on the scene and found about 400 men, mostly armed with sticks and fence palings, shouting a demand for the prisoner's release. A small cordon of police officers stood in front of the building. Major Ross told the men to go home, and said he would take charge of McDonald and Veinotte. The rioting soldiers ignored him, and started throwing stones at the police station windows. Ross and the police retreated into the station, whereupon the mob battered down the garden railings and smashed every pane of glass in the front of the building. As a few reinforcements arrived, climbing over garden walls and entering furtively through the rear of the building, Major Ross was smuggled out by the same way. By now some of the soldiers had forced their way into the side yard and jemmied open a cell door to release one of the prisoners.

After a consultation with Station Sergeant Thomas Green (V87, Warrant No. 80417), Pawley led the 15 officers under his command out in a baton charge. They cleared the garden but were forced back by weight of numbers on the street, and retreated into the station again. When they were inside, they realised that Sergeant Green (who was wearing civilian clothes) was no longer with them. He had been struck down by a heavy blow across the head. Some of the Canadians moved him into a nearby house, and from there he was sent on to Dorking Road Infirmary, where he died early the following morning.

Major Ross now returned to the station and made it clear to the men that he would take charge of the prisoners. A bugle sounded again, and the rioters withdrew. The whole affair had lasted about an hour, and well after it was over, 100 police reinforcements arrived from Surbiton and Wandsworth on bicycles.

Nine men were arrested to be put on trial for riot and manslaughter. In the event, no evidence was brought against two who were able to prove that their presence in Epsom was nothing to do with drinking and rioting. Bugler Todd, who was believed to have started and finished the affray with his signals, succeeded in persuading the court that he had only sounded 'fall in' on Major Ross's request. A military policeman called McAllan was acquitted after testifying that he had been leaving as soon as he saw the nature of the disturbance, but was hit over the head. The other five were convicted of riot but cleared of manslaughter and imprisoned for a year. Epsom was declared out of bounds to Canadian troops, and the Canadian Red Cross made one of the first large donations to the fund set up for Sergeant Green's widow.

The 24 police officers [including Police Constable Rose] who had held the fort were rewarded with gold watches and chains presented by Lord Rosebery (a resident of the Division). Hundreds of policemen from all over London came to Sergeant Green's funeral. He had been a very popular man, with 24 years' service and the expectation of retiring the following year. More than 1,000 people lined the route to pay their respects.

In 1929, Allan McMaster, who had been one of the five imprisoned rioters, was arrested by the police in Winnipeg and confessed that he had killed Green, hitting him over the head with an iron bar wrenched from a cell window. Winnipeg cabled the information to Scotland Yard, but since McMaster had already been tried and acquitted of Green's manslaughter, there was no action that could be taken. He died in 1939.'

434 *Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C., E. Diplock.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal (4), G.V.R., 2nd issue (2) (Leonard Charter-Stare.; Edgar C. Giles.); G.VI.R., 1st issue (2) (Dowling L. Cottrell; George P. Crosier) good very fine (5)*

£80-£100

Edward Diplock was born in 1886 and served as a Police Constable with the Metropolitan Police. He was dismissed from the Metropolitan Police, with effect from 1 August 1919; it is probable that Diplock was one of those who took part in the police strike of that summer. He died in 1963.

Leonard Charter-Starte served as a Special Constable with the Norfolk Special Constabulary

Dowling Locke Cottrell served as a Special Constable with Birmingham City Police C.I.D.

435 *Coronation 1911, Scottish Police (P.C., G. Anderson.) minor edge bruising and contact marks, very fine*

£60-£80

436 *Coronation 1911, County and Borough Police (P.S. W. Milne. Manchester.) privately engraved naming, about extremely fine*

£60-£80

-
- 437** Coronation 1911, St. John Ambulance Brigade (**Pte. A. R. C. Eaton.**) *extremely fine* £100-£140
- Alexander Robert Charles Eaton** was born in 1889 and served during the Great War as a temporary Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion, Bedfordshire Regiment on the Western Front from 5 December 1915. He was killed in action on 23 August 1918, and is buried in Adanac Military Cemetery, Miraumont, France. His Great War medals were 'returned' to the War Office, and his Medal Index Card annotated accordingly, on 15 July 1949; consequently this is his only extant medal.
-
- 438** *Pair: Constable Idi, Nyasaland Police Force*
- Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Colonial Police Forces L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (12 Cons----- Idi.) mounted as worn, *heavy edge wear and bruising to second, LSGC sometime pierced with crude solder repair, fair to fine*
- Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (**10193. P. J. Starks, Sergt. R.M.A.**); Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st (bilingual) issue, Union of South Africa (**Cpl. J. R. Dove S.A.G.A.**); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal (2), G.V.R., 2nd issue (**Par. Offr. Harry Emmens**); G.V.I.R., 1st issue (**George A. Robinson**) *generally nearly very fine and better (6)* £80-£100
- Constable Idi** was awarded the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1936 and is 1 of only two members of the Nyasaland Police to be awarded the 1935 Jubilee Medal in the *Nyasaland Gazette* of 6 May 1935; sold with copied research.
- Percy James Starks** was born on 12 October 1883 and attested for the Royal Marine Artillery on 18 August 1902. Awarded the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal with £20 gratuity on 26 December 1914, he later served from 24 March 1915 to 20 September 1917 aboard the battleship H.M.S. *Zealandia*; ordered to the Dardanelles at a time of severe storms, *Zealandia* suffered severe damage to her gun ports en route which effectively ended her campaign before it had begun. Sent for refit, she spent the remainder of the war on North Sea Patrols and as a gunnery training ship. Starks later transferred to H.M.S. *Royal Sovereign* and then H.M.S. *Hood*, before being shore demobilised in August 1923.
-
- 439** Jubilee 1977 (2), both unnamed as issued, one on lady's bow riband, both in card boxes of issue; together with a related miniature award, on lady's bow riband, *extremely fine (2)* £100-£140
-
- 440** Jubilee 2002; Jubilee 2012; Jubilee 2022, all unnamed as issued, all in card boxes of issue, the last with Secretary of State for Transport enclosure, *extremely fine (3)* £120-£160
-
- 441** Coronation 2023, unnamed as issued, in card box of issue, *extremely fine* £140-£180

Long Service Medals

442



Three: Corporal W. Gammons, 2nd Battalion, Kent Royal Garrison Artillery Volunteers, late Royal Artillery

Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue, star shaped (Walter Gammons.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (865 Driver W. Gammon [*sic*], 24th. Bde. R.A.); Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, E.VII.R. (2491 Cpl. W. Gammon [*sic*], 2nd. Kent R.G.A.V.) *nearly extremely fine and better (3)* £160-£200

Walter Gammons was awarded the I.S.M. on 3 September 1914 in recognition of meritorious service as an officer in the Army Ordnance Department at Woolwich.

Sold with a fine archive of contemporary documents relating to the Gammons family, including original letter of notification for the I.S.M. from the Home Office, Whitehall; Marriage Certificate, dated 19 April 1897; approx. 10 family photographs and C.D.V.'s; together with an invoice for the recipient's funeral, confirming W. Gammons was buried at Woolwich Cemetery on 23 March 1915.

443

Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R., Star issue (**Richard Braid**) in *Elkington, London*, case of issue, very fine

£70-£90

444

Imperial Service Medal (7), G.V.R., Circular issue (4), 1st 'coinage head' issue (3) (**William Henry Savage; Arthur Edward Dean; Isaac Yeo.**) first two engraved, the third impressed; 2nd 'Coronation robes' issue (**Augustus Edmond Boarer**); G.VI.R., 1st issue (**Thomas Keegan.**); E.II.R., 2nd issue (2) (**Henry Burton Greig; John Broho Shaw**) first two in cases of issue, and last two both in *Royal Mint* cases of issue, *about extremely fine (7)* £100-£140

William Henry Savage, Postman, Birmingham, was awarded his Imperial Service Medal in November 1919.

Arthur Edward Dean, counter clerk and telegraphist, London Postal Service, was awarded his Imperial Service Medal in November 1921.

Isaac Yeo, Postman, Exeter, and Chairman of the Exeter Branch of the Postmen's Federation, was awarded his Imperial Service Medal in September 1925.

Augustus Edmund Boarer, Skilled Labourer (Fitter's Assistant), Royal Dockyard, Chatham, was awarded his Imperial Service Medal in January 1936.

Thomas Keegan, Skilled Workman, Class 1, Dundee Telephone Area, was awarded his Imperial Service Medal in August 1939.

John Broho Shaw, Technical Officer, General Post Office (Canterbury), was awarded his Imperial Service Medal in September 1969.

Henry Burton Greig, Inspector of Boilermakers, Ministry of Defence (Navy), Rosyth, was awarded his Imperial Service Medal in January 1970.

x 445

Imperial Service Medal (2), G.VI.R., 1st issue (**Thomas Watson Gregory**) in *Royal Mail* case of issue; E.II.R., 2nd issue (**Lennard Henry Wright**) *partially officially corrected*; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal (5), G.V.R., 1st issue (2), no clasp (**Thomas H. Knight**); 2 clasps, The Great War 1914-18, Long Service 1929 (**Sergt. Harry J. Veal**); G.VI.R., 1st issue (2), no clasp (**William Simpson**); 2 clasps, Long Service 1946, Long Service 1955 (**Thomas I Pitts**); E.II.R., 2nd issue (**Philip T. Gifford**) *generally very fine (7)* £80-£100

446

Pair: Petty Officer G. H. Rix, Royal Fleet Reserve

Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R., 1st issue (George Henry Rix); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (J.12371 (Dev. B.13331) G. H. Rix. P.O. R.F.R.) mounted for display, *traces of adhesive to bottom edge of medals, otherwise good very fine*

Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (3) (J.33751 (Dev. B. 14222) P. S. Wakeley. A.B. R.F.R.; J.11932 (Po. B.15588) R. S. Waters. L.S. R.F.R.; J.80868 (Po. B.18067) G. E. White. P.O. R.F.R.) *light contact marks, very fine (5)* £120-£160

George Henry Rix is recorded in the 1939 Register as serving with the Engineering Dispensing Department at the General Post Office.

Percy Samuel Wakeley served in H.M.S. *Valiant* at the Battle of Jutland in January 1916, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 7 April 1935.

Robert Stanley Waters served during the Great War in the cruiser H.M.S. *Comus* from May 1915 to April 1916, and was serving in her when *Comus*, along with the destroyer H.M.S. *Munster*, sank the German raider *Greif* in the North Sea on 29 February 1916.

George Edwin White was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 16 September 1935.

Sold with copied research.

- 447** Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (**77677 C.S. Mjr. H. R. Hazell. R.G.A.**) *good very fine* £70-£90
M.S.M. *London Gazette* 22 February 1919.
Harry Reginald Hazell was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal for Home Service; there is no record of him having served overseas during the Great War.
- 448** Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 2nd issue with fixed suspension (**Sjt. W. J. Kilby. R.E.**) *good very fine* £70-£90
W. J. Kilby was awarded his Meritorious Service Medal per Army Order 205 of 1929.
- x 449** Indian Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (**8952 Tr. Dafr. Mangoo Khan, 1 Mule Depot.**); Indian Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. (**10902 Nk. Noor Muhammad, M.A.T.C.**); Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R. (2), 1st issue, India (**Sep. Mitha Khan, 11-13 F.F. Rif., I. T.F.**) *partially corrected*; 1st (bilingual) issue, Union of South Africa (**Gnr. J. Parkinson S.A.A.**); Colonial Police Forces L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (**8621 Native Const. Samson B.S.A. Police**) *this heavily polished and worn*; Pakistan Independence Medal 1947 (2) (**2204496 L/Nk Nazir Ahmed R.P.E.**; **3234719 L/Nk Karam Dad Baluch R.**) *rank partially officially corrected on last*; Uganda Independence Medal 1962, unnamed as issued; Malawi Independence Medal 1964, unnamed as issued; together with an Indian State of Bahawalpur Victory Star 1939-45, bronze, unnamed as issued, *edge bruising and contact marks, generally nearly very fine and better* (10) £100-£140
- 450** Indian Army Meritorious Service Medal (3), G.V.R., 2nd issue (**18134 Hav. Major. Pal Singh Indpdt. Di. Ammn. Column**); G.V.I.R. (2) (**20781 Hav Hakumat Singh, 24 Mtn. Bty. R.A.**; **3783 Hav. Bostan Khan, 15 Punj. A. Tk. R. I. Arty.**) *very fine and better* (3) £80-£100
- 451** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 2nd issue, large letter reverse, impressed naming (**McCormick Gunr. & Drivr. Royal Artillery.**) *fitted with a replacement silver straight bar suspension, edge bruising and contact marks, good fine* £100-£140
- 452** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 2nd issue, large letter reverse (**1364 Pensd. Gnr. Thos Meakin 12 R A**) engraved naming, *very fine* £100-£140
Thomas Meakin, a Frame Work Knitter from Radford, Nottinghamshire, attested into the Royal Artillery on 30 October 1849. He served in the Crimea (Medal with clasps Alma, Inkerman and Turkish Crimea Medal), and later in Canada where he re-engaged for further service. Discharged on 9 February 1869 with his conduct noted as very good, he later died in Nottinghamshire on 14 August 1889.
Sold with copied service papers and copied research.
- 453** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (3) (**Mr. Gunr. R. Brennan, Coast Bde. R.A.**; **24416. Sgt. I of Guny. T. H. Brown. Dist. Staff. R.A.**; **21446 Gunr. P. Doogan. R.A.**) *edge bruising, generally very fine and better* (3) £100-£140
Thomas Henry Brown was born in Woolwich in 1850 and attested for the Royal Artillery on 8 April 1868. A tailor by profession, he served a few weeks in India from 11 March 1882, before transfer to Burma in April 1882. It was here that he contracted an illness causing his health to give way; evacuated to Calcutta, the recipient's Army Service Record makes plain the need to return to England forthwith. Duly recovered, Brown was discharged on 7 April 1900 having reached 50 years of age.
- 454** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (3) (**12406. Qr. Mr. Sgt. G. Neal. Dist. St. R.A.**; **Cantt. Serjt. Major. C. J. Watts; 41181 Gnr. R. Webb. R.G.A.**) *edge bruise to first, second with minor official correction, generally very fine* (3) £100-£140
- 455** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (3) (**6769. B.S.Maj: H. Bailey. R.A.**; **1828. Corpl. T. Burton, C. B. R.H.A.**; **39914 Musn: W. Henry. R.G.A.**) *generally very fine* (3) £100-£140
Walter Henry was born in Dartford, Kent, in 1865, and attested for the Royal Artillery at Woolwich on 17 November 1883. Awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1902 whilst serving as Musician in the Royal Garrison Artillery, he was discharged at Woolwich on 16 November 1904, after 21 years' service.
- 456** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (3) (**2220 Gunner P. Godby, 22nd. Bde. R.A.**; **1476. Gunr. A. Pont. R.A.**; **30810. 3/Ci: Mr. Gunr. G. Woodage. No. 10 Div. Cst. Bde. R.A.**) *edge bruising, generally very fine and better* (3) £100-£140
George Woodage was born in the Parish of St George, London, in 1846, and attested for the Royal Artillery on 3 October 1867. Posted overseas to India and Malta, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal without gratuity in 1886, and was discharged at Dover in 1896 having reaching 50 years of age.

457 Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (**14516 W. Sgt. J. H. Keen. R.G.A.**); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (**William Stephens, P.O. 2 Cl., (C.G.) H.M. Coast Guard**) *suspension bar slightly bent on first and with traces of lacquer, otherwise good very fine*

Renamed and Copy Medals (2): Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (**21073 Cpl. J. Waddleton Re Signals**) *renamed*; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Bomb & Mine Clearance 1945-53 [*sic*] (**C/SSX 856823 A. H. Lazell L/S (Diver) R.N.**) *this last a modern copy; test mark to edge of first, this polished and worn, good fine and better (4)* £80-£100

William Stephens was born in Pembroke on 27 June 1863 and joined the Coast Guard on 27 May 1897. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 3 September 1912, and served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Impregnable*.

Sold with copied service record and other research.

x 458 Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (**T/45473 W.O. Cl.1. F. H. Cockram. R.A.S.C.**) *partially officially corrected*; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (**Po. X.290 L. Pearse. Mus., R.M.**); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (**516846 F. Sgt. P. S. J. Carter. R.A.F.**); Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, G.V.R. (**Vol: A. R. Mills 1st Pjb: Voltr. Rifles**) *test mark to edge of last, generally good very fine (4)* £120-£160

459 Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Canada (**Sgt W. A. T. Fripps**) *lacquered, very fine* £50-£70

Sold with copied Canadian Army Routine Orders No. 6272-6275, confirming award.

460 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., (2) V.R., narrow suspension (**Stephen Veal. R.N.**) engraved naming; G.V.R., 1st issue (**283674 J. R. Hurrell, Stoker, P.O. H.M.S. Calypso.**) *the first with slight contact marks, otherwise generally very fine (2)* £120-£160

461 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (**Thomas Matthews Gunner 7th. Co. R.M.A.**) engraved naming, *slight edge dig, very fine* £80-£100

Thomas Matthews, a Tailor from Newtonstewart, Wigton, was born in October 1844. He attested into the Royal Marine Artillery at Liverpool, on 20 June 1866 and appears to have been awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 20 June 1878. He was discharged on 20 June 1887 whilst in possession of five good conduct badges. He re-enlisted on 8 September 1894 and was discharged on 15 April 1896.

Sold with copied service papers.

462 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (**E. T. Pope Ch. Writer, H.M.S. Hibernia.**) impressed naming, *central post re-affixed, very fine* £70-£90

Edward Thomas Pope was born in Whyke, Sussex, in April 1868. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Writer in November 1883, and advanced to Chief Writer in April 1896. His service included in H.M.S. *Hibernia* from February 1899 to December 1902 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in May 1901); his subsequent service during the Great War included with H.M.S. *Talbot* and *Columbine*, before being shore demobilised to return to employment at the District Paymaster's Office Edinburgh in June 1915.

Sold with copied service papers.

463 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (**W. T. Joyce, Gunner, No. 1675 R.M.A.**) impressed naming, *cleaned, very fine* £100-£140

William Thomas Joyce was born in Windsor, Berkshire, on 26 December 1856 and joined the Royal Marine Artillery at Salisbury on 26 February 1883. Appointed Gunner on 25 October 1883, he served both afloat and ashore over the next two decades, most notably in H.M.S. *Agamemnon* from 16 September 1884 to 22 April 1886, and was involved in the Port Hamilton incident in 1885, where a show of strength by the Royal Navy at Port Hamilton, an island off Korea, helped avert a potential war with Russia. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 16 March 1898, and was discharged on 25 February 1904, after 21 years' service. This is his sole medallic entitlement.

Sold with copied service papers and other research.

464 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (2) (**John Alford, Ch. Sto., H.M.S. Erebus; 268536 Alfred Gilbert, C.E.R.A. 1 Cl, H.M.S. Tamar.**) *traces of adhesive to bottom edge of both, otherwise good very fine (2)* £80-£100

John Alford served in the cruiser H.M.S. *Terrible* from March 1898 to June 1901, and is entitled to both a no clasp Queen's South Africa Medal and a no clasp China Medal. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 23 July 1904.

Alfred Gilbert was employed at the Royal Naval College from May 1906 to June 1908, and saw further service during the Great War in the cruiser H.M.S. *Foresight*.

465 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (2) (**F. J. Ball, Ch. Sto., H.M.S. Euryalus; 268568 J. F. Pinhay, C.E.R.A. 1 Cl. H.M.S. Sapphire.**) *minor official correction to ship's name and traces of adhesive to bottom edge of first, otherwise good very fine (2)* £80-£100

John Frederick Pinhay was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 23 August 1910.

- 466 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (305199. **A. A. McDonald, S.P.O. H.M.S. Achilles;** 287505 **William Bowers, Ldg. Sto. H.M.S. Actæon;** 301865. **H. R. Reynolds. Sto. 1Cl. H.M.S. Dido.**) *nearly extremely fine (3)* £140-£180
- Alfred Alexandria McDonald** died of pneumonia on 23 October 1918; his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal was issued shortly after his death on 6 November 1918.
- William Bowers** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1913, and served during the Great War on the West Africa Station.
- Henry Richard Reynolds** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 21 November 1917, and was killed in action when H.M.S. *Torrent* struck a German mine in the North Sea on 23 December 1917 and sank with the loss of 68 officers and ratings; only three of the crew survived. He is commemorated on the Chatham Naval Memorial.
-
- 467 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (3) (268677 **J. H. Salmons, E.R.A. 1Cl., H.M.S. Adamant;** 215875. **James Foden, A.B. H. M.S. Attentive;** 307249. **Ag. Blake. Sto. P.O. H.M.S. Hawkins.**) *suspension re-affixed on first, edge bruise to second, light contact marks, generally very fine (3)* £100-£140
- John Henry Salmons** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in July 1914, and served during the Great War in the submarine H. M.S. *E-32*.
- James Foden** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in August 1917, and died at R.N. Hospital Haslar on 19 March 1919. He is buried in Haslar Cemetery.
- Alexander Graham Blake** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1920, whilst serving on the China Station.
- Sold with copied research.
-
- 468 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (3) (297816. **George Luff, Sto. P.O. H.M.S. Assistance;** 51424. **Francis Getleff, S.B.S. H. M.S. Garth Castle;** 283450. **W. E. Gatehouse, Sto. 1Cl. H.M.S. Victory.**) *contact marks, nearly very fine (3)* £100-£140
- John Francis Getleff** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in January 1919.
- William Edward Gatehouse** served in the cruiser H.M.S. *Powerful* from June 1897 to June 1900, and was awarded a no clasp Queen's South Africa Medal.
- Sold with copied research.
-
- 469 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (3) (355711 **Sidney Sole, Sto. P.O. H.M.S. Blenheim;** 201292 **Horace Horn, A.B., H.M.S. Dido;** 286182 **W. H. Sharman, Ldg. Sto. H.M.S. Minerva.**) *good very fine (3)* £120-£160
- Sidney Sole** served in the Royal Yacht H.M.Y. *Osborne* from February 1899 to August 1900, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in September 1912.
- Henry Horn** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1914, and served for the entirety of the Great War in H.M.S. *Dido*.
- William Henry Sharman** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in October 1912, and was wounded in action on 28 October 1914 when H.M.S. *Falcon*, undertaking an anti-submarine patrol off the Belgian Coast near Ostend, came under sustained accurate fire from the Westende shore battery; she suffered 10 killed, including the Captain, and 16 wounded. He was shore pensioned in November 1919.
- Sold with copied research.
-
- x 470 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (J.92541 **A. E. Stevens. A.B. H.M.S. Protector.**); together with a *renamed* Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, *with unofficial top retaining rod (126 + Corp. Se. Aiken. C.M.R. +)* *renamed, nearly extremely fine (2)* £60-£80
-
- 471 Volunteer Officers' Decoration, V.R. cypher, silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for Birmingham 1892, with integral top riband bar, house in a related *Garrard, London*, fitted case, *good very fine* £140-£180
-
- x 472 Volunteer Officers' Decoration, V.R. cypher, silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1892, *lacking integral top riband bar*, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue, *good very fine* £80-£100
-
- 473 Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R., 'Victoria Regina et Imperatrix' (**Volr. J. G. Fenner E. Bl. State Ry. Volr. Rifle Corps**) engraved naming, fitted with a contemporary silver top riband bar (*this lacking brooch pin*), *nearly extremely fine* £80-£100
- Provenance:* Spink Medal Circular, December 2000.
- James G. Fenner** served with the East Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.
-
- 474 Efficiency Decoration, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Territorial, reverse officially dated 1950, with integral top riband bar, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *extremely fine* £80-£100
-
- 475 Efficiency Decoration, E.I.I.R., Territorial, reverse officially dated 1960, with integral top riband bar, *the reverse brooch pin removed, good very fine* £70-£90

476 Efficiency Decoration, E.I.I.R., Territorial, reverse officially dated 1961, with integral top riband bar, *the reverse brooch pin removed*, mounted court-style for wear alongside an *erased* General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48; and a Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine* (3) £120-£160

477 Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (213420 Pte. W. H. Wilson. 25/Rif. Brig) *minor official correction to surname, light contact marks, very fine* £60-£80

Walter Henry Wilson was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 275 of August 1919.

Sold with copied research.

478 Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (4) (K.23466 (Po. B.13508) A. Blakelock. Sto.1. R.F.R.; SS.101424 Po. B.3789 W. C. Churcher. Sto.1. R.F.R.; 177227 Dev. A.5497 S. T. Share. C.P.O. R.F.R.; 219970 Po. B.12713 J. B. Wright. A.B. R.F.R.) *generally nearly extremely fine* (4) £120-£160

Aaron Blacklock served in the Destroyer H.M.S. *Typhoon*, and was serving in her when she was wrecked on Tenedos Island in May 1919. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 3 February 1930.

William Charles Churcher transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve on 25 September 1910, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 20 March 1925.

Sidney Thomas Share served during the Great War as a Chief Petty Officer in the battleship H.M.S. *Exmouth*, and participated in the seizure of the Greek fleet at Salamis and the landing of the Royal Marines in Athens.

James Bell Wright served during the Great War in the submarine *C-24* from May 1915, and was serving in her when she sank the enemy U-boat *U-40* off Eyemouth in June 1915.

Sold with copied research.

479 Service Medal of the Order of St John (3) (460 Div. Surg. A.J. Boyd. No. 10 Dist. Ware Div. S.J.A.B. 1918; 28983 A/Off. J. Morris. No.4 Dis. S.J.A.B. 1943); with three Additional Award Bars (3705. L/Supt. S. Urwin. Felling Nsg. Div. No. 6 Dist. S.J.A.B. 1923.) in *Lamb, London*, case of issue, *good very fine* (3) £50-£70

Alexander James Boyd (1860-1930), B.A., M.D., M.B., B.Ch., served as Captain, 1st (Hertfordshire) Volunteer Battalion; and Divisional Surgeon, Ware Division, St John Ambulance Brigade.

Mrs. Sarah Ann Urwin, née Nicholls (1870-1954) served as Lady Superintendent, Felling Nursing Division, No. 6 District, St. John Ambulance Brigade.

480 Service Medal of the Order of St John (4) (1743 A.R. Sheriff Ceylon Police Cps. S.J.A.B.O. 1936; 2380 D.F. Webb S. Africa. S.J.A.B.O. 1936; 2401 L. Helm. S. Africa. S.J.A.B.O. 1937); with two Additional Award Bars, *these loose* (3097 A.R. Smith S.A.R. & H. S. Africa. S.J.A.B.O. 1936) *edge bruise to first, otherwise very fine and better* (4) £60-£80

Alfred Richard Smith (1903-1969) served with the South African Railways and Harbours District, St. John Ambulance Brigade Overseas in South Africa, and was awarded the St. John Service Medal in 1943 (Report of the Priory Chapter for the Year ended 31st December, 1943, p. 8 refers); the first Additional Award Bar in 1944 (Report of the Priory Chapter for the Year ended 31st December, 1944, p. 9 refers); and the second Additional Award Bar in 1949 (Report of the Priory Chapter for the Year ended 31st December, 1949, p. 6 refers).

Miscellaneous

481



Manchester and Salford Volunteers Medal 1802, 34mm, silver, the obverse depicting a laureated bust of King George III facing right, 'The King defended the constitution preservd.; M.& S. V. Embodied 1798' around, the reverse inscribed 'Presented by the officers of the Grenadier Company 2d Battalion Manchester and Salford Volunteers for uniform good conduct 1802' within wreath, the edge impressed 'Thomas Webb', with small ring fitting, *toned, very fine, rare* £100-£140

Provenance: Buckland Dix & Wood, October 1993; Dix Noonan Webb, April 2004.

Referenced in *Balmer*, V606.

482 Memorial Plaques (3) (**Baron Claude Allen Blowers; Arthur Scase; Horace Wilby**) the first two in original card envelopes, *verdigris to obverse of first, otherwise good very fine and better* (3) £80-£100

Baron Claude Allen Blowers attested for the Suffolk Regiment in Ipswich and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 January 1915. He was killed in action on 8 May 1915; he has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

Arthur Scase attested for the Norfolk Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion in the Eastern Mediterranean theatre of operations from 15 October 1915, attached to the 6th Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers. He was killed in action on 4 November 1915; he has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Doiran Memorial, Greece.

Horace Wilby attested for the Suffolk Regiment and served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He died on 4 April 1918 and is buried in Etaples Military Cemetery, France.

483 Memorial Plaque (2) (**Walter Sheen; Henry Edgar Dawdry**) the first with Buckingham Palace enclosure in card envelope, *generally good very fine* (2) £100-£140

Walter Sheen initially served during the Great War with the 4th (Queen's Own) Hussars, before transferring to the 15th Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles. He was killed in action on the first day of the German Spring Offensive, 21 March 1918; he has no known grave and is commemorated upon the Pozieres Memorial, France.

Henry Edgar Dawdry was born in Bethnal Green around 1882 and attested for the 6th Battalion, London Regiment. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 26 January 1917; subsequently captured and taken Prisoner of War, he died in captivity in hospital at Gelsenkirchen on 2 October 1918. He is buried at Cologne Southern Cemetery, Germany.

484 Memorial Plaque (2) (**Joseph Herbert Prentice; Douglas Waterland**) *very fine* (2) £70-£90

Joseph Herbert Prentice was born in Leytonstone around 1899 and attested for the 9th Battalion, London Regiment. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front and was killed in action on 21 September 1918. He is buried at Epehy Wood Farm Cemetery, Epehy.

Douglas Waterland was born in Battersea around 1891 and attested for the 23rd Battalion, London Regiment. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 March 1915, and was killed in action on 26 May 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on Le Touret Memorial, France.

Sold with copied research.

x 485 Memorial Plaque (**Wilfred Henry Bland**) *very fine* £70-£90

Wilfred Henry Bland was born in Blackpool, Lancashire, in August 1897. He was a Miner by occupation, and his parents resided at 3214, L. St., Vancouver, Washington, U.S.A. Bland served during the Great War with No. 1 Tunnelling Company, Canadian Engineers on the Western Front. Sapper Bland was killed in action on the Western Front, 31 July 1917, and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

- x 486 *Family group:*
Memorial Plaque (2) (**Ernest J. Lock; Edward J. Lock**) both in card envelope of issue, *good very fine (2)* £80-£100
- Ernest John Lock** was born in Bristol, Gloucestershire in October 1886, and was the son of Mrs H. Lock of 4 Warwick Road, Redland, Bristol. He enlisted in the Canadian Expeditionary Force at Valcartier, Quebec, 22 September 1914, and having previously served in the Royal Marine Light Infantry, was posted as a Colour Sergeant to 'K' Company, 9th Battalion, Canadian Infantry. Lock died of a heart attack whilst stationed at Bustard Camp, 20 October 1914. Colour Sergeant Lock is buried in the Bristol (Greenbank) Cemetery, Gloucestershire.
- Edward John Lock** was born in January 1887, and was the younger brother of the above. He resided in Compton, Quebec, Canada, and enlisted in the Canadian Expeditionary Force at Toronto, Ontario, 22 September 1914. Lock served with the 3rd Battalion, Canadian Infantry on the Western Front, and was killed in action when shot through his abdomen while wiring in front of his trench near Fletre, 11 February 1916. Private Lock is buried in the Wulverghem-Lindenhoek Road Military Cemetery, Belgium.
-
- 487 Memorial Plaque (**George Nelson Sheffield**) *heavily polished, therefore fair* £60-£80
- George Nelson Sheffield** was born in Brighton, Sussex, on 13 October 1871 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Essex Regiment on 11 April 1894. He served as a special Service Officer during the Ashanti War of 1900 (entitled to medal and clasp), and with the 3rd Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War, attached to the 12th Mounted Infantry (entitled to a Queen's South Africa Medal with clasp for Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, and South Africa 1902). Posted then to the Southern Nigeria Regiment, he was present during the operations in 1903 to 1905 (entitled to an Africa General Service Medal with clasps for S. Nigeria 1903, S. Nigeria 1904, and S. Nigeria 1904 -05).
- Subsequently Mentioned in Despatches for services in Southern Nigeria (*London Gazette* 7 April 1911), having been commended for his excellent services by Lieutenant-Colonel (later Marshal of the Royal Air Force) Trenchard, Sheffield served during the Great War in South West Africa from 26 August 1914, with the 4th Battalion, Nigeria Regiment - Special Reserve (entitled to a 1914-15 Star trio). He died at home on 1 January 1918, and is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone in Hastings Cemetery, Sussex.
- Sold with copied medal roll extracts and other research.
-
- x 488 Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.I.R. (**Ft. Lt. R. A. Towgood R.A.F.-9603**) in case of issue, latter *lacking inner lining, very fine* £160-£200
- Robert Addison 'Bob' Towgood** was the son of Mr and Mrs A. S. Towgood of Oyama, British Columbia, Canada. Towgood joined the Royal Air Force in 1936, and *The Vernon News*, 4 April 1940 (cutting included in lot - which has an image of recipient in uniform) gives the following:
'Flying Officer Frank Powley, of Oyama, is in Kohat in India, near the Khyber Pass. He is acting as an adjutant in the R.A.F. station at Kohat. He went overseas in 1936 with Flying Officer R. A. Flight Lieutenant Towgood, of Oyama, and the late Flying Officer Richard Coe... who was killed in an accident in January... is stationed in Iraq. He has been with the air force for four years, the last two of which have been spent in the Near East. For the past six months he has been training pilots in desert patrol flying.'
- Towgood advanced to Flight Lieutenant, and served as a pilot with 84 Squadron (Blenheims) in 1941. The Squadron served in Greece, carrying out operations against the Italians in Albania. Towgood was killed in action during an operational sortie, 5 February 1941, and is buried in Phaleron War Cemetery, Athens, Greece.
-
- 489 Bethel Chapel, Llansamlet, Swansea, Great War Tribute Medal, 25mm, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1919, the obverse with appliqué gold shield to centre, and engraved **'The Great War 1914 - 1918'**, the reverse engraved **'Bethel, Llansamlet'**, with small loop for suspension, *some polishing, very fine, rare* £60-£80
-
- 490 Bishopston, Swansea, Glamorgan, Great War Tribute Medal, 45mm, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1919, the obverse with laurel wreath and engraved **'From Bishopston Glam. T. Jones'**, the reverse engraved **'The Great War 1914 to 1919.'**, unmounted, *good very fine, rare* £60-£80
-
- 491 British Mannesmann Tube Co., Llandore, Swansea, Employees Tribute Medal, 25mm, gold (9ct., 7.25g), no hallmarks but stamped '9CT', the obverse depicting Britannia, with flag, greeting a soldier with an embrace, the reverse inscribed (name engraved) **'War service recognition A. G. Milne from B.M.T. Employees'**, with loop and small ring suspension, *some polishing, overall very fine, rare* £140-£180
- Archibald George Milne** was born in 1881. He served in the South Africa during the Boer War with the 2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry, and is recorded in the 1911 Census as residing at Caipystyll Street, Swansea and being employed as a tube metal worker. He saw further service during the Great War as 5678 Corporal, 1st Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry. He was discharged and transferred to the Army Reserve in 1919, suffering from 'hypertrophy' of the heart.
-
- 492 Bryn Eirw Church, Trehafod, Pontypridd, Great War Tribute Medal, 22mm x 36mm, silver and enamel, hallmarks for Birmingham 1919, the obverse bearing the winged figure of Victory with outstretched arms holding olive wreaths with green enamel detail, with crossed swords behind, blue enamelled scrolls to top and bottom inscribed **'Safety Honour and Glory of the British Empire'**, the reverse inscribed (name engraved) **'Presented to Dvr. A. Eason R.F.A. by Bryn Eirw Church For Services Rendered in the Great War 1914 - 1919'**, with small loop for suspension, *minor chipping to blue enamel, otherwise better than very fine, rare* £70-£90
- Albert Edward Eason** was born in 1898 and in the 1911 census was recorded as residing with his family at 6 Rheloau Terrace, Trehafod, Pontypridd. He served during the Great War as 730646 Driver, Royal Field Artillery.

- 493 Cilfrew, Neath, Glamorgan Great War Tribute Medal, 39mm, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1915, the obverse depicting a kneeling rifleman with the words 'In Defence' below, the reverse with laurel wreath and engraved '**European War Presented to W. Rowlands by the public of Cilfrew 1915**', with loop and small ring suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, very fine, rare* £80-£100
-
- 494 Crumlin Working Men's Club, Monmouthshire, Great War Tribute Medal, 28mm, gold and enamel (9ct., 9.63g), hallmarks for Birmingham 1919, the obverse with the winged figure of Victory bearing two olive wreaths, with crossed swords, blue enamelled scroll around '**Crumlin Working Mens Club War Souvenir**', the reverse inscribed (name engraved) '**Presented to J. Williams, In Appreciation of Services Rendered in the Great War**', with small loop for suspension, *polishing to high points, otherwise nearly very fine, rare* £120-£160
-
- 495 Ebenezer Church, Swansea, Great War Tribute Medal, 32mm, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1915, the obverse with gold appliqué central disc engraved '**Presented By Ebenezer Church Swansea to E. E. A. Edwards**', the reverse silver central disc engraved '**For Service to King and Country 1915**', with loop and small ring suspension, *light scratches, particularly to gold disc, otherwise very fine, rare* £100-£140
- Ewart Edfryn Angelo Edwards** was born in Cardiganshire in 1894 and in the 1911 Census was a resident of Swansea. He served during the Great War as 368361 Private, Royal Army Medical Corps.
-
- 496 Glasbury Parish, Radnorshire and Brecknockshire Great War Tribute Medal, 39mm, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1920, the obverse bearing an image of the seated Britannia embracing a soldier bearing a regimental colour with two doves below and in the background two battleships, the reverse with laurel wreath and engraved '**Presented to Capt. E. O. Crosfield for duty in the Great War 1914 - 1918 from Glasbury Parish**', unmounted, *good very fine, rare* £80-£100
- Eric Oliver Crosfield** served during the Great War as a Captain in the 1/4th Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment with service attached to the Egyptian Army; he also served with the 2nd Battalion, Life Guards.
-
- 497 Gowerton, Swansea, Great War Tribute Medal, 28mm, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1919, the obverse with wreath of gold thistles, gold appliqué central disk engraved '**C. Thomas**', the reverse engraved '**Gowerton's Appreciation for Services in Great War 1914 - 1919**', with loop and small ring suspension, *minor edge bruise, nearly extremely fine, rare* £60-£80
-
- 498 Heyope, Radnorshire, Great War Tribute Medal, 29mm, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1917, the obverse with raised appliqué scroll bearing the words '**The Great War**', central embossed shield with intertwined engraved initials '**J T S**', with '**Heyope**' below, and '**1914**' and '**1918**' to the rolled silver scrolls at base, the reverse plain, with loop and small ring suspension, *nearly very fine, rare* £60-£80
-
- 499 King's Cross Welsh Tabernacle, Pentonville Road, Islington, Great War Tribute Medal, 24mm, silver-gilt, hallmarks for Birmingham 1918, the obverse bearing an image of the King's Cross Welsh Tabernacle Church, with scroll below '**Y Tabernad Cymreig**', the reverse with the dove of peace and inscribed '**Drwy Loes, Hedd, Rhodd Eglwys King's Cross I Goffhau Gwaithac Aberth Yn Rhyfel Mawr**' [which translates as 'Through Pain comes Peace, The King's Cross Church Gift To Commemorate Work And Sacrifice In The Great War'], unnamed, with loop and small ring suspension, *good very fine, rare* £70-£90
-
- 500 Llanigon Parish, near Talgarth, Brecon, Great War Tribute Medal 38mm, silver, unmarked, the obverse with wreath and engraved '**1914 - 1918**', the reverse engraved '**Llanigon Parish - J. D. Dennis.**', with small loop for suspension, *small cut to reverse, minor edge nicks, otherwise very fine, rare* £60-£80
- John Daniel Dennis** was born in April 1897 and was a resident of Llanigon parish and a shoeing smith by trade. He attested for service in the Royal Flying Corps on 14 August 1916 and served as a fitter and Corporal Mechanic. He was transferred to the R.A.F. Reserve in November 1919.
-
- 501 Moriah Chapel, Caernarvon, Great War Tribute Medal, 25mm x 34mm, silver and enamel, hallmarks for Birmingham 1919, the obverse with the dove of peace over an image of Moriah Chapel and inscribed 'Heddwch' [which translates as 'Peace'], the reverse inscribed on a blue enamelled ground (name engraved) '**Rhod Goffa Moriah Caernarfon I R. H. Jones Am Y Gwaith a'r Arberth yn Y Rhyfel Mawr 1914 - 1919**' [which translates as 'The Gift of Moriah Chapel to R. H. Jones for service and sacrifice in the Great War 1914 - 1919'], with loop and small ring suspension, *some blue enamel damage to reverse, otherwise very fine, rare* £60-£80
-
- 502 Presteigne, Radnorshire, Great War Tribute Medal, 29mm, silver, not hallmarked but stamped 'Silver', the obverse with a representation of Britannia holding an olive wreath and inscribed '**For Services Rendered in the Great War 1914 - 1919**', the reverse bearing the arms of Presteigne and inscribed '**Welcome Home**', unnamed as issued, with small loop for suspension, *polished and worn, fair to fine, rare* £50-£70

503



Richard Thomas & Co. Ltd., Abercarn, Monmouthshire, Great War Tribute Medal, 29mm, gold, (9ct., 12.12g), hallmarks for Birmingham 1919, the obverse with a representation of a heavy metal rolling mill and inscribed **'To our works comrades who have been thro' the mill - Great War 1914 - 1919'**, the reverse inscribed (name engraved) **'Presented to 'A. Bowen' by Richard Thomas & Co. Ltd. Abercarn and their employees for services in the Great War 1914 - 1919'**, with loop and small ring suspension, *nearly extremely fine, rare* £200-£240

504

Salisbury Conservative Club, Swansea, Great War Tribute Medal, 25mm, gold (9ct., 6.41g), hallmarks for Birmingham 1919, the obverse central medallion engraved **'E. C. V.'**, with **'Salisbury Conservative Club, Swansea'** around, the reverse with inscribed (name engraved) **'Presented to E. C. Vagg For Services Rendered in the Great War 1914 - 1919'**, with loop and small ring suspension, *nearly extremely fine, rare* £120-£160

505

Trinity Calvinistic Methodist Church, Tonypany, Rhondda, Great War Tribute Medal, 29mm, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1918, the obverse inscribed **'Trinity C. M. Church, Tonypany, In Commemoration of Service in the Great War 1914 - 1918'**, the reverse with engraved initials **'J. W.'** and **'R.E.'** within a laurel wreath, with loop and small ring suspension, *nearly extremely fine, rare* £60-£80

506



Trinity Chapel, Great War Tribute Medal, of cruciform shape, 27mm, gold (9ct., 10.41g), hallmarks for Birmingham 1918, with rose gold appliqué central disc to each side, the obverse central disc engraved **'Vivian Noyle R.A.M.C.'**, the reverse central disc engraved **'Rhodd Capel Y Trinity Yn Goffadwriath Am Ryfel 1914 - 18'** [which translates as 'The Gift of Trinity Chapel in recognition of war service 1914 - 18'], with loop and small ring suspension, *nearly extremely fine, rare* £200-£240

Vivian Noyle served as 88951 Private, Royal Army Medical Corps, during the Great War in Mesopotamia and in India. His home address at the end of the war was at Waunarwydd Road, Tonyrefail, Glamorgan.

507



Ynisgollen, Parish of Neath Lower, Patriotic Fund Great War Tribute Medal, 27mm, gold (9ct., 9.22g), hallmarks for Birmingham 1917, the obverse with laurel wreath and engraved **'Presented to Dd. Jones 30558 8th Welsh Pioneers'**, the reverse engraved **'By Ynisgollen Patriotic Fund, Parish of Neath Lower 15th June 1918'**, with loop and small ring suspension, *nearly extremely fine, rare* £160-£200

David Jones served as 30558 Private, 8th (Pioneer) Battalion, Welsh Regiment and first served during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War. He was discharged no longer fit for war service in October 1918 and was awarded a Silver War Badge No. B58319.

- 508 Ystradgynlais, Vale of Neath, Soldiers and Sailors Reception Committee Great War Tribute Medal, of cruciform shape with crown above, 24mm, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1918, the obverse with gold appliqué central disc engraved 'T. O. J.', the reverse engraved 'Presented to Pt. T. O. Jones, 70464 R.W.F., By the Ystradgynlais Soldiers and Sailors Reception Committee Jan. 1919.', with loop and small ring suspension, and worn on a white metal neck chain, *very fine, rare* £60-£80

Thomas Oswald Jones served during the Great War initially as 31282 Private, South Wales Borderers, before transferring as 70464 Private to the 1st Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers.

x 509 *Pair: Superintendent S. Y. Yeh, Shanghai Municipal Police (Specials)*

Shanghai Municipal Council Emergency Medal 1937, bronze, unnamed as issued; Shanghai Municipal Police (Specials) Long Service Medal (Superintendent S. Y. Yeh) *nearly very fine and better, the latter rare (2)* £600-£800

The Shanghai Municipal Police (Specials) Long Service Medal was instituted in 1929, and just 52 medals and 8 clasps for additional service are recorded in the *Shanghai Municipal Gazette*. Production of the Medal was tendered out to Luang Seng of Shanghai in January 1941, and the medal was discontinued in 1942; owing to the low numbers that were issued, it is believed that no die was created, and instead the medals were cast as required.

S. Y. Yeh was awarded the Shanghai Municipal Police (Specials) Long Service Medal on 1 September 1942 (*Shanghai Municipal Gazette* 30 October 1942).

- 510 R.M.A. Woolwich and R.M.C. Sandhurst Athletics Prize Medal, 50mm, silver, the reverse engraved 'Cricket H. H. C. Baird. (Captain.) 1897.' in fitted *Tyler, London*, case of issue, *about extremely fine* £50-£70

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 27 September 1901:

'In recognition of services during the operations in South Africa.'

Henry Hume Chisholm Baird was born at Robeston Hall, Pembrokeshire, on 13 April 1878 and was educated at Cheltenham College and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the East Kent Regiment on 8 September 1897, he was promoted Lieutenant on 11 October 1899 and served in South Africa during the Boer War 1899-1902 as Brigade Signalling Officer from 18 January 1900 to 28 June 1901; and as Staff Officer to Brigadier-General. He was present at the Relief of Kimberley; in the operations in the Orange Free State, February to May 1900, including the operations at Paardeberg (17 to 26 February) and the actions at Poplar Grove and Dreifontein; in the operations in the Transvaal, west of Pretoria, July to November 1900; and in the operations in Orange River Colony, May to 29 November 1900, including the actions at Bothaville and Caledon River. For his services in South Africa he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 10 September 1901) and was created a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order, being presented with the decoration by H.M. King Edward VII on 29 October 1901. He was promoted to Captain 15 February 1901, and served as Adjutant of the Volunteers from 28 April 1905 to 31 December 1907. He retired in November 1912, but rejoined in August 1914 following the outbreak of War, and was placed on the Retired List in July 1915, owing to ill-health caused by the War. He died at Sandwich, Kent, on 22 February 1950.

A keen cricketer, Baird captained the R.M.C. Sandhurst XI, and played nine First Class matches in the seasons 1910-13, for the Marylebone Cricket Club, the Army, and a combined Army and Royal Navy XI.

- 511 An exceptionally fine Cambridge University Rifle Volunteers Silver Medallion, by *Munsey, Cambridge*, 50mm, silver, engraved to the rim with the names of the Winning Company in 1883, the obverse raised lettering 'Universitas Cantabrigiensis', reverse 'Winning C.U.R. Company', privately engraved to edge '1883/Col.Segt. Lea/Sert. Drury/Pvt. Pixley/Pvt. Callender/Pvt. Heywood/Pvt. Burney', in original embossed fitted case of issue; together with a fine selection of Miscellaneous Shooting and Sporting Medals, and other items, including a fine hallmarked silver Shooting Prize Medal, Eagle figurehead, with unmarked gold shield, this engraved '1st. Prize. Won by Br. G. Candy', the reverse engraved 'Shooting Cup Competition. No. 8 M.B. R.G.A. 1908'; 1st S. & H. Artillery Volunteers Shooting Prize Medal, with unmarked rose gold shield bearing monogram, reverse engraved 'Sert. Finch. 1st. S & H R.G.A. Vols.'; Maltese Cross, unmarked silver and gold, engraved to obverse 'Guard Mounting and Squad Drill 1892-3', and to reverse 'A/Bdr. W. F. Zurhorst.'; Holman Challenge Shield for R.A. Companies in Malta, Cricket Prize, engraved '1902'; IX Norfolk Regiment, hallmarked silver medallion with top loop suspension, unnamed; unmarked silver sports medallion, engraved to obverse 'Gr. Foulds 75th Battery. R.F.A.', and to reverse 'C Winners Subsection Tournament 1914'; Worlingworth Volunteers Medal 1798, unnamed with replacement ring suspension; small silver shooting medal, engraved to obverse 'Champion Gun IXth Corps. & Rhine Army 1919', and to reverse '24 Siege Bty. R.G.A. M. G. Hogg'; National Artillery Association King's Prize for Morse Field & Pack Art. 1927, hallmarked silver, with small loop suspension to reverse; Bronze medal engraved to obverse 'Football L/Cpl. R. Tainsh. "C" Coy. 2/8th London Regt.'; unmarked silver sports medallions (2) contained in *F. Phillips, Medallist, Aldershot*, cases of issue; bronze sports medallions (2) contained in *F. Phillips, Medallist, Aldershot*, cases of issue, the second with enamel loss to obverse; Royal Artillery hallmarked silver sports medallion, engraved to reverse 'Regimental Sports River Crossing. India 1943. L/Bdr. Howard J. P.', *generally good condition, the first in very good condition (lot)* £100-£140

512



Great War Masonic Million Memorial Fund Jewel, gold (12ct., 39.07g), hallmarks for Birmingham 1924, the reverse engraved **'W. Bro. J. Pepper, No. 3934'**, in *Spencer, London*, case of issue, *extremely fine, rare* £1,000-£1,400

The Masonic Million Memorial Fund Jewel in gold was given to donors who gave 100 guineas or more to the fund.

John Pepper (1873-1942), the owner of John Pepper (Hanley) Ltd., was one of the largest motor traders in the Potteries.

Sold with copied research.

- ×513 Royal Life Saving Society Award of Merit, silver (**F. Ralph. 1929.**) in case of issue; Royal Life Saving Society Proficiency Medal, bronze (**R. Highso-Smith Dec 1949**) with R.L.S.S. top riband bar; together with a Coronation 1902, Natal issue, 29mm, silver, pierced with small ring suspension; eight unofficial Coronation and Jubilee Medals 1911, 1935, 1937, and 1953; an unofficial Great War 'For Freedom and Honour' Medal 1914-19; and a 1st Battalion Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment Medal, bronze (**Capt. C. E. P. Craven**) *edge bruising and contact marks to last, this nearly very fine; the rest better* (13) £60-£80

- 514 A miscellaneous selection of medals, clasps, badges, riband bars and other items, including Silver War Badge (4), the reverses officially numbered **'19303; B26189; B40910; B89816'**; Mentioned in Despatches Certificate, named to **'272373 Sjt. A. F. Holgate, 428th By., Royal Field Artillery'**, and dated 5 March 1919, this mounted in a glazed frame; Great War Memorial Scroll (2) **'Pte. Samuel Martin. Canadian Infantry Bn.; Pte. Wilfred Lillistone, Suffolk Regt.'**, in O.H.M.S. tubes of transmittal, the former addressed to Harry Jos. Martin, R.G.A. Band, Portsmouth; Military Cross case of issue, G.V.R. period, *broken at hinges*; Manchester & Liverpool Agricultural Society Prize medal, silver, mounted between glazed lunettes **'Awarded to Messrs. Woods Hockesedge, Stowmarket, For a Collection of Mills, Estab'd at the Society's Centenary Celebration Show. Manch. Augt. 1867. T. B. Ryder. Sec.'**, in *Thos. Ottley* fitted case of issue; Gunner's badge, dated 1876; hallmarked silver identity bracelet and chain, engraved **'J. D. Marriage 6657 C.E. R.F.A.'**; Identity discs (2) **'909 Fur Danese Cosimo 63290'**; various unofficial white metal Coronation and Jubilee Medals; card identity discs (2) officially impressed **'91713 Grey J. M. H. C of E'**; Army Temperance Medal 1897, India, silver, unnamed; Crimea Medal clasps, Inkermann and Sebastopol, mounted as single carriage; India General Service 1854 -95 clasp, Burma 1887-89; Africa General Service 1902-56 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04, *copy*; contemporary top riband buckles (2), unmarked silver, one lacking pin to reverse; Khedive's Star suspension bar; British Legion Badge No. **'616071'**; Canada For Services at the Front Badge No. **'298774'**, with swivel ring reverse; Royal Artillery enamel and base-metal badges (2); Territorial Army and Home Guard badges; Imperial Service Badge; Boer War, Great War and Second War period riband bars (5); Commemorative Peace Medal 1919, bronze; United States 1887 Morgan Dollar, silver, *in generally good condition unless otherwise noted* (lot) £100-£140

Sold with a selection of Regular Army Certificates of Service Red Books; Soldier's Service and Pay Books; and various Certificates of Discharge &c.

- 515 Regimental Sweetheart Brooches.
Five Great War era hallmarked Silver and Tortoiseshell Regimental Sweetheart Brooches with regimental emblems to the Hampshire Regiment, Labour Corps, Royal Flying Corps (2) and the Royal Air Force, one missing its fitted hinge pin for wearing, another fitted with a pin and chain, approximately 25mm diameter, *generally very fine* (5) £70-£90

Note: The lot is subject to CITES legislation. Organic materials, such as tortoiseshell may be covered by CITES legislation and this may impact export to other countries. Please be aware that it is the buyer's responsibility to arrange for any CITES export licences for their purchase. In addition to CITES, tortoiseshell, if imported into the United States of America, will be subject to USA Fish and Wildlife regulations.

-
- 516** Regimental Sweetheart Brooches.
Five Great War era hallmarked Silver and Tortoiseshell Regimental Sweetheart Brooches with regimental emblems to the Royal West Kent Regiment, Middlesex Regiment (2), King's Royal Rifle Corps and the Wiltshire Regiment, all with fitted hinged pins for wearing, approximately 25mm diameter, *generally very fine* (5) £70-£90

Note: The lot is subject to CITES legislation. Organic materials, such as tortoiseshell may be covered by CITES legislation and this may impact export to other countries. Please be aware that it is the buyer's responsibility to arrange for any CITES export licences for their purchase. In addition to CITES, tortoiseshell, if imported into the United States of America, will be subject to USA Fish and Wildlife regulations.

-
- 517** Regimental Sweetheart Brooches.
A Great War era 9ct. hallmarked Gold and Tortoiseshell Regimental Sweetheart Brooch with a regimental emblem to the York and Lancaster Regiment, together with four Great War era hallmarked Silver and Tortoiseshell Regimental Sweetheart Brooches with regimental emblems to the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, Gordon Highlanders, Sherwood Foresters and the Northamptonshire Regiment, one lacking its fitted hinged pin for wearing, approximately 25mm diameter, *generally very fine* (5) £100-£140

Note: The lot is subject to CITES legislation. Organic materials, such as tortoiseshell may be covered by CITES legislation and this may impact export to other countries. Please be aware that it is the buyer's responsibility to arrange for any CITES export licences for their purchase. In addition to CITES, tortoiseshell, if imported into the United States of America, will be subject to USA Fish and Wildlife regulations.

-
- 518** Regimental Sweetheart Brooches.
Five Great War era hallmarked Silver and Tortoiseshell Regimental Sweetheart Brooches with regimental emblems to the Highland Light Infantry (2), King's Shropshire Light Infantry, The Cambridgeshire Regiment and the Cameron Highlanders, all with fitted hinged pins for wearing, approximately 25mm diameter, *generally very fine* (5) £70-£90

Note: The lot is subject to CITES legislation. Organic materials, such as tortoiseshell may be covered by CITES legislation and this may impact export to other countries. Please be aware that it is the buyer's responsibility to arrange for any CITES export licences for their purchase. In addition to CITES, tortoiseshell, if imported into the United States of America, will be subject to USA Fish and Wildlife regulations.

-
- 519** Regimental Sweetheart Brooches.
Five Great War era hallmarked Silver and Tortoiseshell Regimental Sweetheart Brooches with regimental emblems to the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, Army Service Corps (2), Army Ordnance Corps and the Royal Army Medical Corps, all with fitted hinged pins for wearing, approximately 25mm diameter, *generally very fine* (5) £70-£90

Note: The lot is subject to CITES legislation. Organic materials, such as tortoiseshell may be covered by CITES legislation and this may impact export to other countries. Please be aware that it is the buyer's responsibility to arrange for any CITES export licences for their purchase. In addition to CITES, tortoiseshell, if imported into the United States of America, will be subject to USA Fish and Wildlife regulations.

-
- 520** Regimental Sweetheart Brooches.
Five Great War era hallmarked Silver and Tortoiseshell Regimental Sweetheart Brooches with regimental emblems to the 6th (City of London Rifles) Battalion London Regiment, 7th (City of London) Battalion London Regiment, 8th (Post Office Rifles) Battalion London Regiment, 12th (The Rangers) Battalion London Regiment and the 13th (Kensingtons) Battalion London Regiment, one lacking its fitted hinged pin for wearing, approximately 25mm diameter, *generally very fine* (5) £70-£90

Note: The lot is subject to CITES legislation. Organic materials, such as tortoiseshell may be covered by CITES legislation and this may impact export to other countries. Please be aware that it is the buyer's responsibility to arrange for any CITES export licences for their purchase. In addition to CITES, tortoiseshell, if imported into the United States of America, will be subject to USA Fish and Wildlife regulations.

-
- 521** Regimental Sweetheart Brooches.
Five Great War era hallmarked Silver and Tortoiseshell Regimental Sweetheart Brooches with regimental emblems to the 14th (London Scottish) Battalion London Regiment, 15th (Civil Service Rifles) Battalion London Regiment, 16th (Queen's Westminsters) Battalion London Regiment and the 18th (London Irish) Battalion London Regiment (2), all with fitted hinged pins for wearing, approximately 25mm diameter, *generally very fine* (5) £70-£90

Note: The lot is subject to CITES legislation. Organic materials, such as tortoiseshell may be covered by CITES legislation and this may impact export to other countries. Please be aware that it is the buyer's responsibility to arrange for any CITES export licences for their purchase. In addition to CITES, tortoiseshell, if imported into the United States of America, will be subject to USA Fish and Wildlife regulations.

-
- 522** Regimental Sweetheart Brooches.
Five Great War era hallmarked Silver and Tortoiseshell Regimental Sweetheart Brooches with regimental emblems to the 19th (St. Pancras Rifles) Battalion London Regiment, 20th (Civil Service Rifles) Battalion London Regiment, 21st (Surrey Rifles) Battalion London Regiment, 23rd (County of London) Battalion London Regiment and the 28th (Artist's Rifles) Battalion London Regiment, all with fitted hinged pins for wearing, approximately 25mm diameter, *generally very fine* (5) £70-£90

Note: The lot is subject to CITES legislation. Organic materials, such as tortoiseshell may be covered by CITES legislation and this may impact export to other countries. Please be aware that it is the buyer's responsibility to arrange for any CITES export licences for their purchase. In addition to CITES, tortoiseshell, if imported into the United States of America, will be subject to USA Fish and Wildlife regulations.

- 523** Regimental Sweetheart Brooches.
A Great War era 9ct. hallmarked Gold and Tortoiseshell Regimental Sweetheart Brooch with a regimental emblem to the Army Veterinary Corps, together with four Great War era hallmarked Silver and Tortoiseshell Regimental Sweetheart Brooches with regimental emblems to the Lovat Scouts, The Hertfordshire Regiment, 1- 4th(Royal Fusiliers) Battalions, London Regiment and 5th (London Rifle Brigade) Battalion, London Regiment, one lacking its fitted hinged pins for wearing, approximately 25mm diameter, *generally very fine (5)* £100-£140
- Note:* The lot is subject to CITES legislation. Organic materials, such as tortoiseshell may be covered by CITES legislation and this may impact export to other countries. Please be aware that it is the buyer's responsibility to arrange for any CITES export licences for their purchase. In addition to CITES, tortoiseshell, if imported into the United States of America, will be subject to USA Fish and Wildlife regulations.
-
- 524** Regimental Sweetheart Brooches.
Five Great War era hallmarked Silver and Tortoiseshell Regimental Sweetheart Brooches with regimental emblems to the Inns of Court Officer's Training Corps, The Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry, The Queen's Own Dorset Yeomanry, 5th (Cinque Ports) Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment and the Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars, all with fitted hinged pins for wearing, approximately 25mm diameter, *generally very fine (5)* £70-£90
- Note:* The lot is subject to CITES legislation. Organic materials, such as tortoiseshell may be covered by CITES legislation and this may impact export to other countries. Please be aware that it is the buyer's responsibility to arrange for any CITES export licences for their purchase. In addition to CITES, tortoiseshell, if imported into the United States of America, will be subject to USA Fish and Wildlife regulations.
-
- 525** Nelson Medals.
A privately published book of the various commemorative medals struck to commemorate the actions and life of Lord Nelson, starting with the various commemorative Medals for the Battle of the Nile 1798, including Alexander Davison's Nile Medal, and finishing with the Trafalgar Centenary Medals of 1905, privately published by Prince Louis of Battenberg, 1st Marquis of Milford Haven, 29pp, fully illustrated, paper covers; together with a letter of provenance dated 1958, *reasonable condition* £80-£100
- Sold with a copy of the Royal Navy's 'Trafalgar 200' commemorative programme; a *facsimile* copy of *The Times*, 7 November 1805, containing Vice-Admiral Collingwood's Despatch of the Battle of Trafalgar; a copy of the auction catalogue for the Wallis & Wallis Nelson Commemoration Auction, 19 July 2005; a copy of the auction catalogue for the Morton & Eden auction including the Suckling Collection of Medals illustrating the Life and Times of Nelson, 3 July 2008; and a modern framed print of the Nelson coat of arms.
-
- 526** Document.
A parchment Commission Document appointing **John Naismith, Gentleman**, an Ensign in the Lanarkshire Militia, dated 21 March 1846 and signed by Alexander, the Duke of Hamilton, in modern glazed frame 430 mm x 325 mm, *somewhat faded, otherwise generally good condition* £50-£70
-
- 527** A miniature George Cross die.
A metal die for the manufacturing process of the obverse side of a miniature George Cross, *signs of wear, generally good condition and now an interesting paperweight* £50-£70
-
- 528** Riband: A large quantity of British riband, the majority campaign medals from 1850 to 1945, a mix of contemporary silk riband and modern cotton riband, contained in *Spink & Son Ltd.* card box, *generally good condition, and a most useful supply*; together with an attractive India General Service Medal 1854-95, planchet only, ornately mounted with a silver scroll suspension and fixed silver frame that obscures naming, mounted for wear presumably by a family member on a long silver chain; and a small collection of Great War period cap badges, shoulder titles and pips: including Suffolk Regiment; Dorsetshire Regiment; Royal Field Artillery; and Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, *a few missing lugs to reverse, reasonable condition* £100-£140
-
- 529** Erased Medal: Medal of the Order of the British Empire, (Civil), *naming erased, good very fine* £60-£80
-
- 530** Renamed and Defective Medals (10): Victoria Cross, marked 'copy' to reverse, *a good quality modern replica*; Indian Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (**Jemadar Pal Singh, 215th. Bde. R.F.A. Ammn. Column.**) *renamed*; 1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (**39452 Sm: Gnr: B. W. Duggan. R.G.A.**) *renamed*; British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (**5627 Pte. J. Ritchie. K.O.Y.L.I.**) *planchet only; the second erased*; Victory Medal 1914-19 (2), *both erased*; Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (**849 Pte. A. Stev--- Devon ---**) *suspension broken and loose, naming heavily pitted*; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46, *erased*; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo, *erased; generally fine to good fine and better (10)* £100-£140

- x531** Renamed and Defective Medals (9): Military General Service 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Nive, Orthes, Toulouse, *this an unnamed cast copy*; East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897 (**J. Brown. A.B. H.M.S. Electo.**) *renamed*; British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse Matabeleland 1893, 1 clasp, Rhodesia 1896, *this an unnamed cast copy*; Ashanti Star 1896, *this a copy*; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901 (**11426 P/Off. 1st. Class. J. W. Smith. Naval Brigade.**) *renamed*; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Lieut. F. J. Wells. S.T.G.**) *renamed*; Ashanti 1900, no clasp, *this an erased cast copy*; British War Medal 1914-20, bronze issue (... **A.Br. Santoki. 24 Ind ... Coy.**) *partially erased*; Imperial Service Medal, E.VII.R., Star issue (**Joseph Sweeney**) *this last reconstituted, edge bruising and contact marks especially to the last two, generally nearly very fine and better* (9) £140-£180
-
- 532** Renamed and Defective Medals (11): India General Service 1854-95 (4), no clasp (**-----lle No. 1 By. 1st B-- ----**) *planchet only, heavily worn with naming barely legible*; 1 clasp (2), Burma 1885-7 (**55--- Gunr. -llr -- By 1st Bde ---**) *heavy wear to naming*; Hazara 1888 (**---- Coley No. 2 By. 1st Bde. C. P. Dn. R.A.**) *number erased*; 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 (**23308 -- nner H. Bates No. 1 Bn. 1st. Bde C. B--- R.A.**) *suspension broken*; Abyssinia 1867, *erased and suspension re-affixed, on original riband with contemporary silver buckle and pin*; Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (**--335. -unr. T. Yoxall. 5/- -co: Di- R.A.**) *planchet only*; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902 (2), no clasp (**2448 Gnr: T. Jones. 2nd. E.D. R.G.A.**) *planchet only*; 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902, *erased*; Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (3) (**----- Corpl. J. Willons. R.A.; 846 --- ----- R.A.; D.. Retho, Gr. Rl. Arty.**) *naming partially erased on first two, the last a cast copy; generally fine and better* (11) £100-£140
-
- 533** Renamed and Defective Medals:
Pair: Private J. Abercrombie, 92nd Highlanders
 Afghanistan 1878-80, 3 clasps, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (R/566 Pte J. Abercrombie 92nd Highrs); Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880 (566 Pte. Jas. Abercrombie 92nd Highlanders) mounted for display, *both renamed, very fine* (2) £40-£50
-
- 534** Renamed and Defective Medals: Queen's South Africa 1899-1902 (2), 1 *copy* clasp, Natal (**11180 Pte. T. C. Williams. R.A.M.C.**); 3 *copy* clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Paardeberg (**24712 Sapper W. T. Pocock. R.E.**) *suspension claw re-affixed*; King's South Africa 1901-02 (3), 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2) (**13871. Gnr: E. A. Payne. "M" Bty: R.H.A.; 13817 Pte. A. Manson R.A.M.C.**) *both renamed*; 2 *copy* clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**12096 Pte. W. Flynn. R.A.M.C.**) *last showing traces of having been held in a circular mount, with suspension claw re-affixed; first abrasively cleaned, edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine and better* (5) £100-£140

T. C. Williams served at No. 14 General Hospital, Maritzburg.

Sold with copied medal roll extract.

Miniature Medals

x 535



The mounted group of eleven miniature dress medals worn by Major-General G. S. Hatton, Royal Engineers

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Military) Companion's badge, silver-gilt and enamel; Distinguished Service Order, G.V.I.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; British War and Victory Medals; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Coronation 1953, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (11) £200-£240

C.B. *London Gazette* 8 June 1950.

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 9 September 1942:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the Middle East during the period November 1941 to April 1942.'

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 30 December 1941:

'In recognition of distinguished services in the Middle East during the period February to July 1941.'

M.I.D. *London Gazettes* 1 April 1941 and 4 April 1946.

Sold with three British Forces in Egypt Lawn Tennis Championship 1928-29 medallions, two winner's medals in silver, one named to recipient 'Regimental Doubles, Winners, Capt. G. Mc. M. Kavanagh, R.E. and Lt. G. S. Hatton, R.E.'; and one bronze runners-up medal, also named to the recipient 'Regimental Singles, Runner Up, Lt. G. S. Hatton R.E.', all in *Lawrence & Mayo, Egypt*, cases; and a bronze District Tennis Championship medal for Germany 1946, bronze, unnamed in card box.

For the recipient's related full-sized awards, together with a full biographical write-up, see Lot 41.



The mounted group of ten miniature dress medals attributed to Brigadier-General D. R. Sladen, King's Own Scottish Borderers

The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's badge, gold and enamel; Distinguished Service Order, V.R., gold and enamel, with integral top riband bar; Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Gemaizah 1888; India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Johannesburg; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Khedive's Star, dated 1884, mounted as worn, *very fine (10)* £300-£400

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, September 2002.

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 23 June 1915:

'For services rendered in connection with Military Operations in the Field.'

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 20 May 1898:

'In recognition of services during recent operations on the North-West Frontier of India.'

David Ramsay Sladen was born on 7 February 1869 and was educated at St. John's College, Oxford. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, South Wales Borderers, on 24 March 1886, subsequently transferring to a Regular Commission in the 2nd Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers, and served with that unit in Egypt and the Sudan, being present at the action at Gamaizah (Medal and clasp, and Khedive's Star). Sladen then went with the battalion to India, where he was promoted Lieutenant in 1890, and Captain in 1897. He was part of the Tirah Field Force in 1897-98, and was listed among the casualties for his roll in holding Dargai Bluff, with splinter wounds to the forehead and cheek. For services on the North West Frontier he was twice Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette*s 1 March 1898 and 5 April 1898), and was awarded the Distinguished Service Order, being invested with the Decoration by Queen Victoria in a ceremony at Windsor. He was only the second officer of the regiment to receive the D.S.O., and received one of only 35 D.S.O.s awarded for actions on the North West Frontier, 1897-98.

Sladen proceeded to South Africa in February 1900, and saw extensive service during the Boer War, being Mentioned in Lord Roberts' Despatch of 2 April 1901 (*London Gazette* 10 September 1901). On his return to the United Kingdom he was posted to the Selkirk Volunteer Rifles (1904-1908) and was promoted Major in October 1907. After additional service in Egypt, Sladen went to India. He was serving as temporary commander of the 1st Battalion when the Great War broke out, and was promoted Lieutenant-Colonel. Proceeding to the Western Front on 31 March 1915, he was twice wounded, at Hill 60, near Ypres, on 17 April 1915, and again at High Wood, on the Somme, on 22 July 1916, when his battalion suffered heavy casualties. Sladen remained in command at Vimy Ridge, where the Borderers were in the assault on Bonval Wood, losing 162 officers and men. In July 1917, he was appointed Commanding Officer, 46th Infantry Brigade of the 15th (Scottish) Division during the Battle of Ypres. He remained in command of this brigade until February 1918, when he took command of the Welsh Reserve Infantry Brigade. He was promoted to Colonel in December 1918. For his service during the Great War he was created a Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George in 1915 and was twice Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette*s 22 June 1915 and 11 December 1917). Subsequently posted to India as a brigade commander, he died in India on 21 June 1923, aged 54.

Note: The recipient's full-sized awards were sold by Messrs Floyd Johnson & Paine in August 2004.

Sold with copied research.

x 537



The mounted group of eight miniature dress medals attributed to Major-General C. J. Wallace, C.B., Highland Light Infantry

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar, *reverse central medallion missing*; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type badge, silver-gilt, on 2nd type Military riband, *gilding almost all rubbed from obverse*; Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914 Star; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves; Coronation 1937; **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, bronze, reverse dated '1914-1918', with bronze palm emblem on riband, mounted as worn and housed in a *Garrard, London* fitted case, *good very fine (8)* £200-£240

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 1 January 1918.

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919.

M.C. *London Gazette* 23 June 1915.

French Croix de Guerre *London Gazette* 14 July 1919.

Charles John Wallace was born on 6 February 1890, the son of Lieutenant-Colonel H. R. Wallace, and was educated at Charterhouse. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Highland Light Infantry on 5 October 1910, he was promoted Lieutenant on 19 March 1913, and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from August 1914, being present during the operations at Mons and at the Battle of Loos. Promoted Captain on 17 May 1915, he subsequently served as Brigade Major of the 68th Brigade, and was promoted Brevet Major on 1 January 1917, at the early age of just 26. For his services during the Great War he was awarded the D.S.O., O.B.E., and M.C., as well as the French Croix de Guerre, and was Mentioned in Despatches five times (*London Gazette*s 22 June 1915, 1 January 1916, 4 January 1917, 11 December 1917, and 20 December 1918).

Post-War, Wallace was nominated for the Staff College, and served as Adjutant of the 1st Battalion in Egypt. Further appointments included Assistant Adjutant and Quarter Master General of the 1st Division at Aldershot from 1935-38, and Commander of the 3rd (Jhelum) Infantry Brigade in India from 1939. Advanced Major-General, he served as Aide-de-Camp to H.M. the King from 1938-40, and was created a Companion of the Order of the Bath in the 1941 New Year's Honours' List (*London Gazette* 1 January 1941). He died on 20 December 1943.

Sold together with the recipient's riband bar for the first four awards.

x 538

The mounted group of nine miniature dress medals attributed to/ representative of those worn by Lieutenant-Commander G. H. Pierce, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, Royal Naval Reserve, Mercantile Marine, and South African Naval Forces

Transport 1899-1902, 1 clasp, S. Africa 1899-1902; 1914-15 Star; British War Medal 1914-20; Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18; Victory Medal 1914-19; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa Service Medal; **France, Third Republic**, Legion of Honour, Chevalier's breast badge, silver, gilt, and enamel, mounted as worn, *significant enamel damage to last and lacking reverse central medallion, therefore poor, the rest generally very fine (9)* £80-£100

George Herbert Pierce served as Master of the Cunard Steamship *Cephalonia* on transport duty during the Boer War, and subsequently as a Lieutenant-Commander in both the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve and the Royal Naval Reserve during the Great War, latterly in command of a small 'Q' Ship. He was subsequently British Naval Resident at the French Basque port of St. Jeane de Luz, for which service he was awarded the French Legion of Honour (*London Gazette* 27 May 1919). Emigrating to South Africa, he served at home during the Second World War as a Lieutenant in the Seaward Defence Force, South African Naval Force.

Note: The recipient's full-sized medals, excluding the Defence Medal for which entitlement is unconfirmed, sold in these rooms in May 2024.

x 539

The group of eleven miniature dress medals attributed to Lieutenant-Colonel W. S. Coolin, Canadian Forces

British War and Victory Medals; 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45; Coronation 1937; Coronation 1953; Efficiency Decoration, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Canada, with integral top riband bar; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Canada, mounted court-style for display purposes, *good very fine (11)* £60-£80

William Southward Coolin was born in Montreal, Quebec, on 25 November 1900 and attested for the 58th (Westmount Rifles) Battalion, Canadian Militia, on 15 May 1916. He served as a Sergeant with the Canadian Expeditionary Force during the Great War in Siberia, before being commissioned into the Three Rivers Regiment in 1920. He saw further service during the Second World War with the Central Mediterranean Force, Canadian Expeditionary Force in the rank of Major, and finally retired with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel on 25 November 1960. He died at St. Catherine's Ontario, on 18 November 1983.

Sold with copied research, including a photocopy of the named Bestowal Certificate for the 1953 Coronation Medal, and various photographic images of the recipient.

-
- x 540** **An unattributed group of four miniature dress medals**
 Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., gold and enamel, with integral top riband bar; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, *the VM detached from riband*, and housed in a *Goldsmiths & Silversmiths Co. Ltd., London*, fitted leather case, *about extremely fine (4)* *£70-£90*
-
- x 541** **An unattributed group of seven miniature dress medals**
 The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type breast badge, silver; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Relief of Ladysmith, South Africa 1901; 1914 Star, with clasp; British War and Victory Medals; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue with fixed suspension; **France, Third Republic**, Medaille Militaire, silver-gilt and enamel, with trophy of arms suspension, mounted as worn, *good very fine (7)* *£100-£140*
-
- x 542** **An unattributed group of five miniature dress medals**
 Military Cross, G.V.R.; India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, N.E. Frontier 1891; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn and housed in an *A. H. Baldwin & Sons Ltd.* leather case, *nearly extremely fine (5)* *£60-£80*
-
- x 543** **An unattributed group of seven miniature dress medals**
 Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Territorial Decoration, G.V.R., complete with integral top riband bar, mounted as worn, *good very fine* *£50-£70*
-
- x 544** **An unattributed group of seven miniature dress medals**
 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Coronation 1911; Imperial Yeomanry L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R., mounted for wear, *good very fine (7)* *£100-£140*
-
- x 545** **An unattributed Colonial Officer's group of eight miniature dress medals**
 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal; Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration, G.V.R., with integral top riband bar, mounted for wear, *nearly extremely fine (8)* *£100-£140*
-
- x 546** **An unattributed group of eight miniature dress medals**
 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq; Coronation 1937; Coronation 1953; **United States of America**, Medal of Freedom, bronze, with bronze palm emblem on riband, mounted as worn, *polished and worn, good fine and better (8)* *£50-£70*
-
- x 547** **An unattributed group of seven miniature dress medals**
 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Jubilee 1935; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue with fixed suspension; Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue; **Romania, Kingdom**, Medal for Bravery and Loyalty, with crossed swords, bronze, mounted as worn, *good very fine (7)* *£60-£80*
-
- x 548** **An unattributed group of three miniature dress medals**
 British War and Victory Medals; **France, Republic**, Order of Agricultural Merit, Chevalier's badge, silver-gilt and enamel, mounted as worn, *good very fine*
An unattributed group of three miniature dress medals
 British War and Victory Medals; **Japan, Empire**, Order of the Sacred Treasure, silver-gilt and enamel, mounted as worn, *good very fine (6)* *£50-£70*

- 549** Miniature Medals: The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt; Military Cross, G.V.R.; East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1897-98; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps (2), Elandslaagte, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal; Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *crude repair to reverse of clasp carriage on latter*; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902; Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906; British War Medal 1914-20 (2); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2); Jubilee 1897, silver; Coronation 1902, silver; Coronation 1911; Volunteer Officers' Decoration, V.R. cypher, silver, with top wearing pin, in *Garrard & Co.* fitted case of issue; **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, reverse dated 1914-18, with gilt star emblem on riband, all of contemporary manufacture, *generally very fine and better (lot)* £80-£100
-
- x550** Miniature Medals: Queen's South Africa 1899-1902 (5), no clasp; 2 clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1902; 3 clasps (2), Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal; Cape Colony Orange Free State, Belfast; 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, all of contemporary manufacture; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp (6), Radfan (2); Northern Ireland; Dhofar (2); Lebanon, *the GSMs all of modern manufacture, the clasps all 'slip-on' varieties, extremely fine as produced, good very fine (12)* £80-£100
-
- x551** Miniature Medals: Army Meritorious Service Medal (4), G.V.I.R., 1st issue (3); E.I.I.R., 1st issue; Army L.S. & G.C. (14), V.R., 2nd issue, large letter reverse; E.V.I.R.; G.V.R. (5), 1st issue (2); 2nd issue with fixed suspension; 3rd issue (2), Regular Army; Canada; G. V.I.R. (4), 1st issue (3), Regular Army (2); India; 2nd issue, Regular Army; E.I.I.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (3); South Africa Permanent Force bilingual L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, with 'Territorial' riband bar, *the pre-1947 awards all of contemporary manufacture, generally good very fine and better (19)* £80-£100
-
- 552** **The group of nineteen miniature dress medals attributed to W. W. W. Węglewski, Polish Forces**
Poland, Republic, Order of Polonia Restituta, Fourth Class breast badge, gilt and enamel, with rosette on riband; Order of Polonia Restituta, Fifth Class breast badge, gilt and enamel; Cross of Merit, gilt and enamel, with two bronze Additional Award Bars; Army Medal, bronze, with one silver Additional Award Bar on riband; SPK Combatant's Cross, silver; Air Force Medal, bronze and enamel, with three silver Additional Award Bars on riband; Cross of Merit, silvered and enamel; SPK Veterans' Cross, gilt; SPK Cross for the Campaign of September 1939, silvered; SPK Veterans' Cross, silvered-bronze; **Italy**, Commemorative Cross of the Constantinian Order of St. George, gilt and enamel; **France, Republic**, Combatant's Cross, gilt; Combat Volunteer's Cross 1939-45, gilt; **Belgium, Kingdom**, Commemorative Cross of the Royal Federation of Veterans of King Albert I of Belgium, bronze, with bronze palm on riband; European Confederation of Combat Veterans Cross, gilt and enamel; **Great Britain**, British Empire Medal, (Civil) E.I.I.R.; 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal, mounted court-style as worn, together with the ribands of three 'missing' miniatures, including the (British) War Medal 1939-45; together with the recipient's full-sized neck badge of the Order of Merit of the Republic of Poland, gilt and enamel, the reverse of the suspension bar engraved 'W. W. Węglewski'; and the remnants of a Polish Cross of Merit, silver and enamel, the reverse engraved '11-11-1971 W. W. Węglewski -Londyn-', *some of modern manufacture, generally good very fine (lot)* £100-£140
- B.E.M. *London Gazette* 12 June 1976: Walter Wladyslaw Węglewski. For services to the community, State of New South Wales, Australia.
- Note:* The recipient's full-sized awards sold in these rooms in October 2024.

World Orders and Decorations

- x 553** **Austria, Empire**, Bravery Medal 'Der Tapferkeit', Franz Joseph, 1914-16 issue (2), silver; bronze; Bravery Medal 'Fortitudini' (3), silver; bronze (2), *one of the bronze issues a cast copy*; War Medal 1873, bronze; Merit Cross 1916, white metal; Military Merit Medal; Karl Troop Cross, zinc; Wound Medal, white metal; Mobilisation Cross 1912-13, gilt, with engraved dates; Signum Laudis Medal, Franz Joseph, bronze; 1898 'Signum Memoriae' Medal, bronze; Commemorative Cross 1848-1908, bronze; Carinthia Bravery Cross, Second Class, white metal; **First Republic**, War Commemorative Medal 1914-18, bronze, *nearly very fine and better*
- Bulgaria, Kingdom**, War Commemorative Medal 1912-13, silver; Red Cross Medal 1915, bronze, *very fine*
- Hungary, Republic**, War Commemorative Medal 1914-18 (2), silvered, *one a cast copy, very fine*
- Serbia, Kingdom**, Commemorative Cross for the Serbo-Bulgarian War 1913, bronze, *very fine (lot)* £140-£180

- 554** **An unattributed Belgian Order of Leopold II group of six**
- Belgium, Kingdom**, Order of Leopold II, Chevalier's breast badge, silver and enamel, bilingual motto; War Medal 1940-45, bronze, with crossed swords and bronze lion emblems on riband; Prisoner of War Medal, with five Bars; Order of the Crown, Golden Palms of the Order, gilt; Order of Leopold II, Golden Medal of the Order, gilt; Military Decoration, A.I.R., First Class, gilt, French motto, with gilt chevron device on Long Service riband, mounted as worn on a gilt metal wearing pin, *generally very fine*,
- Belgium, Kingdom**, Order of Leopold, Chevalier's breast badge, gold and enamel, French motto; Military Decoration, Second Class, for Long Service, silver; Military Decoration, Second Class, for Long Service, gilt; Leopold II Commemorative Medal 1865-1909, bronze; together with 6 Great War period commemorative medallets, five in silver and one in brone, one of the silver medalllets privately engraved to reverse '**J. De Groot**', *enamel loss and damage to first, this good fine; the remainder good very fine and better*
- An unattributed group of twelve Belgian miniature dress medals**
- Belgium, Kingdom**, Order of Leopold II, Officer's badge, gilt and enamel, French motto, with rosette on riband; Order of the Crown, Knight's breast badge, silver and enamel; Order of Leopold II, Knight's breast badge, silver and enamel, French motto; Order of the Crown, Golden Palms of the Order, gilt; Order of Leopold II, Golden Medal of the Order, gilt; Military Decoration, Second Class, gilt; Resistance Medal 1940-45; War Cross 1940-45; War Medal 1940-45, bronze; together with three Fraternal Order of Merit Medals, mounted as worn on two contemporary gilt-metal wearing pins, *nearly extremely fine (lot)* £140-£180

- 555** **Belgium, Kingdom**, Order of Leopold II, Chevalier's breast badge, silver and enamel, French motto; Croix de Guerre, L.III.R., bronze, with bronze palm on riband; Commemorative War Medal 1914-18 (2), bronze, one with silver bars; Allied Victory Medal (5), bronze, *nearly very fine and better*
- France, Republic**, Legion of Honour, Chevalier's breast badge, gilt and enamel, *this a copy*; Medaille Militaire (2), gilt and enamel; Croix de Guerre, Theatres d'Operations Exterieurs, with silver star on riband; Cross of Military Valour, bronze, with four gilt stars on riband; Allied Victory Medal (6), bronze, *a number of these unofficial strikings*; Colonial Medal, silver, 1 clasp, Extreme-Orient; Indo-China Medal, bronze; North Africa Medal, bronze, 1 clasp, Algerie, with red enamel star on riband; together with a Marne Commemorative Medal 1914-18; and a Confederation of French Musicians Veterans' Medal, gilt and enamel, *generally nearly very fine*
- United States of America**, Allied Victory Medal, bronze, 5 clasps, Defensive Sector, Meuse-Argonne, St. Mihiel, Aisne-Marne, Champagne-Marne, *very fine (lot)* £80-£100
- Sold with an 'Australian Commonwealth Military Forces' mother-of-pearl badge, *lacking pin suspension*.

- 556** **An unattributed Bulgarian group of four**
- Bulgaria, Kingdom**, Military Order of Bravery, Soldier's Cross for Bravery, Fourth Class, dated 1879, silvered; Medal for Military Merit, Boris III, bronze, without crown, on peacetime riband; Great War Commemorative Medal 1915-18, gilt; Balkans War Commemorative Medal 1912-13, silver, mounted for wear with modern ribands and on a modern bar, *generally very fine*
- Germany, Hannover**, Langensalza Medal 1866, bronze, *very fine*
- An unattributed Serbian group of six**
- Serbia, Kingdom**, Bravery Medal, 36mm, silver; Medal for Zeal, silver, one crown on eagles; Commemorative Medal for Loyalty to the Fatherland, silvered bronze; Commemorative Medal for the Serbo-Turkish War 1912, bronze; Commemorative Cross for the Serbo-Bulgarian War 1913, gilt; Commemorative Medal for the Great War, bronze, mounted for wear with modern ribands and on a modern bar, *generally very fine (11)* £100-£140
- Sold together with an Imperial Austrian helmet plate.

- x 557 **Germany, Baden**, Civil Merit Medal, 1908 issue (2), silver; **Bavaria**, Military Merit Cross, Third Class, bronze, with crossed swords suspension; King Ludwig Cross, bronze; **Brunswick**, War Merit Cross, bronze; **Prussia**, War Merit Medal 1870-71, Combatant's issue, bronze; Long Service Cross, for 15 Years' Service, bronze; Reserve Long Service Medal, Second Class, bronze; Centenary Medal 1897, bronze; Red Cross Medal (2), bronze, one on lady's bow riband, *this with replacement ring suspension*; War Aid Merit Cross, white metal; together with a Prussian Regimental Centenary Medal, bronze; **Saxony**, Friedrich August Medal, bronze, on 'peace-time' riband; **Wurttemberg**, Military Merit Medal, Wilhelm II, silver, *this gilded and lacquered*; **Germany**, Cross of Honour 1914-18, combatant's issue with swords (2), bronze, reverse marked 'R.V. 34 Pforzheim'; Kyffhauser War Veterans Commemorative Medal 1914-18, bronze; 25 Years' Long Service Cross, silvered, *generally very fine (19)* £140-£180
-
- 558 **Germany, Prussia**, Iron Cross 1914 (3), First Class breast badge (2), silver and with iron centre, the first of domed construction, with original pin hook and hinge, the pin stamped '800'; the second of flat construction, with hook and hinge but lacking pin, the reverse stamped '800'; Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, unmarked, *frame of last split, and lacking large ring suspension, this in relic condition, the first two better (3)* £160-£200
- All three Iron Crosses reputedly retrieved from the battlefield by a member of the American Expeditionary Force during the Meuse Argonne offensive.
-
- x 559 **An unattributed Germany Great War Iron Cross group of seven**
Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, unmarked; **Germany**, Cross of Honour 1914-18, combatant's issue with swords, bronze, unmarked; **Wurttemberg**, Military Merit Medal 1892-1918, silver; **Prussia**, Military Merit Medal, silver; **Austria, Empire**, Bravery Medal 'Der Tapferkeit', bronze; **Italy, Kingdom**, Lon Service Cross, for 16 Years' Service, silver; **Prussia**, Centenary Medal 1897, bronze, mounted as worn, *very fine nad a most unusual (!) combination (7)* £120-£160
-
- x 560 **An unattributed German Great War Iron Cross group of five**
Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, unmarked; **Bavaria**, Military Merit Cross, Third Class breast badge, bronze; **Germany**, Cross of Honour 1914-18, combatant's issue with swords, bronze, reverse marked 'N. & H.'; **Hungary, Republic**, War Commemorative Medal 1914-18, silvered; **Bulgaria, Kingdom**, War Commemorative Medal 1915-18, gilt, mounted as worn, *very fine*
An unattributed German Great War Iron Cross group of five
Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, unmarked; **Baden**, Civil Merit Cross, 1908 issue, silvered white metal; **Germany**, Cross of Honour 1914-18, combatant's issue with swords, bronze, reverse marked 'R.V. Pforzheim 29'; **Prussia**, Long Service Cross, for 15 Years' Service, gilt; **Baden**, Reserve Infantry Long Service Medal, bronze, mounted as worn, *nearly very fine (10)* £140-£180
-
- x 561 **An unattributed German Great War Iron Cross group of four**
Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre; unmarked; Cross of Honour 1914-18, combatant's issue with swords, bronze, reverse marked 'H. & Co. L.'; **Austria, First Republic**, War Commemorative Medal 1914-18, bronze; **Hungary, Republic**, War Commemorative Medal 1914-18, silvered, mounted as worn, *very fine*
An unattributed German Great War pair
Germany, Cross of Honour 1914-18, combatant's issue with swords, bronze, reverse marked 'HKM'; **Prussia**, Centenary Medal 1897, bronze, mounted as worn, *suspension ring broken on latter, otherwise very fine (6)* £80-£100
-
- x 562 **Germany, Prussia**, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class breast badge (3), silver with iron centre, all unmarked, *very fine and better (3)* £100-£140
-
- x 563 **Germany, Prussia**, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, unmarked; **United States of America**, Allied Victory Medal 1918, bronze, 5 clasps, Defensive Sector, St. Mihiel, Aisne-Marne, Champagne-Marne, Aisne, *traces of verdigris to first, nearly very fine (2)* £60-£80
-
- 564 **A Second War German War Merit Medal awarded to Nursing Sister Elke Detleffsen**
Germany, War Merit Medal, bronze, in original paper packet with manufacturer's stamp of Julius Maurer, Oberstein; together with the A5 award certificate, named to 'DRK-Schwester Elke Detleffsen Kr. Laz. 609 (mot)', and dated 1 September 1944, *extremely fine* £80-£100
- Elke Detleffsen served as a Nursing Sister at No. 609 War Hospital on the Eastern Front.

- 565** **Ireland, Free State**, General Service Medal 1917-21, combatant's type with Comrac Bar, bronze, unnamed, with integral top riband bar, *good very fine* £100-£140
-
- 566** **Ireland, Free State**, Emergency Service Medal 1939-46, Local Defence Force issue, with one 1939-1946 clasp, bronze, unnamed, with integral top riband bar; **Republic**, 1921-71 'Survivors' Medal, bronze, unnamed, with integral top riband bar, *nearly extremely fine (2)* £120-£160
-
- 567** **Italy, Kingdom**, Al Valore Militaire, bronze, the reverse officially engraved '**De-Paolis Natale, Monte Nae (Val Giudicaria) 6 Feberato 1917**'; War Merit Cross, V.E.III.R., bronze; Libya Medal 1913, silver, by *L. Giorgi*, no clasp; Allied Victory Medal, bronze; March on Rome Medal 1922, bronze; Vittorio Veneto Cross, bronze; East Africa Medal 1936, bronze, *very fine and better (7)* £140-£180
-
- 568** **Italy, Kingdom**, War Merit Cross, silvered-bronze; War Medal 1915-18, bronze; Allied Victory Medal (2), bronze; East Africa Medal 1936 (3), bronze; Long Service Cross, for 16 Years' Service, silver, *generally very fine*
Morocco, Kingdom, Order of Ouissam Alaout Cherifien, Officer's breast badge, 60mm including wreath suspension x 42mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, with silver mark on suspension loop, with rosette on riband, *minor enamel damage to tips of points of star and band around reverse central medallion, otherwise very fine (9)* £80-£100
-
- x569** **Japan, Empire**, Order of the Rising Sun, Sixth Class breast badge, 67mm including paulownia flowers x 46mm, silver and enamel, with red cabochon in centre; Seventh Class breast badge (3), 31mm x 28mm, silver and enamel, one in *damaged* rio-nuri lacquered case of issue; Eighth Class breast badge, 31mm x 28mm, silver, *green enamel damage to two of the Seventh Class badges, generally very fine (5)* £100-£140
-
- x570** **Japan, Empire**, Order of the Sacred Treasure (4), Fifth Class breast badge, 44mm, silver and enamel, complete with sacred beads, with *replacement small ring suspension, lacking riband*; Sixth Class breast badge, 38mm, silver and enamel, complete with sacred beads; Seventh Class breast badge, 38mm, silver-gilt; Eighth Class breast badge, 38mm, silver, *generally good very fine (4)* £100-£140
-
- x571** **Japan, Empire**, War Medal 1894-95, with clasp, bronze; War Medal 1904-05, with clasp, bronze; War Medal 1914-20, with clasp, bronze; War Medal 1931-34, with clasp, bronze; China Incident War Medal 1937, with clasp (2), bronze; Taisho Enthronement Commemorative Medal, silver with gold inlay; First National Census Medal 1920, bronze; Showa Enthronement Commemorative Medal (2), silver with gold inlay; 2600th National Anniversary Commemorative Medal, bronze; red Cross Membership Medal (3), silver, two with rosettes on riband, one in *damaged* card box of issue with lapel riband, *generally good very fine (14)* £160-£200
-
- x572** **Rhodesia**, General Service Medal (9) (**18200G F/R Jansen van Rensburg JJ; 20870J F/R J. Cook; 40827 V.D.T. R. F. Betteley; 647871 Pte C. Mandivengereyi; 648553 Pte. A. Sibanda; 650883 Pte. K. Sibanda; 650941 Pte J. Kiripo; 660456 Pte G. Findi; 877001L Gd V. Thomas**) *minor edge bruising, otherwise good very fine and better (9)* £80-£100
-
- x573** **Rhodesia**, General Service Medal (8) (**5164 Sgt S. G. Fordham; 9035 AC D. J. Stokes; 18345 Const. Mazaiwana; 20021L F/R N. M. Hunt; 24535 Const Mafukidze; 25884 Cst I. Shoko; 27734 Const. T. Hunda; 651321 Pte J. Muzamindo**) *good very fine and better (8)* £80-£100
-
- 574** **Rhodesia**, General Service Medal (5) (**7833 P/O I. G. Botha; PR76272 Rfn G. Connor; PR2379 Rfn V. D. O'Halloran; P45219 Sig. L. Greyling; 86421 C4 S. P. Sharp**); Specimen Medals (3); Prison Service Gallantry Medal (**Collectors Set 172**); Prison Service Medal 1965-68 (**Collectors Set 33**); Prison Service Medal (**Collectors Set 33**) *good very fine (8)* £90-£120
Ian Gough Botha attested into the British South African Police on 9 January 1968. He was awarded the Rhodesian General Service Medal in British South African Police Orders, 6th Schedule, Page 2, on 26 February 1970.
-
- x575** **Rhodesia**, District Service Medal (8) (**107708Y D.A. R. Chifala; 419592C D.A. H. Lisenga; 452256G D.A. D. Madzimudzi; 481872Y D.A. M. P. Manjira; 500718H D.A. Z. Marume; 588080R D.A. D. Mudzimiri; 688660S D.A. E. Nyoni; 908087S D.A. F. Zvinake**) *nearly extremely fine (8)* £80-£100

- x 576 **Rhodesia**, Police Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (14423 Const. Mutongi); Police Reserve Faithful Service Medal (8953F F/R Clark, E. G.); Prison General Service Medal 1965-68 (373 Cpl. Karonga); Prison Service Medal (3) (6267 Wdr. G. S. Moster; 8837 Wdr. N. Murumbi; 9422 Wdr. K. Mhazo); together with a specimen Prison Service Meritorious Service Medal, the edge engraved 'Collector's Set 206'; and an unofficial Southern Rhodesia Second World War Medal, bronze, *nearly extremely fine* (8) £70-£90
-
- x 577 **Russia, Empire**, Cross of the Order of St. George, Fourth Class, silver, the reverse officially numbered '971623', *good very fine* £100-£140
-
- x 578 **Russia, Empire**, Crimea War Medal 1853-56, bronze, on 'St. George' riband; Pacification of the Polish Rebellion Medal 1863-64, bronze; Russo-Turkish War Medal 1877-78, bronze, all mounted for wear, *minor edge bruising, nearly very fine* (3) £120-£160
-
- x 579 **South Africa**, Defence Force Good Service Medal (5), gilt, on Permanent Force riband; silvered (2), both on Permanent Force riband; bronze (2), one on Citizen Force riband, the other on Commando riband, all 2nd striking and unnamed as issued; Pro Patria Medal, unnamed as issued, with fixed suspension; Police Faithful Service Medal, bronze (22364 Const. D. J. van Noordvyk 1.1.66) *re-impressed naming*; together with a Pretoria Citizens Great War Service Medal 1914-19, bronze; and an unofficial Union of South Africa Commemorative Medal 1910 in white metal, *generally very fine* (9) £60-£80
-
- 580 **Spain**, Order of St. Salvador of Aragon, Grand Officer's set of insignia, comprising neck badge, 83mm including crown suspension x 47mm, gilt and enamel, with neck riband; Star, 80mm, gilt and enamel, both unmarked, both in *Toye, Kenning & Spencer, London*, cases of issue, *of modern manufacture, extremely fine* (2) £80-£100
-
- 581 **Spain**, Order of the Royal Balearic Crown, Grand Officer's Star (2), Gentleman's issue, 87mm, gilt and enamel, with retaining pin and two additional support hooks; Lady's issue, 72mm, gilt and enamel, with retaining pin and two additional support hooks, both in *Toye, Kenning & Spencer, London*, cases of issue, *of modern manufacture, extremely fine* (2) £80-£100
-
- 582 **A Second War Soviet Union pair awarded to Guards Private Evdokii Petornva Volobuyeva, a female medic serving with the 270th Guards Rifle Regiment**
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Medal for Combat Service, 2nd type, silver and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '1638949'; Medal for Victory in the Great Patriotic War 1941-45, bronze, *very fine* (2) £70-£90
Evdokii Petornva Volobyeva was born in Stavropol Krai, Russia, in 1912, and served as a female medic with the 207th Guards Rifle Regiment, 70th Guards Rifle Division, 38th Army, on the 4th Ukrainian Front from 1 September 1944 to 6 March 1945. She was wounded in action on 3 October 1944, and was awarded the Medal for Combat Service, the official citation stating: 'She was part of a section that took care of seriously wounded soldiers.'
Sold with copied research.
-
- 583 **Union of Soviet Socialist Republics**, Order of the Patriotic War (2), First Class, 3rd 1985 type, silver-gilt and enamel, reverse officially numbered '2562463', with *Monetny Dvor* mint mark and screwback suspension; Second Class, 3rd 1985 type, silver and enamel, reverse officially numbered '2045803', with *Monetny Dvor* mint mark and screwback suspension; Order of the Red Banner of Labour, 5th type, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, reverse officially numbered '367913', with *Monetny Dvor* mint mark and riband suspension; Order of Glory, Third Class, 2nd type, silver and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '684847'; Medal for Bravery, silver and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '3491242'; Medal for Combat Service, silver and enamel, unnumbered; Medal for Valiant Labour, silver and enamel, unnumbered; Medal for the Liberation of Warsaw, bronze; Medal for the Capture of Berlin, bronze; Medal for Victory over Germany in the Great Patriotic War 1945, bronze; Medal for Valiant Labour in the Great Patriotic War, bronze; Commemorative Medal for the 20th Anniversary of Victory in the Great Patriotic War 1945-65, bronze; Jubilee Medal for the 50th Anniversary of the Armed Forces of the Soviet Union 1918-68, bronze and enamel; Commemorative Medal for the 30th Anniversary of Victory in the Great Patriotic War 1945-75 (2), bronze; Jubilee Medal for the 60th Anniversary of the Armed Forces of the Soviet Union 1918-78 (2), bronze; Commemorative Medal for the 40th Anniversary of Victory in the Great Patriotic War 1945-85, bronze; Jubilee Medal for the 70th Anniversary of the Armed Forces of the Soviet Union 1918-88, bronze; Medal for a Veteran of Labour, silvered; Medal for 15 Years' Irreproachable Service in the Armed Forces of the Soviet Union, silvered with gilt star at centre, *generally good very fine and better* (lot) £160-£200

Sold with various award booklets.

- x 584** **Union of Soviet Socialist Republics**, Order of the Red Banner, 3rd type, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, reverse officially numbered '235105', with *Monetny Dvor* mint mark and riband suspension; Order of the Patriotic War (2), First Class, 3rd '1985 issue' type, silver-gilt and enamel, reverse officially numbered '1432067', with *Monetny Dvor* mint mark and screwback suspension; Second Class, 3rd '1985 issue' type, silver and enamel, reverse officially numbered '2429397', with *Monetny Dvor* mint mark and screwback suspension; Order of the Red Star, 2nd type, silver and enamel, reverse officially numbered, '1660479', with *Monetny Dvor* mint mark and screw-backed suspension; Order of Glory, Third Class breast badge, silver and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '257145'; Medal for Bravery, 2nd type, silver and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '3613565'; Medal for Combat Service (3), 1st type, silver and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '389550'; 2nd type, silver and enamel (3), the reverses officially numbered '1818188', '2353676', and '2623298'; Medal for Courage in a Fire, silver, *some enamel damage, especially to the Medals for Bravery and Combat Service, generally nearly very fine and better* (11) £140-£180
-
- x 585** **Union of Soviet Socialist Republics**, Medal for the Defence of Leningrad, bronze; Medal for the Defence of Stalingrad, bronze; Medal for the Defence of Moscow, bronze; Medal for the Defence of Kiev, bronze; *copy* Medal for the Defence of the Caucasus, bronze; Medal for the Defence of the Soviet Polar Regions, bronze; Medal for the Liberation of Warsaw, bronze; Medal for the Liberation of Prague, bronze; Medal for the Capture of Koenigsberg, bronze; Medal for the Capture of Vienna, bronze; Medal for the Capture of Berlin, bronze; Medal for Victory over Germany in the Great Patriotic War 1941-45, bronze Medal for Victory over Japan 1945, bronze; Commemorative Medal for the 20th Anniversary of Victory in the Great Patriotic War 1945-65, bronze; Commemorative Medal for the 30th Anniversary of Victory in the Great Patriotic War 1945-75, bronze, *generally good very fine* (15) £100-£140
-
- 586** **United States of America**, Legion of Merit, Chief Commander's set of insignia, neck badge, 58mm, gilt and enamel; Star, 73mm, gilt and enamel, with neck riband, in case of issue, *extremely fine* (2) £100-£140
-
- x 587** **Zimbabwe**, Liberation Medal, silver, unnamed as issued; Independence Medal (3), silver (**49452**); bronze (2) (**19272**; **32482**); Ten Year Service Medal (2) (**4709 Sen Asst Commr Peters R. S.**; **8111 Insp van. Zyl P. J.**) *good very fine* (6) £70-£90
-
- x 588** **Zimbabwe**, Police Efficient Service Medal (4) (**9620 B/Branch H. G. Squires**; **13842 Sec/Ldr. Medway S.A.**; **24646 B/Branch A. C. Feiteira**; **034839 Pol Con A/Ins Moeng J. E.**); Police Long and Exemplary Service Medal (3) (**7830 Insp R. G. Francis**; **2030507 Sgt. Hora V.**; **2030635 Sgt Takwara A.**) last with Additional Award Bar, *good very fine and better* (7) £70-£90
-
- 589** Miscellaneous World Orders, Decorations and Medals.
 A miscellaneous selection, including an Austrian Jubilee Cross 1848-1908; a French St. Helena Medal, bronze; Medaille Militaire, silver-gilt and enamel; and Croix de Guerre, bronze, reverse dated 1914-1918, with bronze star upon riband; a Japanese Order of the Rising Sun, Seventh Class breast badge, silver and enamel, with original riband with full hook and eye assembly, in rio-nuri lacquered case of issue; and a Romanian Medal for Bravery and Loyalty, 2nd Class, with crossed swords, bronze; together with a large number of other military and commemorative medals (lot), *enamel loss to Medaille Militaire, otherwise generally very fine* (lot) £140-£180

Sold with the original large award document for the Japanese Order of the Rising Sun.

590



25th (The King's Own Borderers) Foot Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate.

A good example Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate circa 1840-55, the three part set comprising a fine belt plate with rococo pattern gilt back plate embellished with foliage on a diagonal scroll with the mottoes 'Gionis Fido Inve' on a blue enamel background, a crowned lion below, two conjoined oval gilt shields, one depicting a castle with 'Nisi Dominus Frustra' around, the other with a silver white horse and 'Nec Aspera Terrent', below 'XXV' and 'The Kings Own Borderers' on a gilt scroll, hooks and studs to the rear, together with gilt honour slide and tip, *minor enamel damage in two places otherwise very good condition* £1,200-£1,600

591



Officer's Sword.

A British Georgian 1803 Pattern Officer's Sword, the 72 cm curved steel blade blued and gilded with cutler's markings (illegible), brass guard pierced with crowned G.R. cypher surmounted by a strung bugle, wire-bound fish skin grip and lion's head pommel, overall length 87 cm, in its black leather scabbard, *generally good condition* £1,000-£1,400

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

-
- 592** Coastguard Sword.
A Victorian example with a 75.5 cm curved steel blade by 'Deakin', with inspection mark and maker's mark, with brass langets and stirrup hilt, ribbed iron grip, overall length 87.5 cm, in a black leather scabbard with brass mounts, *with dents to brass mounts and tape around scabbard concealing a split, generally fair condition, consummate with use* £200-£240
- This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.
-
- 593** Royal Marine Light Infantry Badge.
A good cloth example Royal Marine Light Infantry Colour Sergeant's No. 1 Dress rank Badge, circa 1920s, with embroidered gold bullion laurel sprays, a crowned padded bullion globe with crossed silk Union flags with a bullion fouled anchor below, *very good condition* £80-£100
-
- 594** Leicestershire Regiment 1st Volunteer Battalion Waist Belt 1885-1908.
An other ranks standard pattern white metal clasp with title circlet '1st Voln. Battn. The Leicester Regt.', to the centre three lions, on a patent brown leather belt, *good condition* £60-£80
-
- 595** Crimean War Period Russian Artillery Gunner's Emblem from the Leather Equipment Crossbelt Case.
Brass exploding 3 sided shell emblem from the flap of the box, 155mm x 95mm, 3 suspension loops on the back, *good condition* £160-£200
-
- 596** Crimean War Period Russian Cossack Cavalry Crossbelt and Despatch Case.
Black patent leather case and belt, gilt metal Imperial Russian coat of arms on front of case, the case measuring 150mm x 85mm, *arm of one clip missing, reasonable condition commensurate with age* £240-£280
-
- 597** Crimean War Period Russian Marine Infantry Man's Belt Buckle.
Brass, with Imperial Russian coat of arms and 2 large crossed anchors, uncleaned, dark patina, *heavily polished, with commensurate loss of detail, fair condition* £160-£200
-
- 598** Russian Military Badges
An small miscellaneous selection of seven Russian Empire Military Badges, *some restrikes, and fixings missing in part, otherwise generally good condition, sold as viewed, not subject to return (7)* £60-£80
-
- x 599** United States of America Navy Wings
Three post-Second World War gilt examples, comprising U.S. Navy Aviator full-sized Wing; U.S. Navy Aircrew full-sized Wing; and U.S. Navy Observer full-sized Wing, all with twin pin suspensions, *generally good condition (3)* £60-£80
-
- x 600** United States of America Army Air Corps Wings
Eight Second World War silver examples, comprising Senior Pilot full-sized Wing; Pilot full-sized Wing; Aircrew full-size Wing; Aerial Gunner full-sized Wing; Senior Pilot reduced-sized Wing; and Pilot reduced-sized Wing; Pilot reduced-sized Wing; Aircrew reduced-sized Wing; and Aerial Gunner reduced-sized Wing, the first three with twin pin suspensions, *one retaining button missing, the last five with reverse brooch pins, generally good condition (8)* £240-£280

End of Sale



BRITANNIA MEDAL FAIR



Europe's Largest Independent Medal Bourse

•
SUNDAY 11 MAY 2025

SUNDAY 16 NOVEMBER 2025

•
9:30 AM–2 PM

CARISBROOKE HALL, THE VICTORY SERVICES CLUB
63/79 SEYMOUR STREET, LONDON W2 2HF

FREE ENTRY

•
We are pleased to announce that there continues
to be no charge for visitors or trade stands

Specialist Collectors, Dealers and Auctioneers
from across the UK and beyond will be in attendance.

The event is hosted by Noonans on a not-for-profit basis
as a service to the medal collecting community.

The popular Britannia curry will be available from the canteen!

NOONANS
MAYFAIR

SINGAPORE BRANCH

CONSIGN NOW

NOONANS TO HOLD REGULAR COIN AND
BANKNOTE AUCTIONS IN SINGAPORE

CONTACT THOMASINA SMITH AT THOMASINA@NOONANS.CO.UK





COMMISSION FORM

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA 15 JANUARY 2025

Please bid on my behalf at the above sale for the following Lot(s) up to the price(s) mentioned overleaf. These bids are to be executed as cheaply as is permitted by other bids or any reserve.

I understand that in the case of a successful bid, a premium of 24 per cent (plus VAT if delivered or collected within the UK) will be payable by me on the hammer price of all lots.

Please see the Terms and Conditions of Business for any other charges which may be applicable.

Please ensure your bids comply with the steps outlined below:

Up to £100 by £5
£100 to £200 by £10
£200 to £500 by £20
£500 to £1,000 by £50
£1,000 to £2,000 by £100
£2,000 to £5,000 by £200
£5,000 to £10,000 by £500
£10,000 to £20,000 by £1,000
£20,000 to £50,000 by £2,000 etc.

Bids of unusual amounts **will be rounded down** to the bid step below and will **not** take precedence over a similar bid unless received first.

NOTE:

All bids placed other than via our website should be received by 4 PM on the day prior to the sale. Although we will endeavour to execute any late bids, Noonans cannot accept responsibility for bids received after that time. It is strongly advised that you use our online Advance Bidding Facility. If you have a valid email address bids may be entered, and amended or cancelled, online at www.noonans.co.uk right up until a lot is offered. You will receive a confirmatory email for all bids and amendments, Bids posted to our office using this form will be entered by our staff using the same Advance Bidding Facility. **There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.**

I confirm that I have read and agree to abide by the Terms and Conditions of Business in the catalogue.

SIGNED

NAME (block capitals)

CLIENT CODE

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

EMAIL

If successful, payment can be made in the following ways:

Credit/Debit card online via www.noonans.co.uk

Bank Transfer

Bankers: Lloyds; Address: 39 Piccadilly, London W1J 0AA; Sort code: 30-96-64; Account No.: 00622865;

Swift Code: LOYDGB2L; IBAN: GB70LOYD30966400622865; BIC: LOYDGB21085

Cheque payable to Noonans

Cash up to a maximum of £5,000

All payments to be made in pounds sterling.

Please note payment is due within five working days of the end of the auction.

YOUR BIDS MAY BE PLACED OVERLEAF

CONDITIONS MAINLY CONCERNING BUYERS

1 The buyer

The highest bidder shall be the buyer at the 'hammer price' and any dispute shall be settled at the auctioneer's absolute discretion. Every bidder shall be deemed to act as principal unless there is in force a written acknowledgement by Noonans Auctions Ltd. ("Noonans") that he acts as agent on behalf of a named principal. Bids will be executed in the order that they are received.

2 Minimum increment

The auctioneer shall have the right to refuse any bid which does not conform to Noonans' published bidding increments which may be found at noonans.co.uk and in the bidding form included with the auction catalogue.

3 The premium

The buyer shall pay to Noonans a premium of 24% on the 'hammer price' and agrees that Noonans, when acting as agent for the seller, may also receive commission from the seller in accordance with Condition 16.

4 Value Added Tax (VAT)

The buyers' premium is subject to the current rate of Value Added Tax if the lot is delivered to or collected by the purchaser within the UK.

Lots marked 'X' are subject to importation VAT of 5% on the hammer price unless re-exported outside the UK, as per the conditions below.

Buyers who wish to hand carry their lots to export them from the UK will be charged VAT at the prevailing rate and importation VAT (where applicable) and will not be able to claim a VAT refund.

Buyers will only be able to secure a VAT free invoice and/or VAT refund if the goods are exported by Noonans or a pre-approved commercial shipper. Where the buyer instructs a pre-approved commercial shipper, proof of correct export out of the UK must be provided to Noonans by the buyer within 30 days of export and no later than 90 days from the date of the sale. Refunds are subject to a £50 administrative fee.

5. Artist's Resale Rights (Droit de Suite)

Lots marked ARR in the catalogue indicate lots that may be subject to this royalty payment. The royalty will be charged to the buyer on the 'hammer price' and is in addition to the buyers' premium. Royalties are charged on a sliding percentage scale as shown below but do not apply to lots where the hammer price is less than 1000 euros. The payment is calculated on the rate of exchange at the European Central Bank on the date of the sale.

All royalty charges are paid in full to The Design and Artists Copyright Society (DACs).

Portion of the hammer price	Royalties
From 0 to €50,000	4%
From €50,000.01 to €200,000	3%
From €200,000.01 to €350,000	1%
From €350,000.01 to €500,000	0.5%
Exceeding €500,000	0.25%

6 Payment

When a lot is sold the buyer shall:

- (a) confirm to Noonans his or her name and address and, if so requested, give proof of identity; and
- (b) pay to Noonans the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling within five working days of the end of the sale (unless credit terms have been agreed with Noonans before the auction). Please note that we will not accept cash payments in excess of £5,000 (five thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

7 Noonans may, at its absolute discretion, agree credit terms with the buyer before an auction under which the buyer will be entitled to take possession of lots purchased up to an agreed amount in value in advance of payment by a determined future date of the 'total amount due'.

8 Any payments by a buyer to Noonans may be applied by Noonans towards any sums owing from that buyer to Noonans on any account whatever, without regard to any directions of the buyer, his or her agent, whether expressed or implied.

9 Collection of purchases

The ownership of the lot(s) purchased shall not pass to the buyer until he or she has made payment in full to Noonans of the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling.

10 (a) The buyer shall at his or her own expense take away the lot(s) purchased not later than 5 working days after the day of the auction but (unless credit terms have been agreed in accordance with Condition 7) not before payment to Noonans of the 'total amount due'.

(b) The buyer shall be responsible for any removal, storage and insurance charges on any lot not taken away within 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(c) The packing and handling of purchased lots by Noonans staff is undertaken solely as a courtesy to clients and, in the case of fragile articles, will be undertaken only at Noonans' discretion. In no event will Noonans be liable for damage to glass or frames, regardless of the cause. Bulky lots or sharp implements, etc., may not be suitable for in-house shipping.

11 Buyers' responsibilities for lots purchased

The buyer will be responsible for loss or damage to lots purchased from the time of collection or the expiry of 5 working days after the day of the auction, whichever is the sooner. Neither Noonans nor its servants or agents shall thereafter be responsible for any loss or damage of any kind, whether caused by negligence or otherwise, while any lot is in its custody or under its control.

Loss and damage warranty cover at the rate of 1.5% will be applied to any lots despatched by Noonans to destinations outside the UK, unless specifically instructed otherwise by the consignee.

12 Remedies for non-payment or failure to collect purchase

If any lot is not paid for in full and taken away in accordance with Conditions 6 and 10, or if there is any other breach of either of those Conditions, Noonans as agent of the seller shall, at its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other rights it may have, be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights and remedies:

- (a) to proceed against the buyer for damages for breach of contract.
- (b) to rescind the sale of that or any other lots sold to the defaulting buyer at the same or any other auction.
- (c) to re-sell the lot or cause it to be re-sold by public auction or private sale and the defaulting buyer shall pay to Noonans any resulting deficiency in the 'total amount due' (after deduction of any part payment and addition of re-sale costs) and any surplus shall belong to the seller.
- (d) to remove, store and insure the lot at the expense of the defaulting buyer and, in the case of storage, either at Noonans' premises or elsewhere.
- (e) to charge interest at a rate not exceeding 2 percent per month on the 'total amount due' to the extent it remains unpaid for more than 5 working days after the day of the auction.
- (f) to retain that or any other lot sold to the same buyer at the sale or any other auction and release it only after payment of the 'total amount due'.
- (g) to reject or ignore any bids made by or on behalf of the defaulting buyer at any future auctions or obtaining a deposit before accepting any bids in future.
- (h) to apply any proceeds of sale then due or at any time thereafter becoming due to the defaulting buyer towards settlement of the 'total amount due' and to exercise a lien on any property of the defaulting buyer which is in Noonans' possession for any purpose.

13 Liability of Noonans and sellers

(a) Goods auctioned are usually of some age. All goods are sold with all faults and imperfections and errors of description. Illustrations in catalogues are for identification only. Buyers should satisfy themselves prior to the sale as to the condition of each lot and should exercise and rely on their own judgement as to whether the lot accords with its description. Subject to the obligations accepted by Noonans under this Condition, none of the seller, Noonans, its servants or agents is responsible for errors of descriptions or for the genuineness or authenticity of any lot. No warranty whatever is given by Noonans, its servants or agents, or any seller to any buyer in respect of any lot and any express or implied conditions or warranties are hereby excluded.

(b) Any lot which proves to be a 'deliberate forgery' may be returned by the buyer to Noonans within 15 days of the date of the auction in the same condition in which it was at the time of the auction, accompanied by a statement of defects, the number of the lot, and the date of the auction at which it was purchased. If Noonans is satisfied that the item is a 'deliberate forgery' and that the buyer has and is able to transfer a good and marketable title to the lot free from any third party claims, the sale will be set aside and any amount paid in respect of the lot will be refunded, provided that the buyer shall have no rights under this Condition if:

- (i) the description in the catalogue at the date of the sale was in accordance with the then generally accepted opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion; or
- (ii) the only method of establishing at the date of

publication of the catalogue that the lot was a 'deliberate forgery' was by means of scientific processes not generally accepted for use until after publication of the catalogue or a process which was unreasonably expensive or impractical.

(c) A buyer's claim under this Condition shall be limited to any amount paid in respect of the lot and shall not extend to any loss or damage suffered or expense incurred by him or her.

(d) The benefit of the Condition shall not be assignable and shall rest solely and exclusively in the buyer who, for the purpose of this condition, shall be and only be the person to whom the original invoice is made out by Noonans in respect of the lot sold.

CONDITIONS MAINLY CONCERNING SELLERS AND CONSIGNORS

14 Warranty of title and availability

The seller warrants to Noonans and to the buyer that he or she is the true owner of the property or is properly authorised to sell the property by the true owner and is able to transfer good and marketable title to the property free from any third party claims. The seller will indemnify Noonans, its servants and agents and the buyer against any loss or damage suffered by either in consequence of any breach on the part of the seller.

15 Reserves

The seller shall be entitled to place, prior to the first day of the auction, a reserve at or below the low estimate on any lot provided that the low estimate is more than £100. Such reserve being the minimum 'hammer price' at which that lot may be treated as sold. A reserve once placed by the seller shall not be changed without the consent of Noonans. Noonans may at their option sell at a 'hammer price' below the reserve but in any such cases the sale proceeds to which the seller is entitled shall be the same as they would have been had the sale been at the reserve. Where a reserve has been placed, only the auctioneer may bid on behalf of the seller.

16 Authority to deduct commission and expenses

The seller authorises Noonans to deduct commission at the 'stated rate' and 'expenses' from the 'hammer price' and acknowledges Noonans' right to retain the premium payable by the buyer.

17 Rescission of sale

If before Noonans remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the buyer makes a claim to rescind the sale that is appropriate and Noonans is of the opinion that the claim is justified, Noonans is authorised to rescind the sale and refund to the buyer any amount paid to Noonans in respect of the lot.

18 Payment of sale proceeds

Noonans shall remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller 35 days after the auction, but if by that date Noonans has not received the 'total amount due' from the buyer then Noonans will remit the sale proceeds within five working days after the date on which the 'total amount due' is received from the buyer. If credit terms have been agreed between Noonans and the buyer, Noonans shall remit to the seller the sale proceeds 35 days after the auction unless otherwise agreed by the seller.

19 If the buyer fails to pay to Noonans the 'total amount due' within 3 weeks after the auction, Noonans will endeavour to notify the seller and

take the seller's instructions as to the appropriate course of action and, so far as in Noonans' opinion is practicable, will assist the seller to recover the 'total amount due' from the buyer. If circumstances do not permit Noonans to take instructions from the seller, the seller authorises Noonans at the seller's expense to agree special terms for payment of the 'total amount due', to remove, store and insure the lot sold, to settle claims made by or against the buyer on such terms as Noonans shall in its absolute discretion think fit, to take such steps as are necessary to collect monies due by the buyer to the seller and if necessary to rescind the sale and refund money to the buyer if appropriate.

20 If, notwithstanding that, the buyer fails to pay to Noonans the 'total amount due' within three weeks after the auction and Noonans remits the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the ownership of the lot shall pass to Noonans.

21 Charges for withdrawn lots

Where a seller cancels instructions for sale, Noonans reserve the right to charge a fee of 15% of Noonans' then latest middle estimate of the auction price of the property withdrawn, together with Value Added Tax thereon if the seller is resident in the UK, and 'expenses' incurred in relation to the property.

22 Rights to photographs and illustrations

The seller gives Noonans full and absolute right to photograph and illustrate any lot placed in its hands for sale and to use such photographs and illustrations and any photographs and illustrations provided by the seller at any time at its absolute discretion (whether or not in connection with the auction).

23 Unsold lots

Where any lot fails to sell, Noonans shall notify the seller accordingly. The seller shall make arrangements either to re-offer the lot for sale or to collect the lot.

24 Noonans reserve the right to charge commission up to one-half of the 'stated rates' calculated on the 'bought-in price' and in addition 'expenses' in respect of any unsold lots.

GENERAL CONDITIONS AND DEFINITIONS

25 Noonans sells as agent for the seller (except where it is stated wholly or partly to own any lot as principal) and as such is not responsible for any default by seller or buyer.

26 Any representation or statement by Noonans, in any catalogue as to authorship, attribution, genuineness, origin, date, age, provenance, condition or estimated selling price is a statement of opinion only. Every person interested should exercise and rely on his or her own judgement as to such matters and neither Noonans nor its servants or agents are responsible for the correctness of such opinions.

27 Whilst the interests of prospective buyers are best served by attendance at the auction, Noonans will, if so instructed, execute bids on their behalf. Neither Noonans nor its servants or agents are responsible for any neglect or default in doing so or for failing to do so.

28 Noonans shall have the right, at its discretion, to refuse admission to its premises or attendance

at its auctions by any person.

29 Noonans has absolute discretion without giving any reason to refuse any bid, to divide any lot, to combine any two or more lots, to withdraw any lot from the auction and in case of dispute to put up any lot for auction again.

30 (a) Any indemnity under these Conditions shall extend to all actions, proceedings costs, expenses, claims and demands whatever incurred or suffered by the person entitled to the benefit of the indemnity.

(b) Noonans declares itself to be a trustee for its relevant servants and agents of the benefit of every indemnity under these Conditions to the extent that such indemnity is expressed to be for the benefit of its servants and agents.

31 Any notice by Noonans to a seller, consignor, prospective bidder or buyer may be given by first class mail or airmail and if so given shall be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee 48 hours after posting.

32 These Conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law. All transactions to which these Conditions apply and all matters connected therewith shall also be governed by English law. Noonans hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts and all other parties concerned hereby submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

33 In these Conditions:

(a) 'catalogue' includes any advertisement, brochure, estimate, price list or other publication;

(b) 'hammer price' means the price at which a lot is knocked down by the auctioneer to the buyer;

(c) 'total amount due' means the 'hammer price' in respect of the lot sold together with any premium, Value Added Tax chargeable and additional charges and expenses due from a defaulting buyer in pounds sterling;

(d) 'deliberate forgery' means an imitation made with the intention of deceiving as to authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source which is not shown to be such in the description in the catalogue and which at the date of the sale had a value materially less than it would have had if it had been in accordance with that description;

(e) 'sale proceeds' means the net amount due to the seller being the 'hammer price' of the lot sold less commission at the 'stated rates' and 'expenses' and any other amounts due to Noonans by the seller in whatever capacity and howsoever arising;

(f) 'stated rate' means Noonans' published rates of commission for the time and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(g) 'expenses' in relation to the sale of any lot means Noonans charges and expenses for insurance, illustrations, special advertising, certification, remedials, packing and freight of that lot and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(h) 'bought-in price' means 5 per cent more than the highest bid received below the reserve.

34 Vendors' commission of sales

A commission of 15 per cent is payable by the vendor on the hammer price on lots sold.

Insurance is charged at 1.5 per cent of the hammer price.

35 VAT

Commission, illustrations, insurance and expenses are subject to VAT if the seller is resident in the UK.

AT NOONANS OUR EXPERTISE EXTENDS BEYOND THE KNOWLEDGE WITHIN OUR SPECIALIST DEPARTMENTS TO INCLUDE ALL ASPECTS OF OUR AUCTION HOUSE, FROM OUR PHOTOGRAPHY STUDIO TO OUR ADVANCED PROPRIETARY ONLINE BIDDING SYSTEM.

We're a close-knit team of experts with deep knowledge across our specialist subjects: banknotes, coins, detectorist finds, historical & art medals, jewellery, medals & militaria, tokens and watches. Focusing on these fascinating items, we share this expertise with an international community of sellers and buyers.

Each sale item that passes through our Mayfair auction house is appraised by an expert recognised as a leading authority in a particular field of interest, ranging from ancient coins and military medals to jewellery and vintage watches. This depth of knowledge across all departments sets us apart from other generalist auctioneers.

SELL WITH US

Respected worldwide for the breadth and depth of our specialist expertise, we can connect you to a broad, deep pool of potential buyers. Over the years, we've brought together an international community of people who share our particular passion. As recognised experts, with a vast store of freely available in-house knowledge and experience, we've earned the trust of buyers across the globe.

Our fees are transparent. Unlike many other auction houses, we don't charge for collecting your lots, photography or marketing and there's no minimum lot charge.

Not surprisingly, our position as a trusted authority, with deep global reach, often leads to the achievement of higher than expected prices at auction.

Free valuation

If you're interested in selling your items and you'd like a free auction valuation, without obligation, our specialists will be happy to help. You can submit online or bring your sale item to a valuation day at our Mayfair auction house or at a regional venue. Alternatively, request a home visit.

BUY WITH US

We're here for you, whether you're an experienced collector with a depth of knowledge or an occasional buyer attracted to a particular piece of jewellery or vintage watch.

Be assured that the item in question has been accurately described and photographed, detailing all available information, from its provenance to its current condition. Be certain that our price estimate is fair and sensible.

Delve deep into our website and you'll discover a vast store of helpful background data, including prices achieved for similar items at previous auctions. Informed and empowered, study our detailed online catalogue, then place your bid in complete confidence.

NOONANS
16 BOLTON STREET
MAYFAIR
LONDON W1J 8BQ
T. 020 7016 1700
WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK

NOONANS
MAYFAIRS

WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK